

Solara® 3G Spree 3G

Wheelchairs



Yes, you can.

Parts Catalog Usage Guide

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. This catalog contains service parts for Form No. 09-076. If you have any questions regarding this catalog, please contact one of our Customer Service Representatives.

For Customer Service Support Call:

1-800-333-6900

For Faxed In Orders Call:

1-800-678-4682 or

1-440-366-0709

For Technical Service Call:

1-800-832-4707

Literature Can Be Found at:

www.invacare.com or

1-800-828-6272

SYMBOL DEFINITION

Throughout this catalog you will notice letters to draw your attention to specific footnotes which are located at the bottom of the page or below specified charts.

Examples:

A,B,C etc. = Special Comments

NOTE: = General information pertaining to that specific page

NLA = No Longer Available

HARDWARE MEASUREMENTS

The measurements for the hardware will be listed as follows:

Screws, Bolts Diameter X Thread Count/Pitch X Length

Washers Inside Diameter X Outside Diameter X Thickness

Spacers Inside Diameter X Outside Diameter X Length

For your convenience, we have supplied an area for you to list your Invacare Representatives.

Name	Phone Numbers

© 2022 Invacare Corporation. Elyria, Ohio. Invacare, Solara, Yes, you can., and the Medallion Design are registered trademarks and Contracture Platform are trademarks of Invacare Corporation. Bodypoint is a registered trademark of Bodypoint Inc.. Ankle Huggers is a registered trademark of Bodypoint Inc..

TABLE of CONTENTS

Description	Page Number
Accessories - Anti-Tipper	231
Accessories - Back Pack with Mounting Straps	232
Accessories - Bodypoint Anterior Trunk Support Harness & Hardware	233
Accessories - Bodypoint Side-Release Ankle Huggers & Hardware	235
Accessories - Compact Vent Assembly	237
Accessories - Headrest Support Assembly - Matrx Elan MEHSP-10,14	241
Accessories - Headrest Support Assembly - Stealth (CP175-CP275-CP180-CP280)	239
Accessories - I.V. Telescoping Rod	242
Accessories - Miscellaneous	248
Accessories - Oxygen Holder	244
Accessories - Ventilator Tray & Battery Box	246
Arms - Flip Back Attaching Hardware	24
Arms - Adjustable Height - Flip Back and Non-Flip Back	19
Arms - Arm Attaching Hardware, Recliner, 2-Pt. Low	38
Arms - Cantilever Bolt On	30
Arms - Cantilever Non-Locking Bolt On	32
Arms - Fixed Height - Non-Flip Back	22
Arms - Non-Flip Back Attaching Hardware (HARMHT Option)	28
Arms - Non-Flip Back Attaching Hardware (SARMHT Option)	26
Arms - T-Arm	34
Axles - Axle Mounting Brackets & Hardware	194

TABLE of CONTENTS

Description	Page Number
Canes - Back - Adjustable Height (ABH1720)	69
Canes - Back - Attaching Hardware - Fixed Back (FXBACK)	60
Canes - Back - Attaching Hardware - Fold Down Back (FLDBACK)	62
Canes - Back - Chairs w/ Rocker Back (DROCK) Option	67
Canes - Back - Chairs w/o Rocker Back (DROCK) Option	64
Casters - Front and Mounting Hardware (After 6/29/11) and Option 81DC, 815DC	191
Casters - Front and Mounting Hardware (Before 7/1/11)	188
Fork Assembly - Suspension (Option FLSF)	186
Fork Assembly (Option 1259, 81DC, 815DC)	181
Fork Assembly (Options 4SPLT, 4ALUM2, 51DC, 5ALUM2, 5SPLT, 61DC, 6ALUM2)	178
Frames - Finishes & Touch-Up Paint	7
Frames - Base - Hardware (12 - 22" D) (After 07/15)	10
Frames - Base & Seat - Crossbrace Tubes & Hardware	12
Frames - Base & Seat - Gear Rack - Track Tube & Rocker Tube	14
Frames - Base & Seat - Hardware	17
Front Riggings - Adjustable Angle Footplates with/without Pivot Tube (AT5543)	132
Front Riggings - Adjustable Heel Loops	154
Front Riggings - Bi-Lateral Contracture Footrest	137
Front Riggings - Contracture Platform Footrest	141
Front Riggings - Footrest Support Assemblies - Lift Off	148
Front Riggings - Footrest Support Assemblies - Swingaway	146

TABLE of CONTENTS

Description	Page Number
Front Riggings - Hanger Assembly	144
Front Riggings - Heel Loops & Toe Loops	150
Front Riggings - Legrest Calf Pads & Ratchet Assemblies	166
Front Riggings - Legrest Support Assembly - Articulating (ATL4A)	164
Front Riggings - Legrest Support Assembly - Lift Off (AT5044LIFT)	160
Front Riggings - Legrest Support Assembly - Wedge Style (AT5044)	156
Front Riggings - Pivot/Slide Tube & (1651) Composite Footplates	168
Front Riggings - Pivot/Slide Tube & (A1562) Aluminum Footplates	172
Front Riggings - Pivot/Slide Tube & A1564 Extra Large Aluminum Footplates	175
Packaging - Literature & Decals	8
Recliner - Low Shear - Retro-Fit Kit w/o Upholstery	91
Recliner - LS - Retro-Fit Kit w/ Upholstery (14 - 17" W)	78
Recliner - LS - Retro-Fit Kit w/ Upholstery (18 - 20" W)	85
Reclining Back Hardware - Recliner Lockout	125
Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEAR) Option - One Point Arms (After 8/20/15)	113
Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEAR) Option - One Point Arms (Before 8/21/15)	100
Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEAR) Option - Two Point Arms (After 8/20/15)	116
Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEAR) Option - Two Point Arms (Before 8/21/15)	103
Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEARWO) Option - One Point Arms (After 8/20/15)	119
Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEARWO) Option - One Point Arms (Before 8/21/15)	107
Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEARWO) Option - Two Point Arms (After 8/20/15)	122

TABLE of CONTENTS

Description	Page Number
Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEARWO) Option - Two Point Arms (Before 8/21/15)	110
Reclining Back Hardware (RECLINER) Option	94
Reclining Back Hardware (RECLINEWU) Option	97
Rigidizing Bar - Adjustable Back Width (ADJRGD)	77
Rocker Back and Mounting Hardware (DROCK) Option	126
Seat Pans - Mounting Hardware - Drop Mount (12 - 19" D)	44
Seat Pans - Mounting Hardware - Drop Mount (18 - 22" D)	46
Seat Pans - Mounting Hardware - Drop Mount Heavy Duty (12 - 19" D)	52
Seat Pans - Mounting Hardware - Drop/Flush - Heavy Duty (18 - 22" D)	54
Seat Pans - Mounting Hardware - Flush Mount (12 - 19" D)	48
Seat Pans - Mounting Hardware - Flush Mount (18 - 22" D)	50
Seat Pans - Mounting Hardware - Flush Mount Heavy Duty (12 - 19" D)	56
Seat Pans - Mounting Hardware - Flush Mount w/ Contracture Footrest Option (12 - 22" D) .	58
Seat Pans (After 4/18/10)	40
Seat Pans (Before 4/19/10)	42
Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Inside Mount (AASHIN)	71
Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH)	73
Stroller Handle - Non-Adjustable Rigidizing (1483)	75
Tilt Hardware - Foot Pedal Tilt Release Assembly	218
Tilt Hardware - Foot Pedal Tilt Release Lockout Assembly	221
Tilt Hardware - Foot Tilt Assembly	223

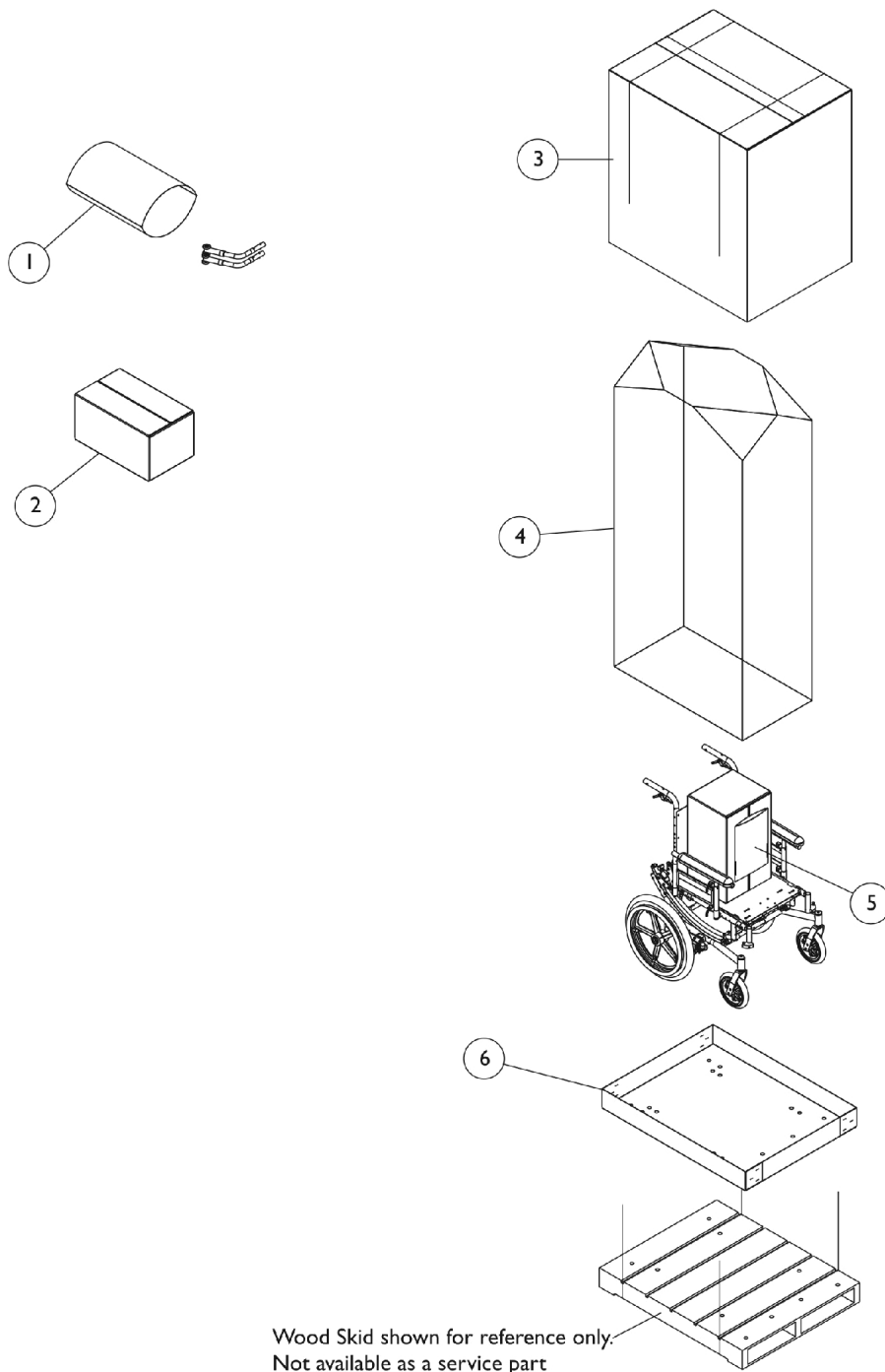
TABLE of CONTENTS

Description	Page Number
Tilt Hardware - Hand Release	225
Transport Brackets and Hardware - TRBKTS Option (First Time Field Installation Kits)	227
Transport Brackets and Hardware - TRBKTS Option (Retrofit Installation Kits)	229
Upholstery - Reclining Back (LOSHEAR)	130
Upholstery - Reclining Back (LOSHEARWO)	128
Wheel Locks - Hublock Replacement Kits - Attendant & User Hand Operated	204
Wheel Locks - Hublock Replacement Kits - Attendant Foot Operated	202
Wheel Locks & Attaching Hardware	196
Wheel Locks & Attaching Hardware - Foot Operated	199
Wheels - Handrims & Handrim Hardware	206
Wheels - Rear w/ Hublock and Handrim (16" and 18" Wheels)	217
Wheels - Rear w/ Hublocks (16" Wheels)	216
Wheels - Rear w/o Handrims - Chairs w/ Hublocks (12" Wheels)	210
Wheels - Rear w/o Handrims - Chairs w/ Hublocks (16 - 24" Wheels)	212
Wheels - Rear w/o Handrims - Chairs w/o Hublocks (After 6/30/10)	209
Wheels - Rear w/o Handrims - Chairs w/o Hublocks (Before 6/29/10)	208

Frames Finishes and Touch-Up Paint

Contemporary Color Numbers	Touch-Up Paint (.6 oz.)	Color
115P	1133371-NLA	Black Prism
105P	1101326-NLA	Midnight Blue
60P	1101318-NLA	Silver Metallic
71P	N/A	Silver Vein
24P	1031450-NLA	Wet Black
Too Hot Color Numbers	Touch-Up Paint (.6 oz.)	Color
116P	1133372-NLA	Sunkissed Orange
117P	1133373-NLA	Tangerine Red
119P	1133375-NLA	Bubblegum Pink
61P	1046321-NLA	Electric Red
120P	1133376-NLA	Grape Madness
30P	1074167-NLA	Sunny Yellow
Way Cool Color Numbers	Touch-Up Paint (.6 oz.)	Color
122P	1133378-NLA	Cosmic Blue
62P	1046320-NLA	Electric Blue
104P	1101316-NLA	Electric Teal
125P	1133381-NLA	Emerald Green
121P	1133377-NLA	Lolly Pop Blue
127P	1133383-NLA	Grasshopper Green

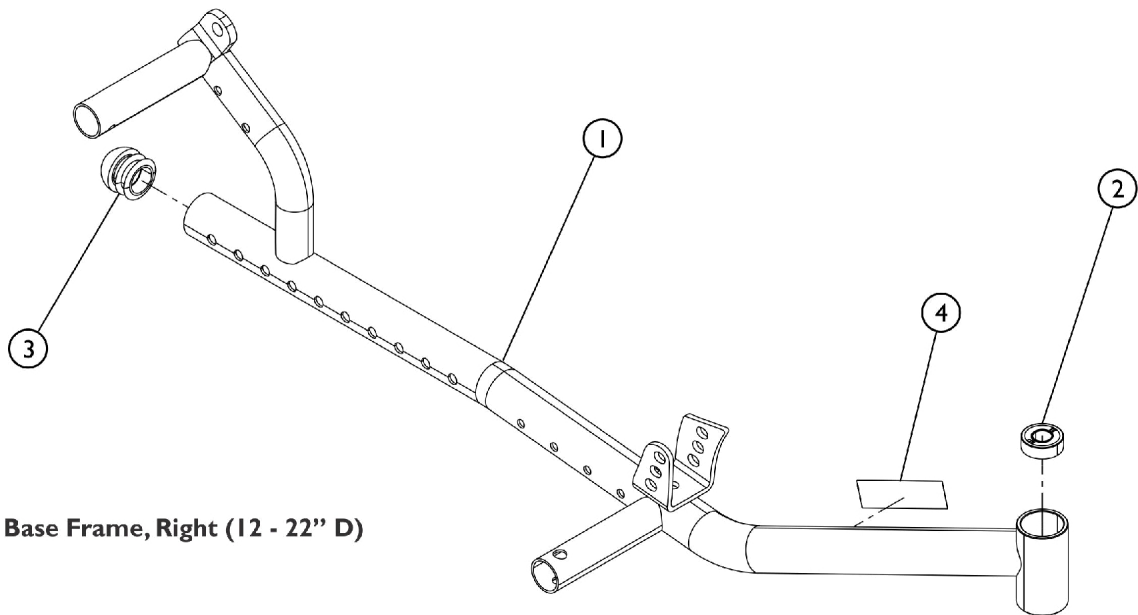
Packaging, Literature, and Decals



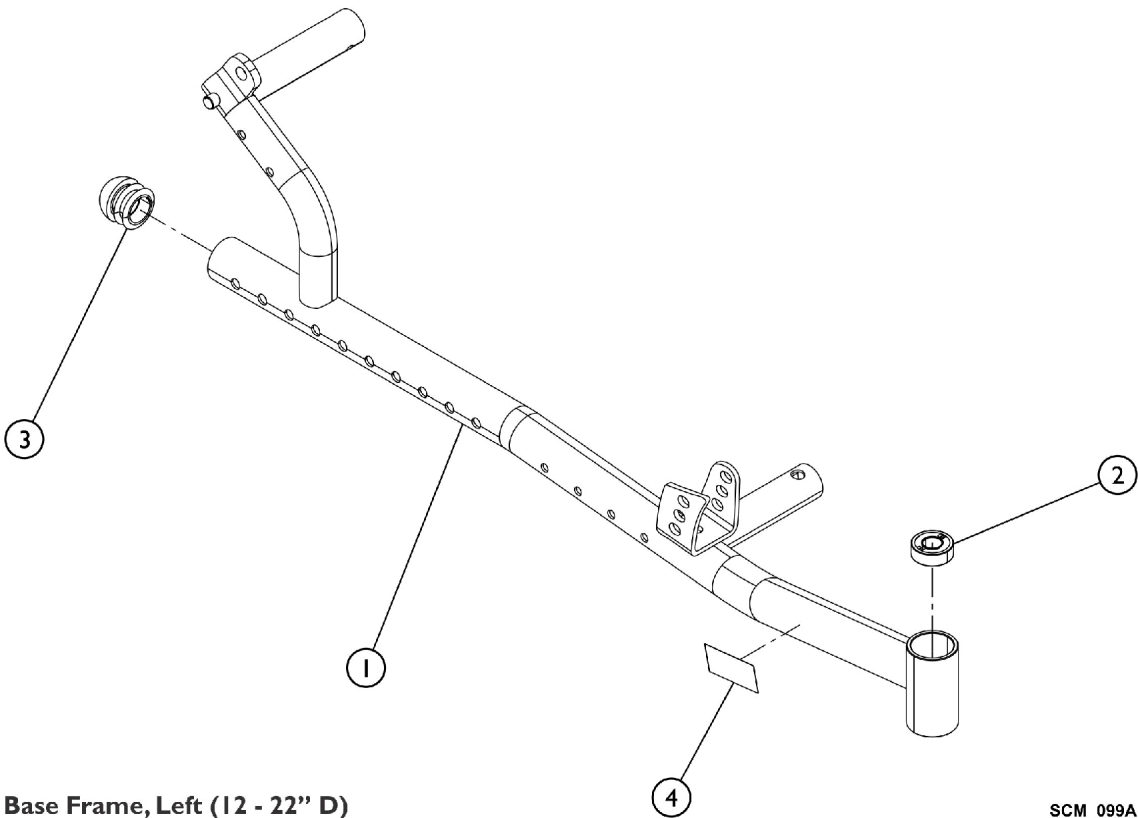
Packaging, Literature, and Decals

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1		1021866-NLA	NLA - Bag, Poly (26" L x 15" W)	1	1
2		40131X011-NLA	NLA - Carton, Front Riggings	1	1
3		1030364	Carton, Cover	1	1
4		1015592	Bag, Poly (72" L x 35" W x 19" D)	1	1
5	A	1163625	Kit, Literature, Solara 3G and Spree 3G	1	1
		1154295	Owner's Manual, Solara 3G and Spree 3G	1	1
6		1030362	Carton, Tray	1	1
	B,E,F	1042798-NLA	NLA - Instruction Sheet, Ratchet Kit	1	1
	B	1095497	Decal, Invacare Logo (1.6)	1	2
	B	1163178	Decal, Model, Solara 3G	1	2
	B	1163173	Decal, Model, Spree 3G	1	2
	B,C	1162951	Kit, Decals, Solara 3G and Spree 3G	1	1
	B,D	1083199-NLA	NLA - Label, Hook Tie-Down	1	4
NOTE: A - Includes Owner's Manual, Warranty Card, and Hook and Loop Fasteners B - Not Shown C - Includes 2 ea. Wheel Position, 1 ea. Patent, and 4 ea. Warning Decals. D - TRRO wheelchairs only E - Instruction Sheet can also be found on page titled "Legrest Calf Pads and Ratchet Assemblies" F - Item is no longer available from the Invacare Service Parts Department. Refer to the Invacare Website under "Product Literature Search". Enter the part number in the "Keywords" field and download a free PDF version copy. When adjusting or replacing parts please refer to your Owner's Manual for assistance.					

Base Frame (12 - 22" D)



Base Frame, Right (12 - 22" D)



Base Frame, Left (12 - 22" D)

SCM_099A

Base Frame (12 - 22" D)

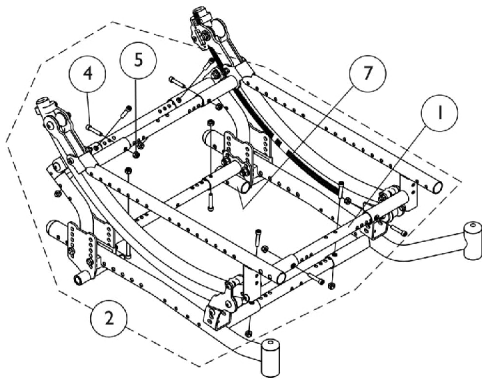
Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A,B	See Chart	#1 Base Frames (12 - 22" D)	1	1
2		40117X021	Bearing (1/2" I.D. x 1-1/8" O.D.)	1	1
3		1071249	Plug Button, Dome, Black (1-1/4")	1	1
4		1163178	Decal, Model, Solara 3G	1	1
4		1163173	Decal, Model, Spree 3G	1	1
NOTE: A - Kit includes items 2, 3, and 4. B - TRRO and TRBKTS Transport Ready chairs that require Base Frame or Seat Frame components listed must be returned to Invacare for service.					

#1 Base Frames (12 - 22" D)

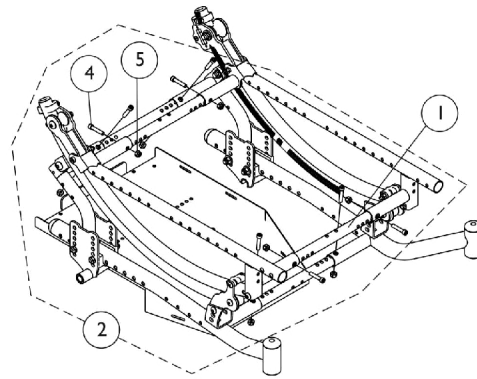
Kit includes Items 2, 3, and 4. Specify Frame Finish when ordering.

Seat Depth Range	Solara 3G Right	Solara 3G Left	Spree 3G Right	Spree 3G Left
12" - 16"	8881192462	8881192463	8881192468	8881192469
15" - 19"	8881192460	8881192461	8881192466	8881192467
18" - 22"	8881192458	8881192459	N/A	N/A

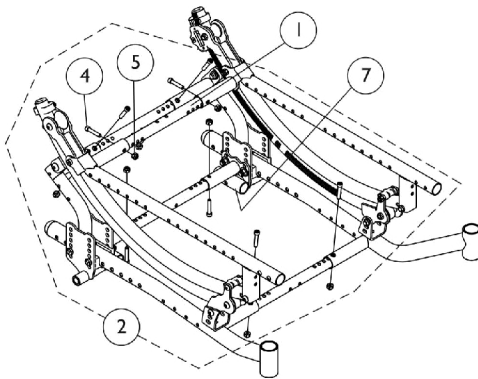
Crossbrace Tubes and Hardware



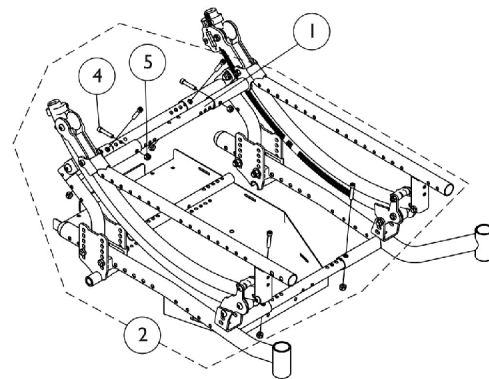
1164100
Crossbrace Tube Mounting Hardware



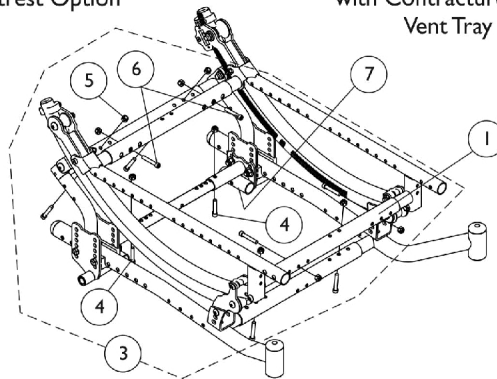
1164100
Crossbrace Tube Mounting Hardware
with Vent Tray Option



1164100
Crossbrace Tube Mounting Hardware
with Contracture Footrest Option



1164100
Crossbrace Tube Mounting Hardware
with Contracture Footrest and
Vent Tray Option



1164101
Crossbrace Tube Mounting Hardware
with Heavy Duty Option

Crossbrace Tubes and Hardware

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	See Chart	Crossbrace Tube Kits - Non-Heavy Duty	1	1
1		See Chart	Crossbrace Tube Kits - Heavy Duty	1	1
2		1164100	Kit, Crossbrace Tube Mounting Hardware, Non-Heavy Duty	1	1
4			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	10
5			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	10
3	B	1164101	Kit, Crossbrace Tube Mounting Hardware, Heavy Duty	1	1
4			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
5			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	10
6			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/2")	1	8
7		1150930	Bracket, Crossbrace and Anti-Tipper Receiver, Black	1	2
NOTE: A - The hardware was created to be used with all options. Some variations may not require all the hardware. Use for 12" - 22" wide Non-Heavy Duty chairs B - The hardware was created to be used with all options. Some variations may not require all the hardware. Use for 14" - 24" wide Heavy Duty and 20" - 24" wide Non-Heavy Duty chairs					

#1 Crossbrace Tube Kits - Non-Heavy Duty

Kits were created to be used with all options. Some variations may not require 5 crossbrace tubes

Seat Width Range	Crossbrace Tube Kit	Crossbrace Tube Mounting Hardware Kit
12" - 16" Wide	1164092	1164100
14" - 18" Wide	1164093	1164100
16" - 20" Wide	1164094	1164100
18" - 22" Wide	1164095	1164100
20" - 24" Wide	1164096	1164101

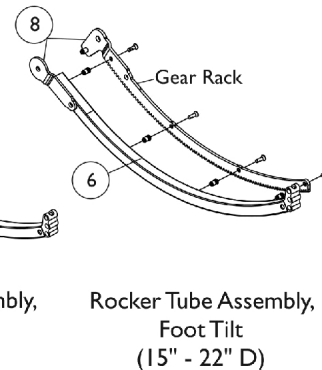
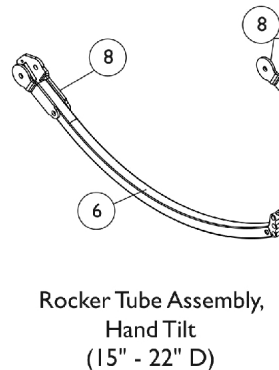
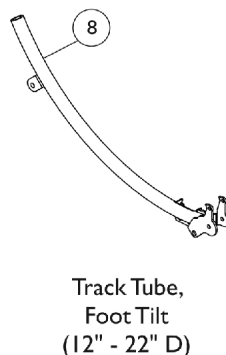
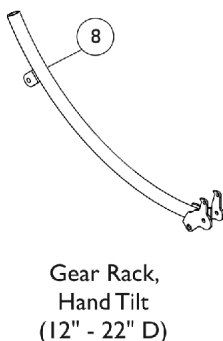
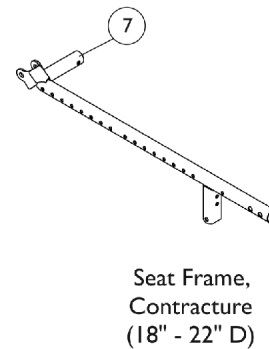
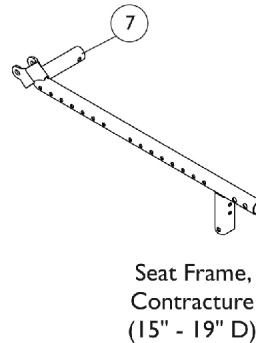
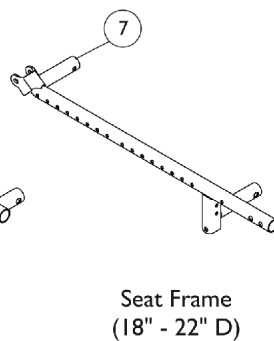
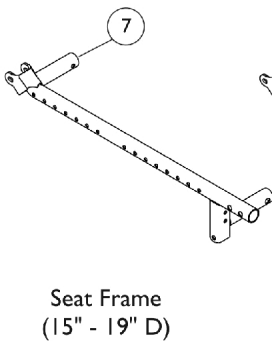
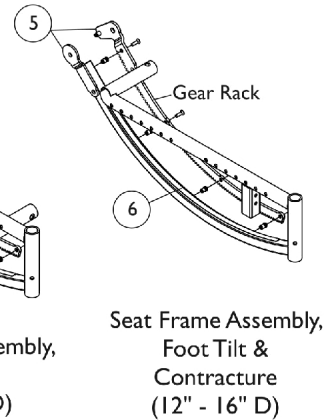
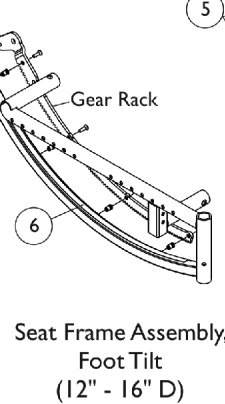
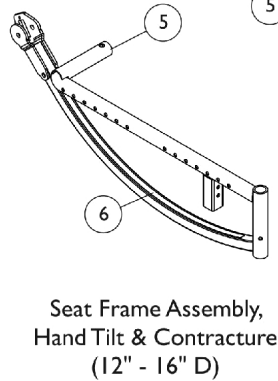
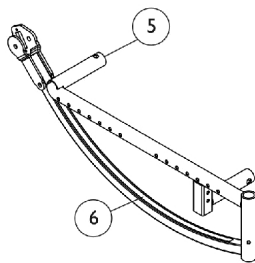
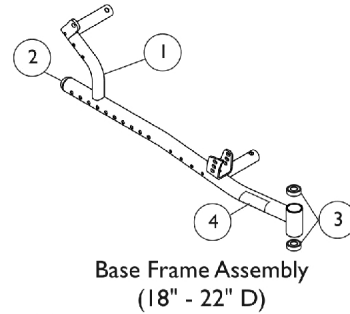
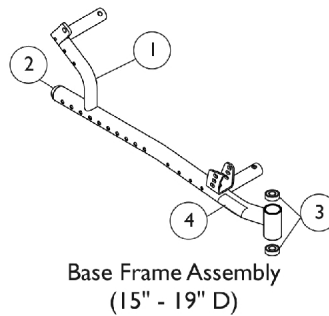
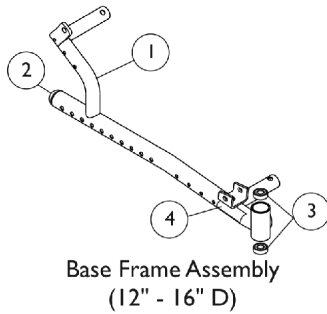
#1 Crossbrace Tube Kits - Heavy Duty

Kits were created to be used with all options. Some variations may not require 5 crossbrace tubes

Seat Width Range	Crossbrace Tube Kit	Crossbrace Tube Mounting Hardware Kit
14" - 18" Wide	1164097	1164101
16" - 20" Wide	1164098	1164101
18" - 22" Wide	1164099	1164101
20" - 24" Wide	1164096	1164101

Base Frame, Seat Frame, Gear Rack, Track Tube and Rocker Tube

The Seat Frame Assembly can only be ordered for a chairs with a 12 - 16" depth range. When ordering replacement parts or growing a chair to a depth range other than 12 - 16" deep, you need to also order from the category options for the Base Assembly, Seat Frame, Gear Rack, Track Tube, and Rocker Tube.



Base Frame, Seat Frame, Gear Rack, Track Tube and Rocker Tube

The Seat Frame Assembly can only be ordered for a chairs with a 12 - 16" depth range. When ordering replacement parts or growing a chair to a depth range other than 12 - 16" deep, you need to also order from the category options for the Base Assembly, Seat Frame, Gear Rack, Track Tube, and Rocker Tube.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	See Chart	#1 Base Frames (12 - 22" Deep)	1	1
2		1071249	Plug Button, Dome, Black (1-1/4")	1	1
3		40117X021	Bearing (1/2" I.D. x 1-1/8" O.D.)	1	2
4		1163178	Decal, Model, Solara 3G	1	1
4		1163173	Decal, Model, Spree 3G	1	1
5	A	See Chart	#5 Seat Frame Assembly (12" - 16" Deep)	1	1
6		1154027	Decal, Angle Tilt	1	1
7	A	See Chart	#7 Seat Frames (15" - 19" Deep) and (18" - 22" Deep)	1	1
8	A	See Chart	#8 Gear Rack, Track Tube and Rocker Tube Assembly	1	1
NOTE: A - TRRO and TRBKTS Transport Ready chairs that require Base Frame or Seat Frame components listed must be returned to Invacare for service					

#1 Base Frames (12 - 22" Deep)

INCLUDES ITEMS 2, 3, AND 4. SPECIFY FRAME FINISH WHEN ORDERING.

Seat Depth Range	Solara 3G Right	Solara 3G Left	Spree 3G Right	Spree 3G Left
12" - 16"	8881164077	8881164078	8881164083	8881164084
15" - 19"	8881164079	8881164080	8881164085	8881164086
18" - 22"	8881164081	8881164082	N/A	N/A

#5 Seat Frame Assembly (12" - 16" Deep)

SPECIFY FRAME FINISH WHEN ORDERING.

Frame Style	Right Frame Part Number	Left Frame Part Number
Hand Tilt	8881159521	8881159522
Hand Tilt, Contracture	8881159523	8881159524
Foot Tilt	8881163619	8881163620
Foot Tilt, Contracture	8881163621	8881163622

Base Frame, Seat Frame, Gear Rack, Track Tube and Rocker Tube

The Seat Frame Assembly can only be ordered for a chairs with a 12 - 16" depth range. When ordering replacement parts or growing a chair to a depth range other than 12 - 16" deep, you need to also order from the category options for the Base Assembly, Seat Frame, Gear Rack, Track Tube, and Rocker Tube.

#7 Seat Frames (15" - 19" Deep) and (18" - 22" Deep)

SPECIFY FRAME FINISH WHEN ORDERING.

Frame Style	Right	Left
(15" - 19" Deep)	8881165564	8881165565
(18" - 22" Deep)	8881165566	8881165567
Contracture (15" - 19" Deep)	8881165568	8881165569
Contracture (18" - 22" Deep)	8881165570	8881165571

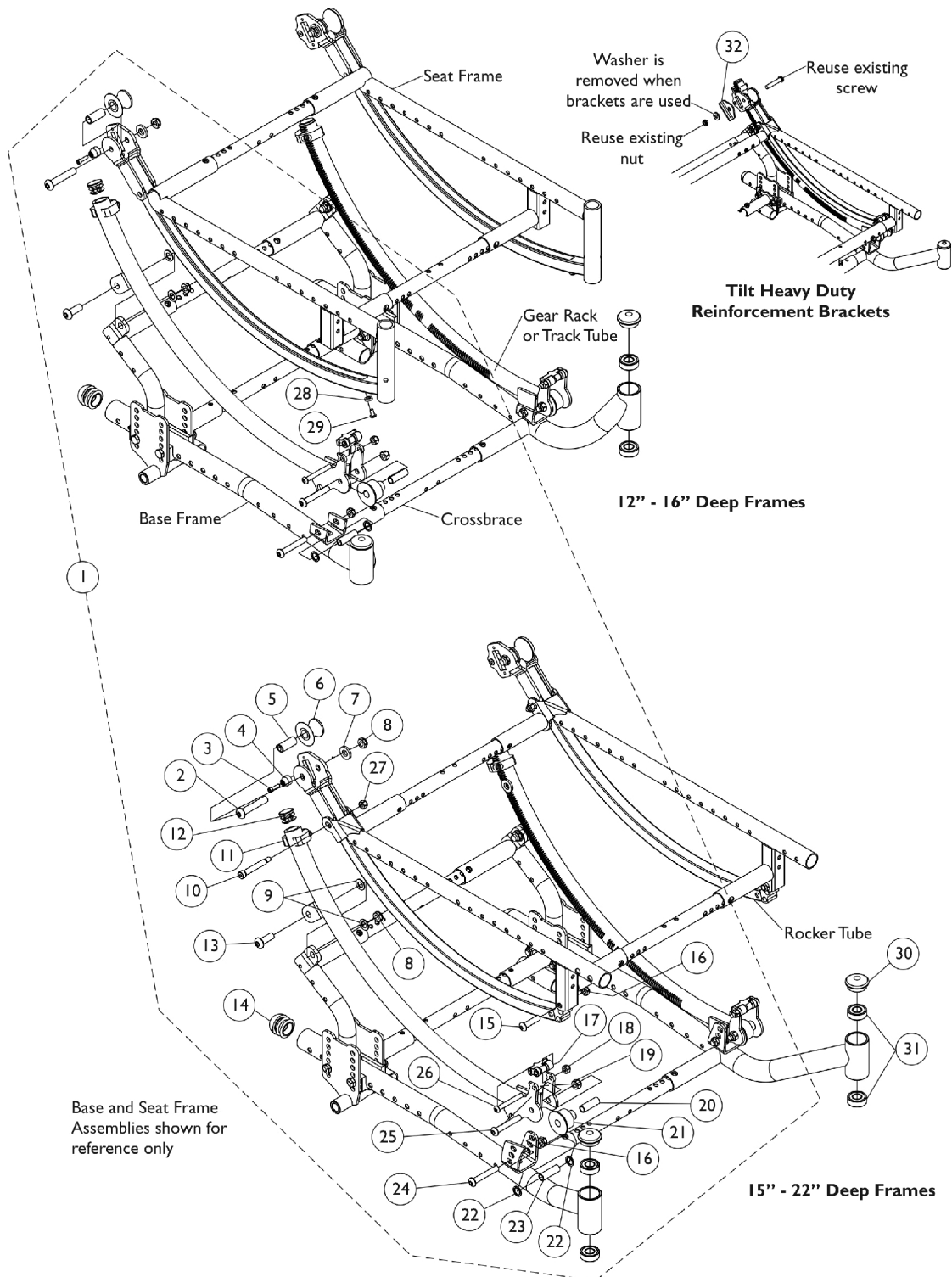
#8 Gear Rack, Track Tube and Rocker Tube Assembly

SPECIFY FRAME FINISH WHEN ORDERING. ANGLE TILT DECAL IS INCLUDED WITH THIS ITEM.

Description	Right	Left
Gear Rack, Hand Tilt, Black (12" - 22" Deep)	1153913	1153914
Track Tube, Foot Tilt, Black (12" - 22" Deep)	1161780	1161781
Rocker Tube Asm., Hand Tilt, Color (15" - 22" Deep)	8881164087	8881164088
Rocker Tube Asm., Foot Tilt, Color (15" - 22" Deep)	8881164089	8881164090

Base Frame and Seat Frame Hardware

TRRO and TRBKTS Transport Ready chairs requiring Base Frame or Seat Frame Hardware must be returned to Invacare for service



Base Frame and Seat Frame Hardware

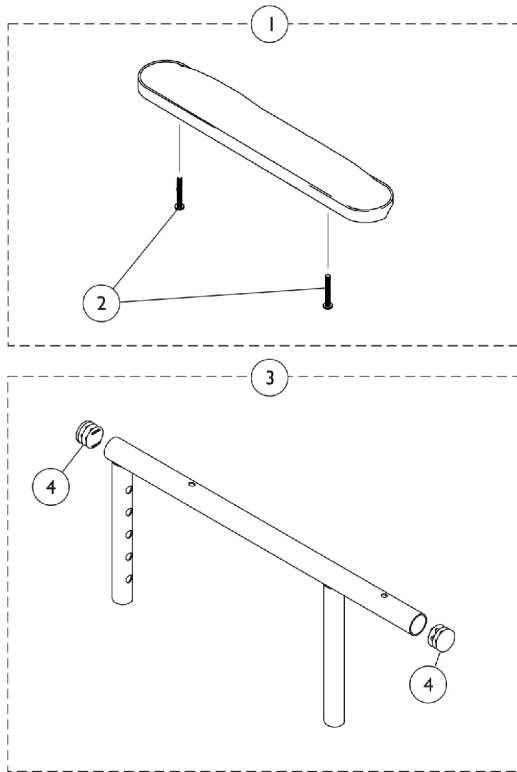
TRRO and TRBKTS Transport Ready chairs requiring Base Frame or Seat Frame Hardware must be returned to Invacare for service

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A,B	1164091	Kit, Frame Hardware	1	1
2			Screw, Socket Button Head (3/8-16 x 2")	1	2
3			Screw, Socket Head (#8-32 x 5/8")	1	2
4			Roller, Upstop	1	2
5			Bushing (3/8 x 31/64 x 1-1/8")	1	2
6			Roller, Rear	1	2
7			Washer (25/64 x 13/16 x 1/8")	1	2
8			Locknut (3/8-16)	1	4
9			Washer (25/64 x 11/16 x 1/32")	1	4
10			Screw, Shoulder Hex Socket Head (5/16 x 1-3/4", 1/4-20)	1	2
11			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")	1	2
11			Collar, Lockout Tilt, Black	1	2
11			Collar, Lockout Tilt, Threaded, Black	1	2
12			Plug Button, Black (7/8")	1	2
13			Screw, Socket Button Head (3/8-16 x 1")	1	2
14			Plug Button, Dome, Black (1-1/4")	1	2
15			Screw, Socket, Button Head Cap (5/16-24 x 1-1/2)	1	2
16			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	4
17			Bushing, Tilt	1	2
18			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
19			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	2
20			Bushing (5/16 x 27/64 x 1-1/4")	1	2
21			Roller, Front	1	2
22			Washer (15/32 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	4
23			Bushing (5/16 x 27/64 x 1-11/32")	1	2
24			Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 2")	1	2
25			Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-18 x 2")	1	2
26			NLA - Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 2")	1	2
27			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	2
28			NLA - Spacer, Nylon (1/4 x 7/16 x 1/8")	1	2
29			Screw, Phillips Pan Head Tap (#10-32 x 3/8")	1	2
30		1088523	Plug Button, Head Tube, Black	1	2
31	40117X021	Bearing (1/2" I.D. x 1-1/8" O.D.)	1	4	
32	1159527	Package, Bracket, Reinforcement, Heavy Duty Tilt, Black (Pair)	2	1	
NOTE: A - Includes items 2-29. Frame Hardware covers the right and left side for both 12" - 16" & 15" - 22" deep frames. B - Items 10, 15, 16 and 27 used to attach the Rocker Tube is for 15" - 22" deep Seat Frames only. Items 28 and 29 used for 12" - 16" deep Seat Frames only					

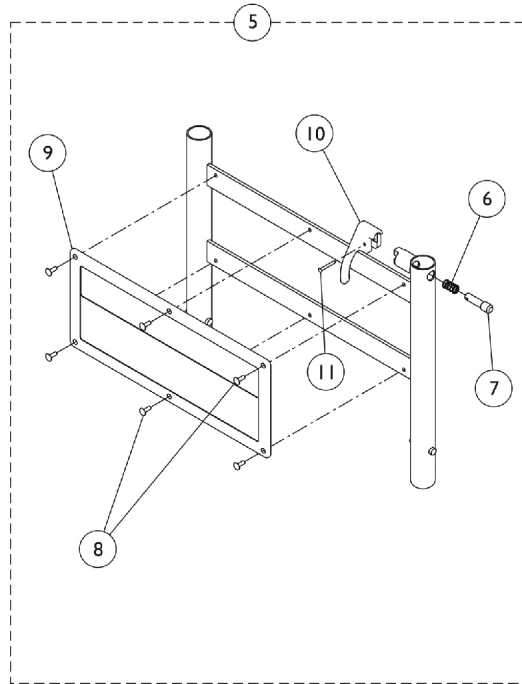
Adjustable Height Arms

Flip Back FADJDESK and FADJFULL

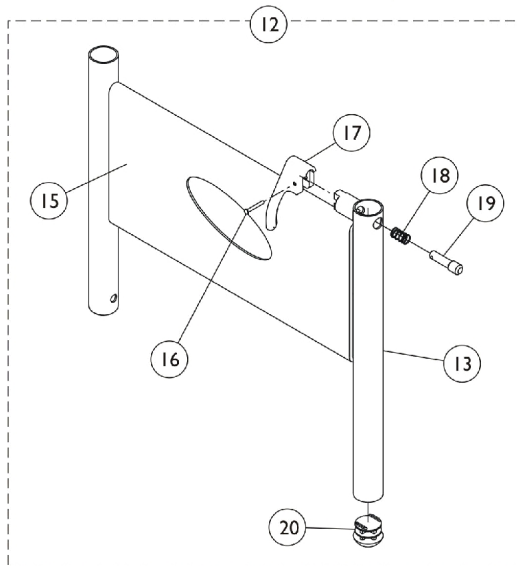
Non-Flip Back ADJDESK and ADJFULL



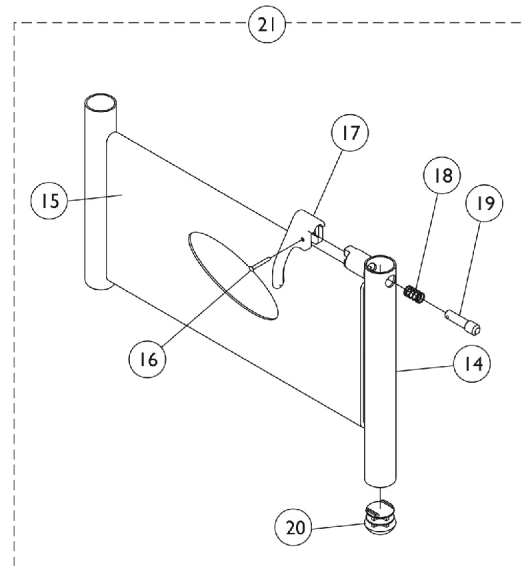
Adjustable Arm Base - Non-Flip Back



Adjustable Arm Base - Flip Back



**HARMHT - High Height
Arm Base Assembly**



**SARMHT - Standard (Low) Height
Arm Base Assembly**

Adjustable Height Arms

Flip Back FADJDESK and FADJFULL

Non-Flip Back ADJDESK and ADJFULL

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	8881053578	Kit, Arm Pad w/ Screws, Desk Length (9" L x 2" W) (Pair)	2	1
1	A	8881053577	Kit, Arm Pad w/ Screws, Full Length (14" L x 2" W) (Pair)	2	1
2		1111714	Package, Screw Phillips Pan Head (#10-32 x 1-1/8")	2	1
3		1165476	Arm Tube Assembly w/ Plug Buttons, Desk Length, Black - Right/Left	1	1
3		1165478	Arm Tube Assembly w/ Plug Buttons, Full Length, Black - Right/Left	1	1
4		1130582	Package, Plug Button, Black (7/8")	10	2
5	B	1159497	Arm Base Assembly, Black, ADJDESK/FULL - Right	1	1
			Base, Arm, Black - Right/Left	1	1
6			Spring, Arm Lock	1	1
7			Pin, Arm Lock, Black	1	1
8			Rivet	1	6
9			NLA - Guard, Clothing	1	1
10			Handle, Lock, Black - Right	1	1
11			Rivet, Tubular	1	1
	E	1090768	Kit, Lock Handle w/Rivets (Pair)	1	1
5		1159498	Arm Base Assembly, Black, ADJDESK/FULL - Left	1	1
			Base, Arm, Black - Right/Left	1	1
6			Spring, Arm Lock	1	1
7			Pin, Arm Lock, Black	1	1
8			Rivet	1	6
9			NLA - Guard, Clothing	1	1
10			Handle, Lock, Black - Left	1	1
11			Rivet, Tubular	1	1
	E	1090768	Kit, Lock Handle w/Rivets (Pair)	1	1
12	C	1159480	Arm Base Assembly, Black, FADJDESK, Full - Right (High)	1	1
13			Base, Arm, Black - Right/Left	1	1
15			Cover, Clothing Guard w/ Pocket, FXDESK & ADJFULL/ADJDESK	1	1
16			Rivet, Tubular	1	1
17			Handle, Lock, Black - Right	1	1
18			Spring, Arm Lock	1	1
19			Pin, Arm Lock, Black	1	1
20			Plug Button, Black (5/8")	1	1
	E	1090768	Kit, Lock Handle w/Rivets (Pair)	1	1
12	C	1159481	Arm Base Assembly, Black, FADJDESK, Full - Left (High)	1	1
13			Base, Arm, Black - Right/Left	1	1

Adjustable Height Arms

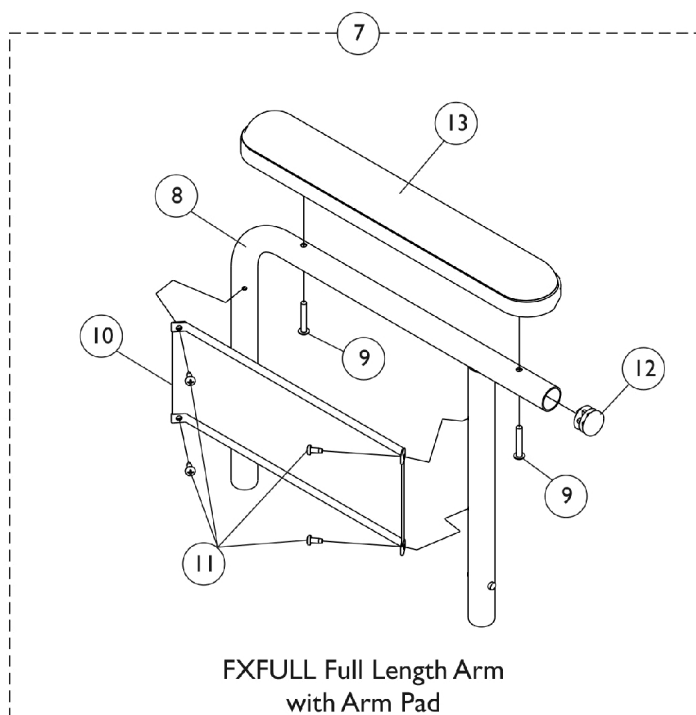
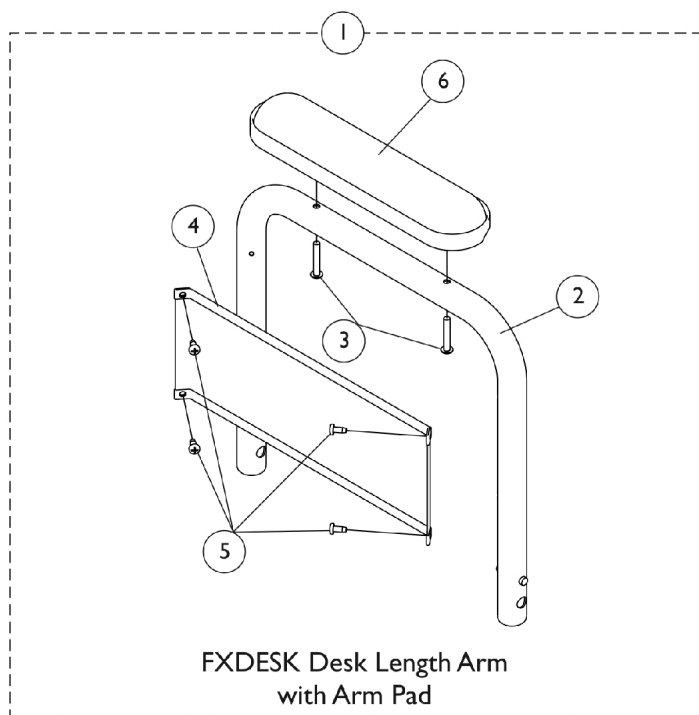
Flip Back FADJDESK and FADJFULL

Non-Flip Back ADJDESK and ADJFULL

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
15			Cover, Clothing Guard w/ Pocket, FXDESK & ADJFULL/ADJDESK	1	1
16			Rivet, Tubular	1	1
17			Handle, Lock, Black - Left	1	1
18			Spring, Arm Lock	1	1
19			Pin, Arm Lock, Black	1	1
20			Plug Button, Black (5/8")	1	1
	E	1090768	Kit, Lock Handle w/Rivets (Pair)	1	1
21	D	1136591	Arm Base Assembly, Black, FADJDESK, Full - Right (Standard)	1	1
14			Base, Arm, Black - Right/Left	1	1
15			Cover, Clothing Guard w/ Pocket, FXDESK & ADJFULL/ADJDESK	1	1
16			Rivet, Tubular	1	1
17			Handle, Lock, Black - Right	1	1
18			Spring, Arm Lock	1	1
19			Pin, Arm Lock, Black	1	1
20			Plug Button, Black (5/8")	1	1
	E	1090768	Kit, Lock Handle w/Rivets (Pair)	1	1
21	D	1136592	Arm Base Assembly, Black, FADJDESK, Full - Left (Standard)	1	1
14			Base, Arm, Black - Right/Left	1	1
15			Cover, Clothing Guard w/ Pocket, FXDESK & ADJFULL/ADJDESK	1	1
16			Rivet, Tubular	1	1
17			Handle, Lock, Black - Left	1	1
18			Spring, Arm Lock	1	1
19			Pin, Arm Lock, Black	1	1
20			Plug Button, Black (5/8")	1	1
	E	1090768	Kit, Lock Handle w/Rivets (Pair)	1	1
NOTE: A - Specify upholstery color U67 when ordering B - Includes items 6 - 11 and Arm Base. C - Includes item 13 and items 15 - 20. Arm Base Assembly used for HARMHT High Arm height adjustments 12" - 16" in one inch increments. D - Includes items 14 thru 20. Arm Base Assembly used for SARMHT Standard (Low) height adjustments 9" - 13" in one inch increments. E - Includes both right and left Lock Handles and (2) ea. Tubular Rivets. Not shown in illustration.					

Fixed Height Arms

Non-Flip Back FXDESK and FXFULL



Fixed Height Arms

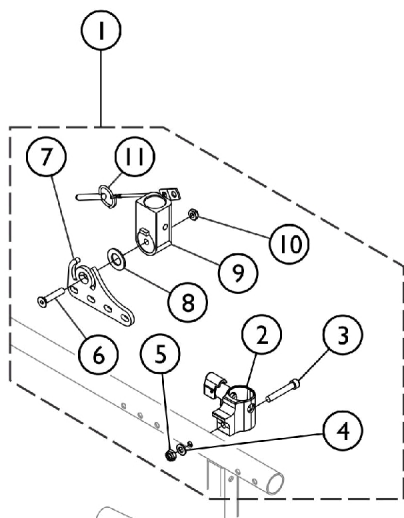
Non-Flip Back FXDESK and FXFULL

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per		
				Package	Assembly	
1	A,B	8881159491	Kit, Armrest, Desk Length, Black, FXDESK - Right	1	1	
2			Tube, Arm, Desk Length, Black - Right/Left	1	1	
3			Screw, Phillips Pan Head (#10-32 x 1-1/8")	1	2	
4			NLA - Guard, Clothing, Desk Length	1	1	
5			Screw, Phillips Pan Head Tap (#8-32 x 3/8")	1	4	
6			Pad, Arm, Desk Length	1	1	
6		8881053578	Kit, Arm Pad w/ Screws, Desk Length (9" L x 2" W) (Pair)	1	1	
1	A,B	8881159492	Kit, Armrest, Desk Length, Black, FXDESK - Left	1	1	
2			Tube, Arm, Desk Length, Black - Right/Left	1	1	
3			Screw, Phillips Pan Head (#10-32 x 1-1/8")	1	2	
4			NLA - Guard, Clothing, Desk Length	1	1	
5			Screw, Phillips Pan Head Tap (#8-32 x 3/8")	1	4	
6			NLA - Arm Pad, Desk Length w/ Law Label	1	1	
6		8881053578	Kit, Arm Pad w/ Screws, Desk Length (9" L x 2" W) (Pair)	1	1	
7	A,C	8881159488	Kit, Armrest, Full Length, Black, FXFULL - Right	1	1	
8			Tube, Arm, Full Length, Black - Right	1	1	
9			Screw, Phillips Pan Head (#10-32 x 1-1/8")	1	2	
10			NLA - Guard, Clothing, Desk Length	1	1	
11			Screw, Phillips Pan Head Tap (#8-32 x 3/8")	1	4	
12			Plug Button, Black (7/8")	1	1	
13		NLA - Pad, Arm, Full Length	1	1		
13		8881053577	Kit, Arm Pad w/ Screws, Full Length (14" L x 2" W) (Pair)	1	1	
7		A,C	8881159489	Kit, Armrest, Full Length, Black, FXFULL - Left	1	1
8				Tube, Arm, Full Length, Black - Left	1	1
9	Screw, Phillips Pan Head (#10-32 x 1-1/8")			1	2	
10	NLA - Guard, Clothing, Desk Length			1	1	
11	Screw, Phillips Pan Head Tap (#8-32 x 3/8")			1	4	
12	Plug Button, Black (7/8")			1	1	
13	NLA - Pad, Arm, Full Length w/ Law Label		1	1		
13		8881053577	Kit, Arm Pad w/ Screws, Full Length (14" L x 2" W) (Pair)	2	1	
NOTE: A - Specify upholstery color U67 when ordering B - Includes items 2-6 C - Includes items 8-13						

Flip Back Arm Attaching Hardware

Please see Categories for "Reclining Back Hardware" for Arm Attaching Hardware.

Parts Shown in Illustration are for the Left Side of the Chair



Parts for these kits are specific to the Right and Left Sides of the Chair, however, **Item 7, Flip Bracket** may be reversed in some configurations. See below explanations and the chart on the parts list.

SDR1519 and Seat Depth is **D16, D17, D18, and D19.**

SDR1822 and Seat Depth is **D19, D20, D21, and D22.**

*Left Side = Left Side Kit and Right Side = Right Side Kit

Use **Opposite Side Kit (Right or Left)** on the side of the chair when:

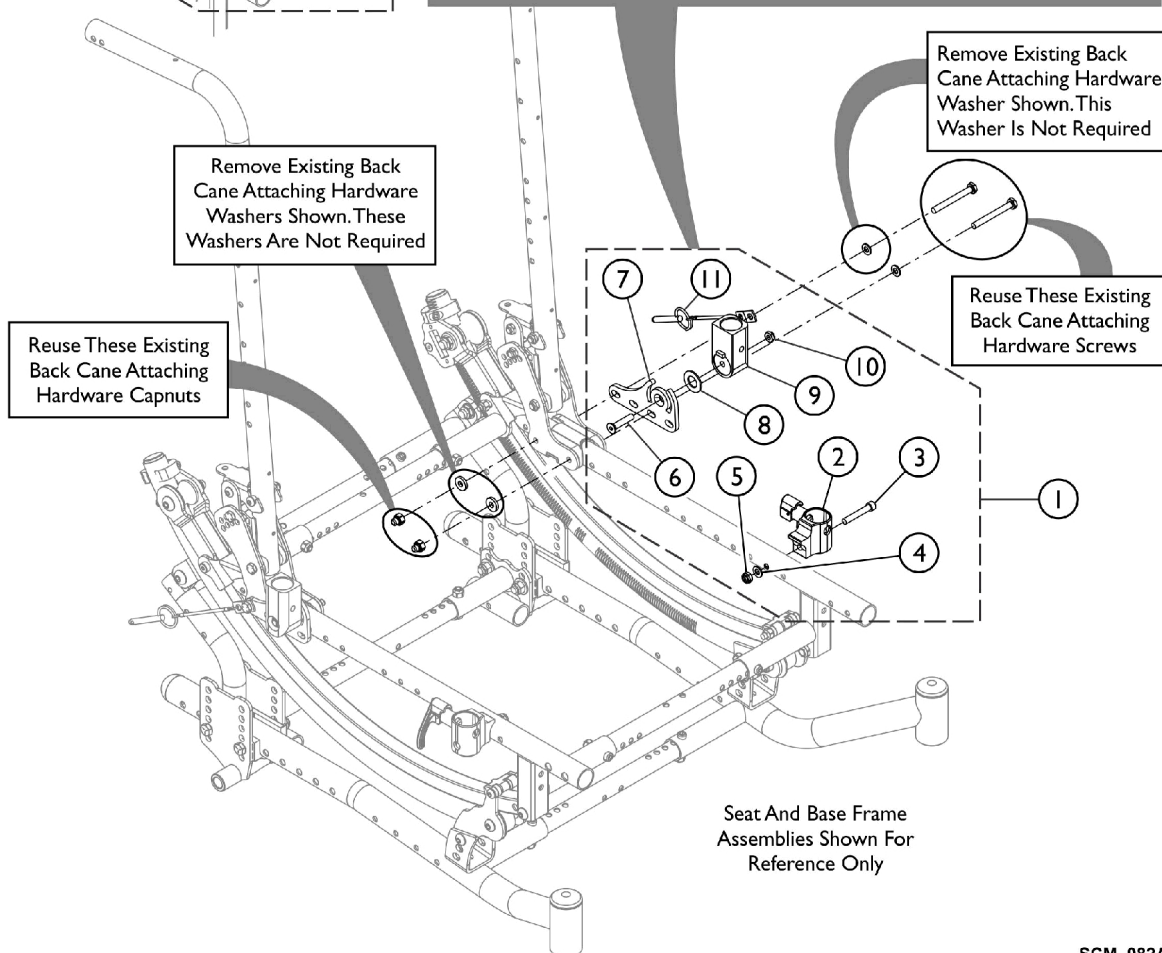
SDR1216 and Seat Depth is **D15 or D16.**

SDR1519 and Seat Depth is **D15.**

SDR1822 and Seat Depth is **D18.**

*Right Side = Left Side Kit and Left Side = Right Side Kit

* In cases where the **Opposite Side Kit** (for Item No. 7, Bracket) is needed, and Item No. 2, Arm Socket is also needed you must order both Side Kits to get all the correct parts.



Seat And Base Frame
Assemblies Shown For
Reference Only

SCM_082A

Flip Back Arm Attaching Hardware

Please see Categories for "Reclining Back Hardware" for Arm Attaching Hardware.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A,B	See Chart 1164106	Flip Back Hardware - When to Use	1	1
2			Kit, Arm Attaching Hardware, Flip Back - Right	1	1
3			Arm Socket Assembly, Black - Right	1	1
4			NLA - Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/2")	1	1
5			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	1
6			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
7			Screw, Socket Flat Head (1/4-20 x 1-1/4")	1	1
8			Bracket, Flip Back Arm, Black - Right	1	1
9			NLA - Washer, Nylon (35/64 x 1 x 1/16")	1	1
10			Bracket, Cup, Flip Back Arm, Black	1	1
11			Locknut, Thin (1/4-20)	1	1
1	A,B	1164107	Faspin, Lanyard .25 w/ 4"	1	1
2			Kit, Arm Attaching Hardware, Flip Back - Left	1	1
3			Arm Socket Assembly, Black - Left	1	1
4			NLA - Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/2")	1	1
5			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	1
6			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
7			Screw, Socket Flat Head (1/4-20 x 1-1/4")	1	1
8			Bracket, Flip Back Arm, Black - Left	1	1
9			NLA - Washer, Nylon (35/64 x 1 x 1/16")	1	1
10			Bracket, Cup, Flip Back Arm, Black	1	1
11			Locknut, Thin (1/4-20)	1	1
			Faspin, Lanyard .25 w/ 4"	1	1

NOTE: A - Includes items 2 - 11.
B - In case where the Opposite Side Kit for Item. 7, Flip Bracket is needed and Item 2, Arm Socket is needed, you must order both side kits to get all the correct parts.

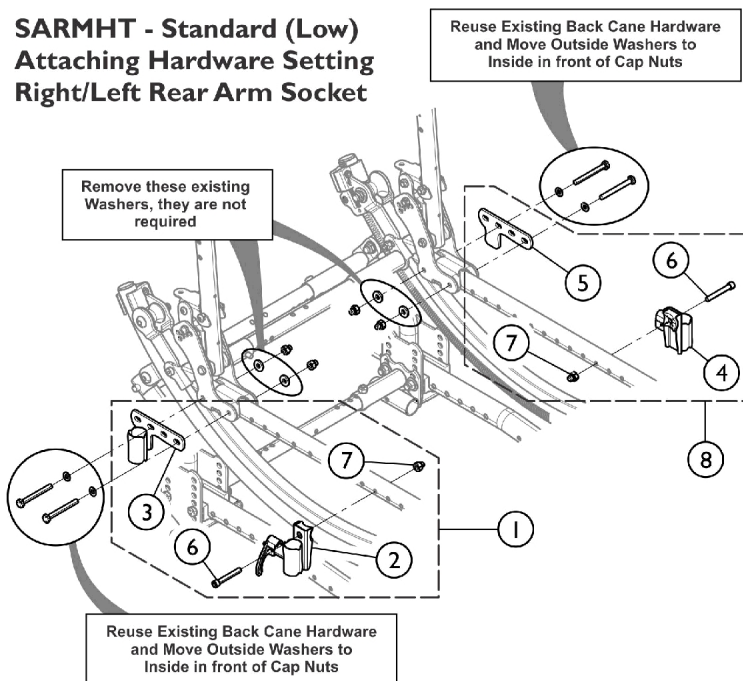
Flip Back Hardware - When to Use

Seat Depth Range	Seat Depth	Right Side Kit Part Number	Left Side Kit Part Number
Same Side Kits			
SDR1519	D16, D17 D18, D19	1164106	1164107
SDR1822	D19, D20 D21, D22	1164106	1164107
Opposite Side Kits			
SDR1216	D15, D16	1164107	1164106
SDR1519	D15	1164107	1164106
SDR1822	D18	1164107	1164106

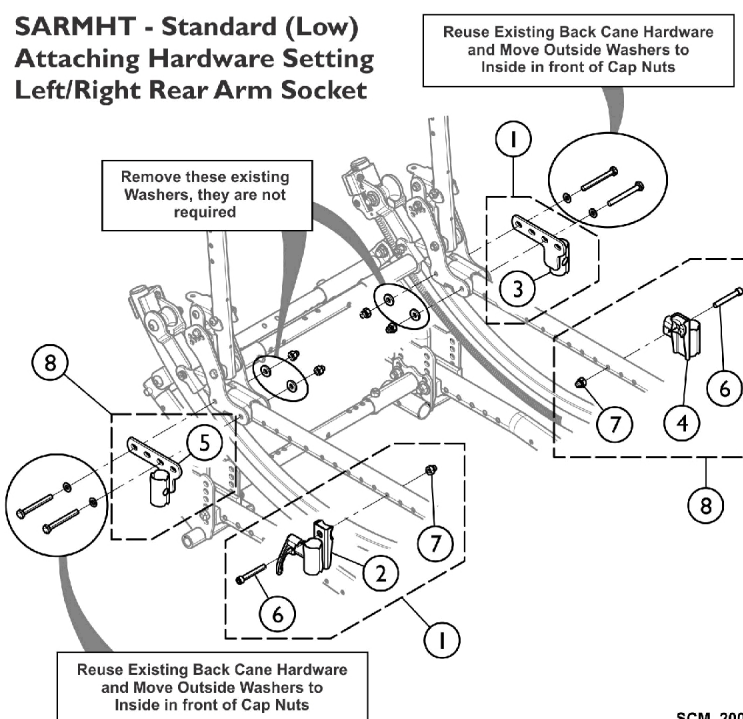
In case where the Opposite Side Kit is needed and Item 2, Arm Socket is needed, you must order both Side Kits to get all the correct parts.

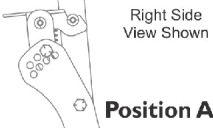
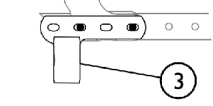
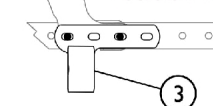
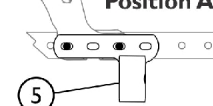
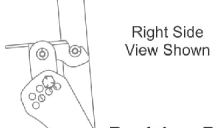
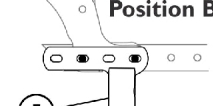
Arms - Non-Flip Back Attaching Hardware (SARMHT Option)

SARMHT - Standard (Low) Attaching Hardware Setting Right/Left Rear Arm Socket



SARMHT - Standard (Low) Attaching Hardware Setting Left/Right Rear Arm Socket



Rear Arm Socket Right, Standard  Position A 	SDR1216	D15
	SDR1519	D15
	SDR1822	D18
Rear Arm Socket Right, Standard  Position B 	SDR1216	D16
	SDR1519	N/A
	SDR1822	N/A
Rear Arm Socket Left, Standard  Position A 	SDR1216	N/A
	SDR1519	D17 D18 D19
	SDR1822	D20 D21 D22
Rear Arm Socket Left, Standard  Position B 	SDR1216	N/A
	SDR1519	D16
	SDR1822	D19

SCM_200A

Arms - Non-Flip Back Attaching Hardware (SARMHT Option)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A,C	1164104	Kit, Arm Attaching Hardware - Right	1	1
2			Socket, Arm, Rear, Black - Right	1	1
3			Socket, Arm, Front, Black - Right	1	1
6			NLA - Screw (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	1
7			Nut, Hex with Nylon Cap (1/4-20)	1	1
8	B,C	1164105	Kit, Arm Attaching Hardware - Left	1	1
4			Socket, Arm, Rear, Black - Left	1	1
5			Socket, Arm, Front, Black - Left	1	1
6			NLA - Screw (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	1
7			Nut, Hex with Nylon Cap (1/4-20)	1	1
		See Chart	Arm Settings and Hardware (SARMHT Option)	1	1
NOTE: A - Kit includes items 2, 3, 6, and item 7. Parts are not sold separately. B - Kit includes items 4, 5, 6, and item 7. Parts are not sold separately. C - For further information, see "Arm Settings and Hardware (SARMHT Option)" Chart.					

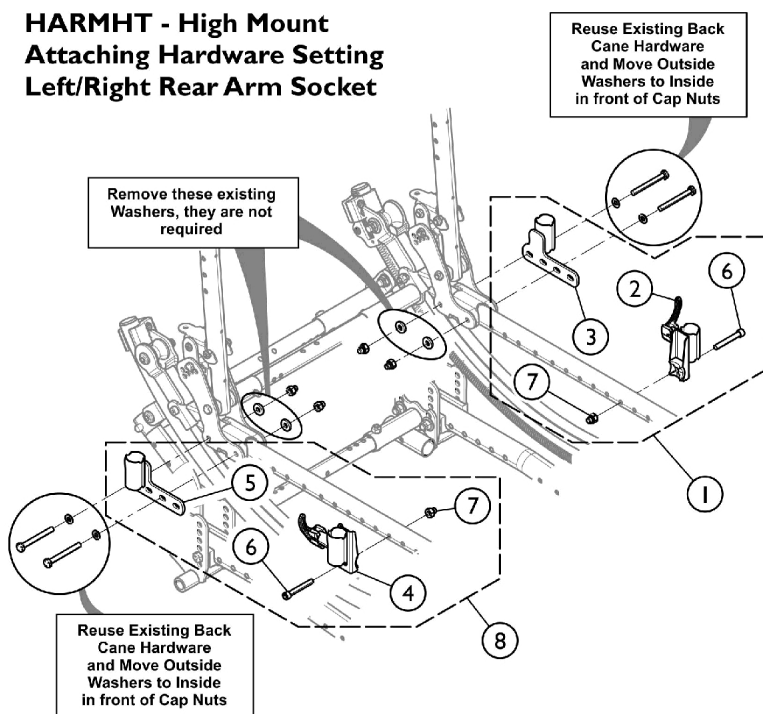
Arm Settings and Hardware (SARMHT Option)

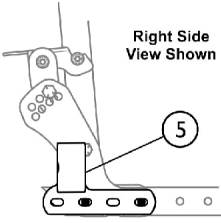
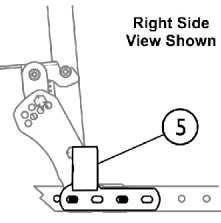
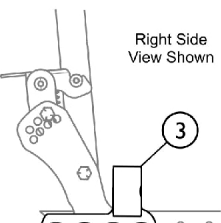
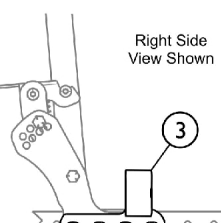
See Illustration for Corresponding Information

SARMHT Option	Rear Arm Socket Right (Item 3)	Seat Depth (In.)	Arm Option
1164104	SDR1216	D15	
Right	SDR1519	D15	
Position A	SDR1822	D18	
1164104	SDR1216	D16	
Right	SDR1519	N/A	
Position B	SDR1822	N/A	
	Item 3 Mounted on Right Side		FXDESK - FXFULL ADJDESK - ADJFULL
SARMHT Option	Rear Arm Socket Left (Item 5)	Seat Depth (In.)	Arm Option
1164105	SDR1216	N/A	
Left	SDR1519	D17, D18, D19	
Position A	SDR1822	D20, D21, D22	
1164105	SDR1216	N/A	
Left	SDR1519	D16	
Position B	SDR1822	D19	
	Item 5 Mounted on Right Side		FXDESK - FXFULL ADJDESK - ADJFULL

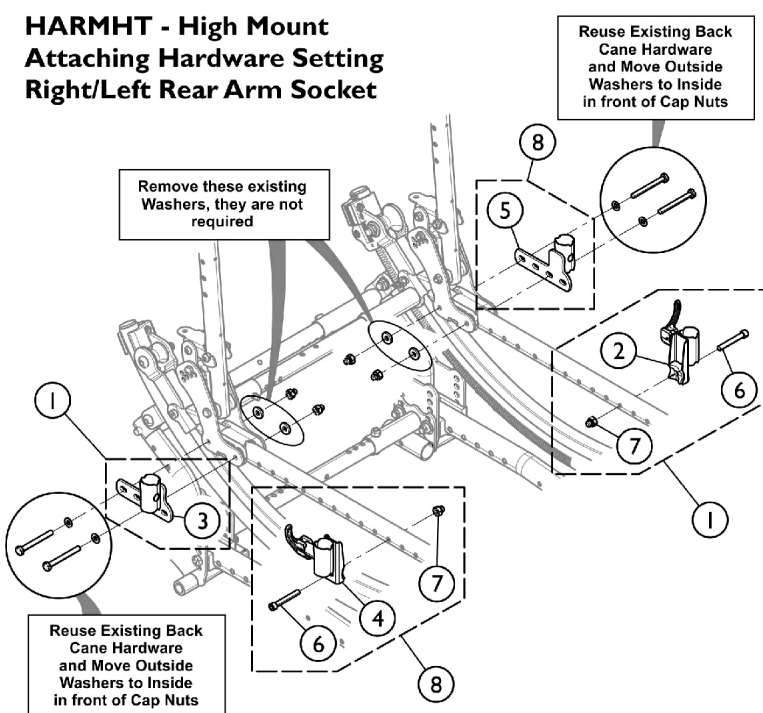
Arms - Non-Flip Back Attaching Hardware (HARMHT Option)

HARMHT - High Mount Attaching Hardware Setting Left/Right Rear Arm Socket



Rear Arm Socket High Mount - Left  Position A	SDR1216	D15
	SDR1519	D15
	SDR1822	D18
Rear Arm Socket High Mount - Left  Position B	SDR1216	D16
	SDR1519	N/A
	SDR1822	N/A
Rear Arm Socket High Mount - Right  Position A	SDR1216	N/A
	SDR1519	D16
	SDR1822	D19
Rear Arm Socket High Mount - Right  Position B	SDR1216	N/A
	SDR1519	D17 D18 D19
	SDR1822	D20 D21 D22

HARMHT - High Mount Attaching Hardware Setting Right/Left Rear Arm Socket



SCM_201A

Arms - Non-Flip Back Attaching Hardware (HARMHT Option)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A,C	1164104	Kit, Arm Attaching Hardware - Right	1	1
2			Socket, Arm, Rear, Black - Right	1	1
3			Socket, Arm, Front, Black - Right	1	1
6			NLA - Screw (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	1
7			Nut, Hex with Nylon Cap (1/4-20)	1	1
8	B,C	1164105	Kit, Arm Attaching Hardware - Left	1	1
4			Socket, Arm, Rear, Black - Left	1	1
5			Socket, Arm, Front, Black - Left	1	1
6			NLA - Screw (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	1
7			Nut, Hex with Nylon Cap (1/4-20)	1	1
		See Chart	Arm Settings and Hardware (HARMHT Option)	1	1
NOTE: A - Kit includes items 2, 3, 6, and item 7. Parts are not sold separately. B - Kit includes items 4, 5, 6, and item 7. Parts are not sold separately. C - For further information, see "Arm Settings and Hardware (HARMHT Option)" Chart.					

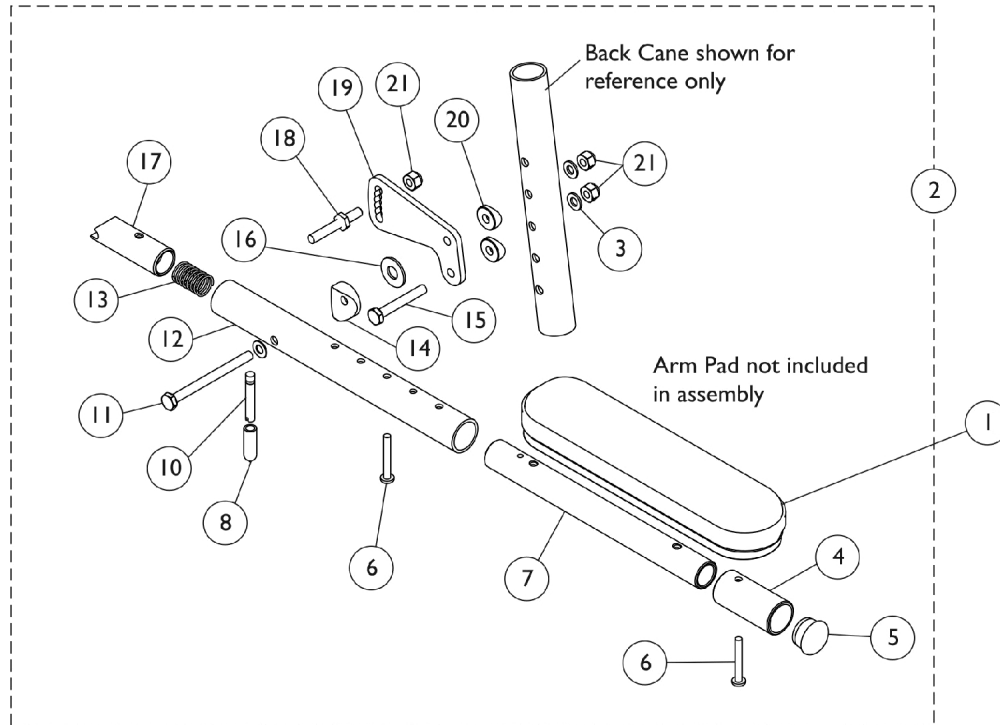
Arm Settings and Hardware (HARMHT Option)

See Illustration for Corresponding Information

HARMHT Option	Rear Arm Socket Left (Item 5)	Seat Depth (In.)	Arm Option
1164105	SDR1216	D15	
Left	SDR1519	D15	
Position A	SDR1822	D18	
1164105	SDR1216	D16	
Left	SDR1519	N/A	
Position B	SDR1822	N/A	
	Item 5 Mounted on Right Side		FXDESK - FXFULL ADJDESK - ADJFULL
HARMHT Option	Rear Arm Socket Right (Item 3)	Seat Depth (In.)	Arm Option
1164104	SDR1216	N/A	
Right	SDR1519	D16	
Position A	SDR1822	D19	
1164104	SDR1216	N/A	
Right	SDR1519	D17, D18, D19	
Position B	SDR1822	D20, D21, D22	
	Item 3 Mounted on Right Side		FXDESK - FXFULL ADJDESK - ADJFULL

Cantilever Arms - AT55D & AT55F

Bolt On



Bolt On Cantilever Arm *without* Arm Pads

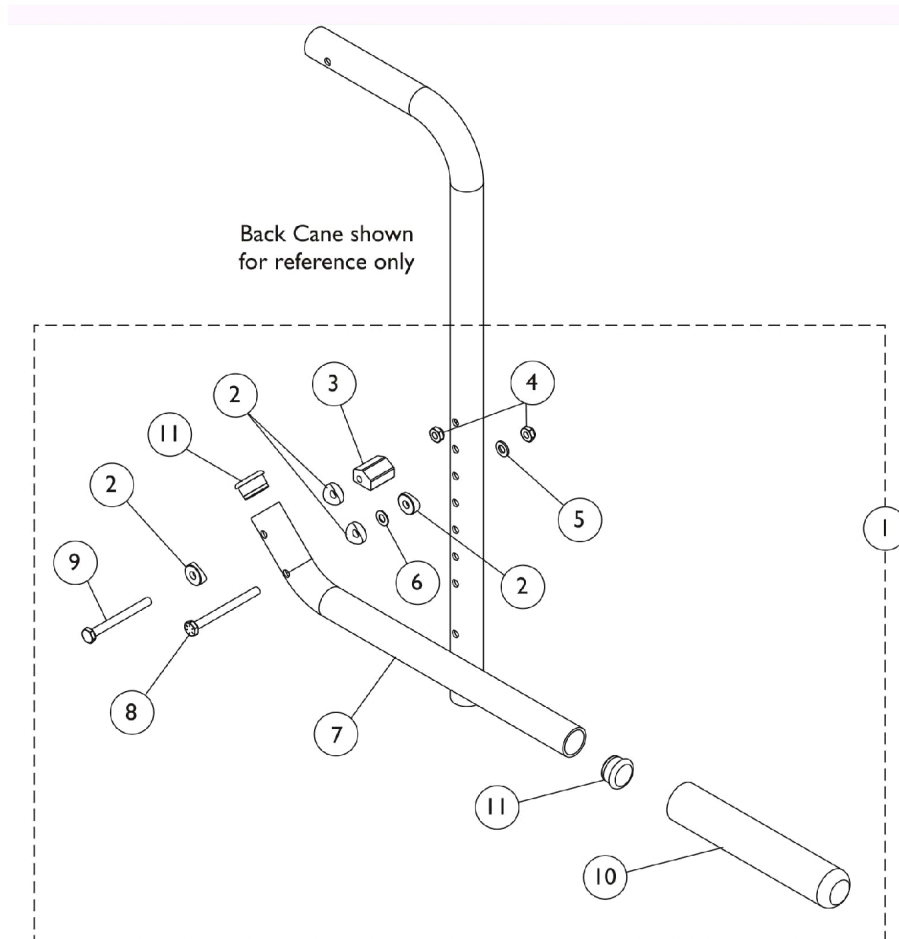
Cantilever Arms - AT55D & AT55F

Bolt On

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	8881053578	Kit, Arm Pad w/ Screws, Desk Length (9" L x 2" W) (Pair)	1	1
1	A	8881053577	Kit, Arm Pad w/ Screws, Full Length (14" L x 2" W) (Pair)	1	1
2	C,B	1068654	Kit, Cantilever Arm, Bolt On - Right	1	1
2	C,B	1068655	Kit, Cantilever Arm, Bolt On - Left	1	1
3		1026907	Washer (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/16")	1	2
4		1042598	Tube, Arm, Extension, Black	1	1
5		1056328	Plug Button, Black (1")	1	1
6		1055205	Package, Screw Phillips Pan Head (#10-32 x 1-3/8")	2	1
7		1068600	Tube, Slide, Cantilever Arm, Black	1	1
8		1059271	Tip, Plastic, Black	1	1
9		1026103	Washer, Nylon (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/32")	1	1
10		1058545	Lever, Actuator	1	1
11		1059374	Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 3")	1	1
12		1068588	Tube, Arm, Black	1	1
13		1011511	Spring, Compression (5/8 x 1 x 3/64")	1	1
14		40157X020	Spacer, Coved (1/4 x 1 x 9/16")	1	1
15		1055348	Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 1-3/4")	1	1
16		1012371	Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 7/8 x 1/16")	1	1
17		1058232	Plug, Latch	1	1
18		1058231-NLA	NLA - Pin, Locking	1	1
19		1058542	Bracket, Armrest Mounting, Black	1	1
20		1026099	Spacer, Coved (1/4 x 11/16 x 1/2")	1	2
21		1065362	Locknut (1/4-28)	1	3
NOTE: A - Specify upholstery color U67 Black when ordering. B - Arms do not include Arm Pads, they must be ordered separately. C - Includes items 3-21					

Cantilever Arms - AT99N

Non-Locking Bolt On



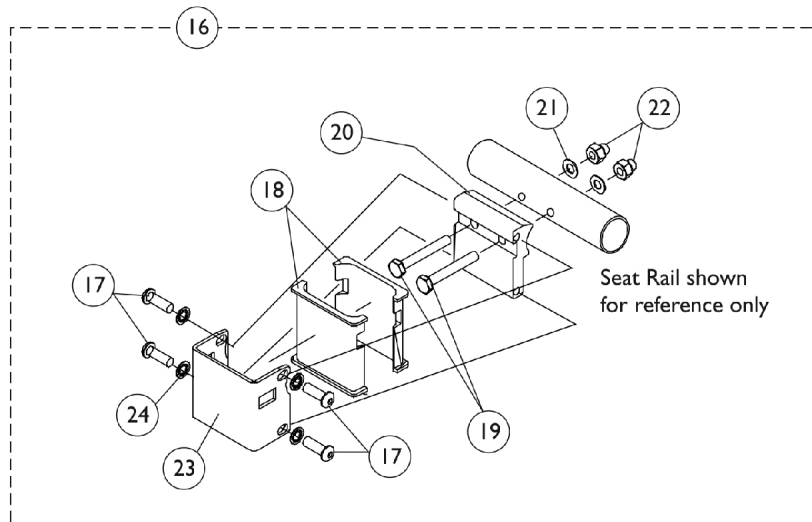
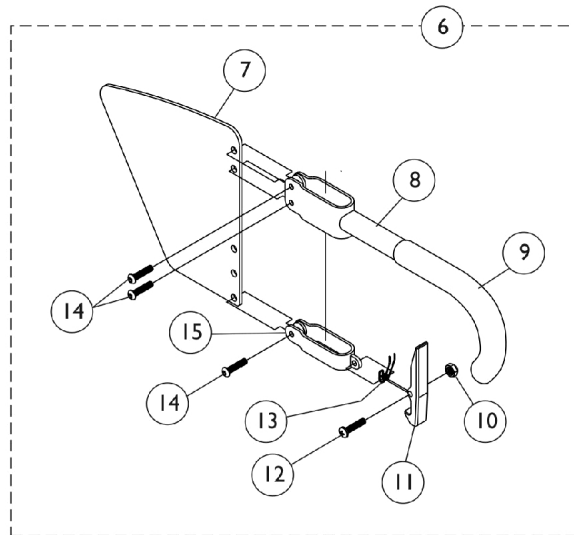
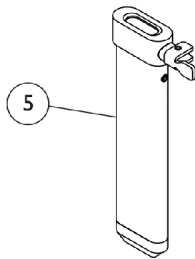
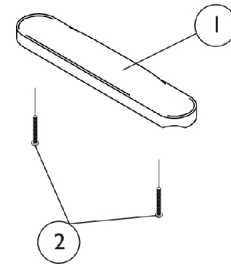
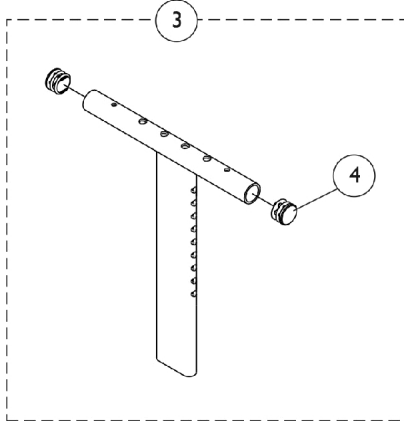
Cantilever Arms - AT99N

Non-Locking Bolt On

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1118594	Cantilever Arm Assembly - Right	1	1
2			Spacer, Coved (1/4 x 11/16 x 1/2")	1	4
3			NLA - Cam, Cantilever Arm	1	1
4			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
5			Washer (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/16")	1	1
6			Washer, Nylon (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/32")	1	1
7			NLA - Tube, Cantilever Arm, Black	1	1
8			NLA - Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-3/4")	1	1
9			NLA - Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/2")	1	1
10			Grip, Foam Hand (6-7/8" L)	1	1
11			Plug Button, Black (1")	1	2
1	A	1118595	Cantilever Arm Assembly - Left	1	1
2			Spacer, Coved (1/4 x 11/16 x 1/2")	1	4
3			NLA - Cam, Cantilever Arm	1	1
4			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
5			Washer (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/16")	1	1
6			Washer, Nylon (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/32")	1	1
7			NLA - Tube, Cantilever Arm, Black	1	1
8			NLA - Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-3/4")	1	1
9			NLA - Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/2")	1	1
10			Grip, Foam Hand (6-7/8" L)	1	1
11			Plug Button, Black (1")	1	2
NOTE: A - Includes items 2-11					

T-Arms and Hardware

Item 16 is not included as a part of the T-Arm kit.



T-Arms and Hardware

Item 16 is not included as a part of the T-Arm kit.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	8881053570	Kit, Arm Pad w/ Screws, Desk Length (Pair)	2	1
1	A	8881053571	Kit, Arm Pad w/ Screws, Full Length (Pair)	2	1
2		1055205	Package, Screw Phillips Pan Head (#10-32 x 1-3/8")	2	1
3		1069639	T-Arm Assembly w/ Plug Buttons, Desk Length, Low Range, Black	1	1
3		1069641	T-Arm Assembly w/ Plug Buttons, Desk Length, High Range, Black	1	1
3		1069643	T-Arm Assembly w/ Plug Buttons, Full Length, Low Range, Black	1	1
3		1069645	T-Arm Assembly w/ Plug Buttons, Full Length, High Range, Black	1	1
4		1027095	Plug Button, Black (7/8")	1	2
5		1069635	Post, Arm, Low Range	1	1
5		1069637	Post, Arm, High Range	1	1
6	B	1073424	Kit, Clothing Guard, Low Range - Right	1	1
6	B	1073425	Kit, Clothing Guard, Low Range - Left	1	1
6	B	1073422	Kit, Clothing Guard, High Range - Right	1	1
6	B	1073423	Kit, Clothing Guard, High Range - Left	1	1
7		1069652-NLA	NLA - Guard, Clothing, Low Range	1	1
7		1069651-NLA	NLA - Guard, Clothing, High Range	1	1
8		1069634	Tube, Support, Low Range, Black - Right	1	1
8		1073247-NLA	NLA - Tube, Support, Low Range, Black - Left	1	1
8		1069650-NLA	NLA - Tube, Support, High Range, Black - Right	1	1
8		1073246	Tube, Support, High Range, Black - Left	1	1
9		1028427	Grip, Foam	1	1
10		1025731	Locknut (#10-32)	1	1
11		1076839-NLA	NLA - Lever, Locking	1	1
12		1025716	Screw, Phillips Pan Head (#10-32 x 11/16")	1	1
13		1073196-NLA	NLA - Spring, Torsion	1	1
14		1006773-NLA	NLA - Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")	1	3
15		1075069-NLA	NLA - Clamp, Clothing Guard - Right	1	1
15		1075070-NLA	NLA - Clamp, Clothing Guard - Left	1	1
16	C	1069632	Arm Socket Assembly, Bolt On	1	1
17		1055305-NLA	NLA - Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 3/4")	1	4
18		1069609	Insert, Arm Socket, Black	1	2
19		1055348	Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 1-3/4")	1	2
20		1069629-NLA	NLA - Bracket, T-Arm Socket, Threaded, Black	1	1
21		1026907	Washer (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/16")	1	2
22		1085111	Nut, Hex (1/4-28)	1	3
23		1069620-NLA	NLA - Bracket, Socket, Black	1	1
24		1026108	Lockwasher (1/4 x 15/32 x 1/64")	1	4
	D	See Chart	"T" Arm Kits	1	1

T-Arms and Hardware

Item 16 is not included as a part of the T-Arm kit.

NOTE: A - Specify upholstery color U67 Black when ordering.
B - Includes items 7-15
C - Includes items 17-24. Not included as a part of the T-Arm kits.
D - Not Shown

T-Arms and Hardware

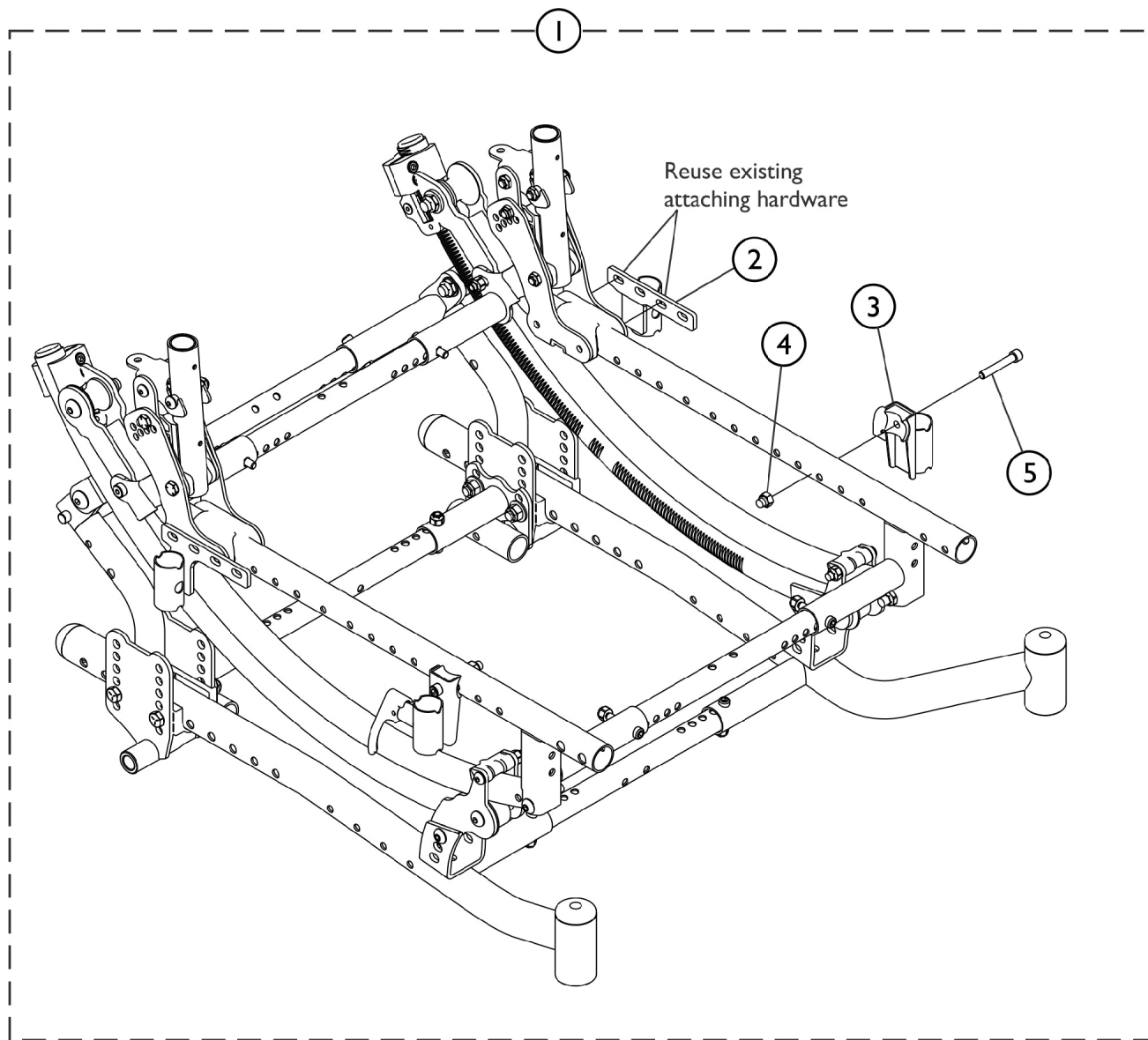
Item 16 is not included as a part of the T-Arm kit.

"T" Arm Kits

Kits Include Items 1 - 3, 5 - 6

Part Number	Arm Style
8881074078	Desk Length, Low Range (1 Pair)
8881074079	Desk Length, High Range (1 Pair)
8881074080	Full Length, Low Range (1 Pair)
8881074081-NLA	Full Length, High Range (1 Pair)
Specify upholstery color U67 Black when ordering. Item 16 on parts list is not included as a part of the T-Arm kit.	

Arm Attaching Hardware, Recliner, 2-Pt. Low

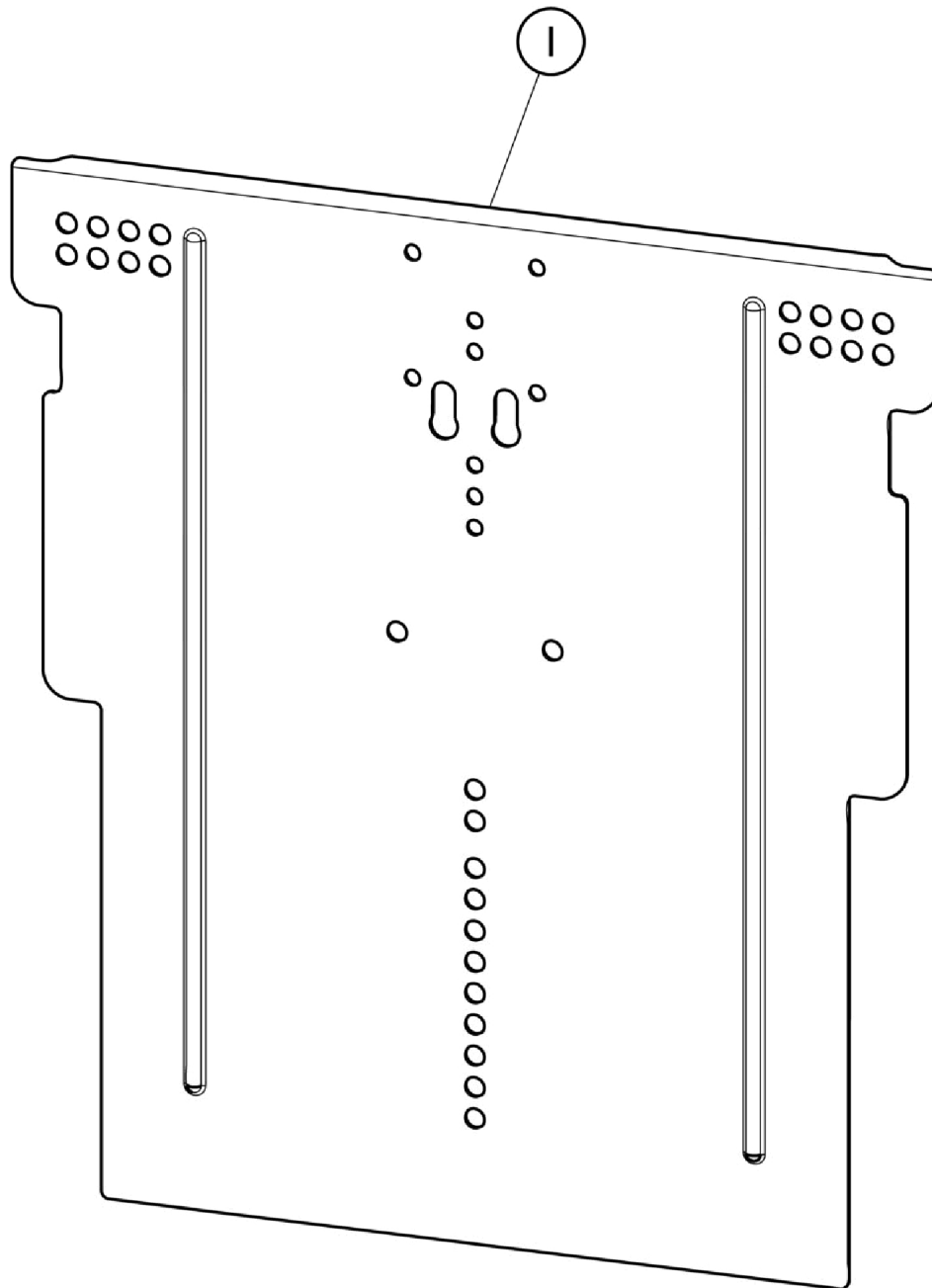


SCM_433A

Arm Attaching Hardware, Recliner, 2-Pt. Low

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1170541	Kit, Recliner Arm Attaching Hardware, 2-PT. LOW	1	1
NOTE: A - Kit accommodates both right and left side. Includes items 2-5.					

Seat Pans (After 4/18/10)



Seat Pans (After 4/18/10)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	See Chart	#1 Seat Pans (12" - 16" Seat Depth Range)	1	1
1	A	See Chart	#1 Seat Pans (15" - 19" Seat Depth Range)	1	1
1	A	See Chart	#1 Seat Pans (18" - 22" Seat Depth Range)	1	1
	B	1125723	Kit, Hook Fastener w/ Adhesive Back	1	1
NOTE: A - When ordering a new seat pan, the Hook Fastener w/ Adhesive Back Kit must be ordered as well. The Seat Pans are steel and accommodates both flush and drop mount hardware B - Not Shown.					

#1 Seat Pans (12" - 16" Seat Depth Range)

Seat Depth Range	12" - 13" Wide	14" - 15" Wide	16" - 17" Wide	18" Wide
12" - 16" Deep	1165788	1165789	1165790	1165791

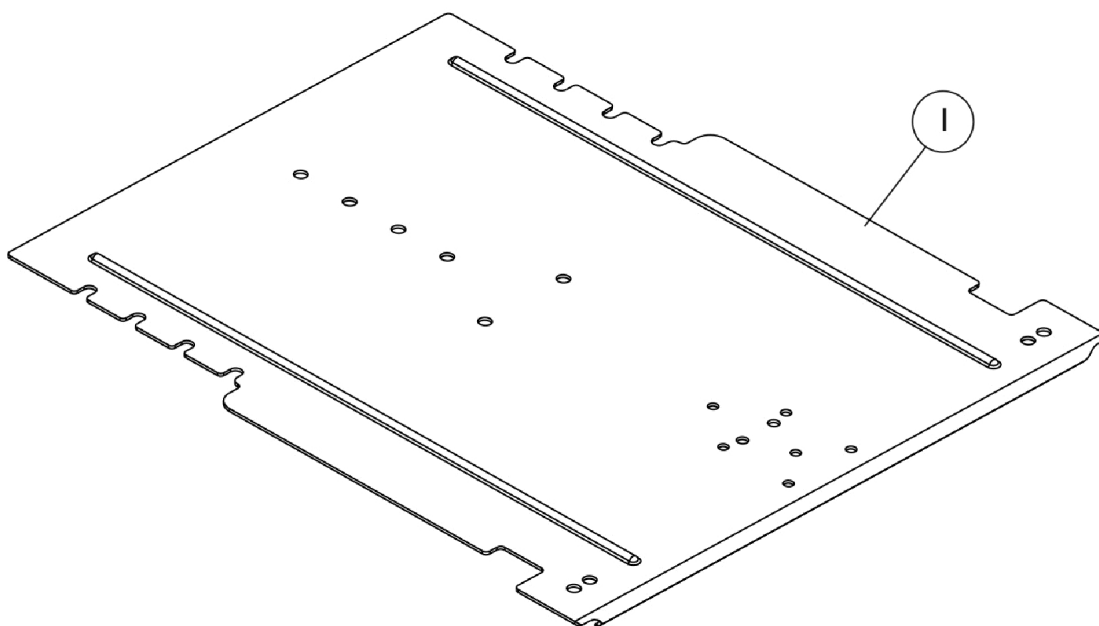
#1 Seat Pans (15" - 19" Seat Depth Range)

Seat Depth Range	12" - 13" Wide	14" - 15" Wide	16" - 17" Wide	18" - 19" Wide	20" - 21" Wide	22" - 23" Wide	24" Wide
15" - 19" Deep	1165792	1165793	1165794	1165795	1165796	1165797	1165798

#1 Seat Pans (18" - 22" Seat Depth Range)

Seat Depth Range	12" - 13" Wide	14" - 15" Wide	16" - 17" Wide	18" - 19" Wide	20" - 21" Wide	22" - 23" Wide	24" Wide
18" - 22" Deep	N/A	1165799	1165800	1165801	1165802	1165803	1165804

Seat Pans (Before 4/19/10)



Seat Pans (Before 4/19/10)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	See Chart	Seat Pans (12" - 16" Seat Depth Range)	1	1
1	A	See Chart	Seat Pans (15" - 19" and 18" - 22" Seat Depth Ranges)	1	1
	B	1125723	Kit, Hook Fastener w/ Adhesive Back	1	1
NOTE: A - When ordering a new seat pan, the Hook Fastener w/ Adhesive Back Kit must be ordered as well. The Seat Pans are steel and accommodates both flush and drop mount hardware B - Not Shown					

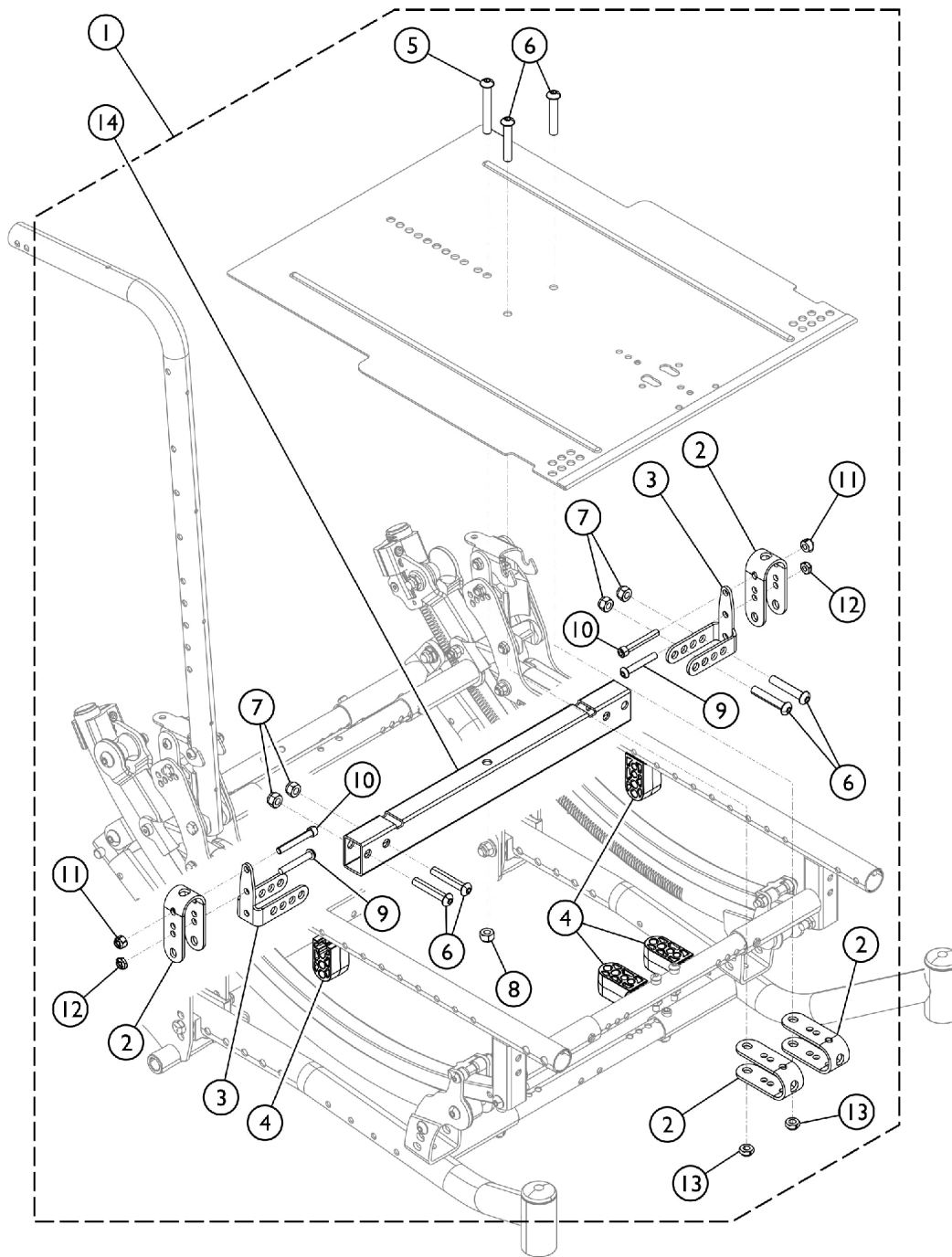
#1 Seat Pans (12" - 16" Seat Depth Range)

Seat Depth Range	12" - 13" Wide	14" - 15" Wide	16" - 17" Wide	18" Wide
12" - 16" Deep	1153895	1153896	1153897	1153898

#1 Seat Pans (15" - 19" and 18" - 22" Seat Depth Ranges)

Seat Depth Range	12" - 13" Wide	14" - 15" Wide	16" - 17" Wide	18" - 19" Wide	20" - 21" Wide	22" - 23" Wide	24" Wide
15" - 19" Deep	1153899	1153900	1153901	1153902	1153903	1153904	1153905
18" - 22" Deep	N/A	1153906	1153907	1153908	1153909	1153910	1153911

Seat Pan Mtg. Hdwr. - Drop Mount (12 - 19" D)



Drop Mounted Seat Pan - Standard
(Small and Medium Frames)

SCM_193A

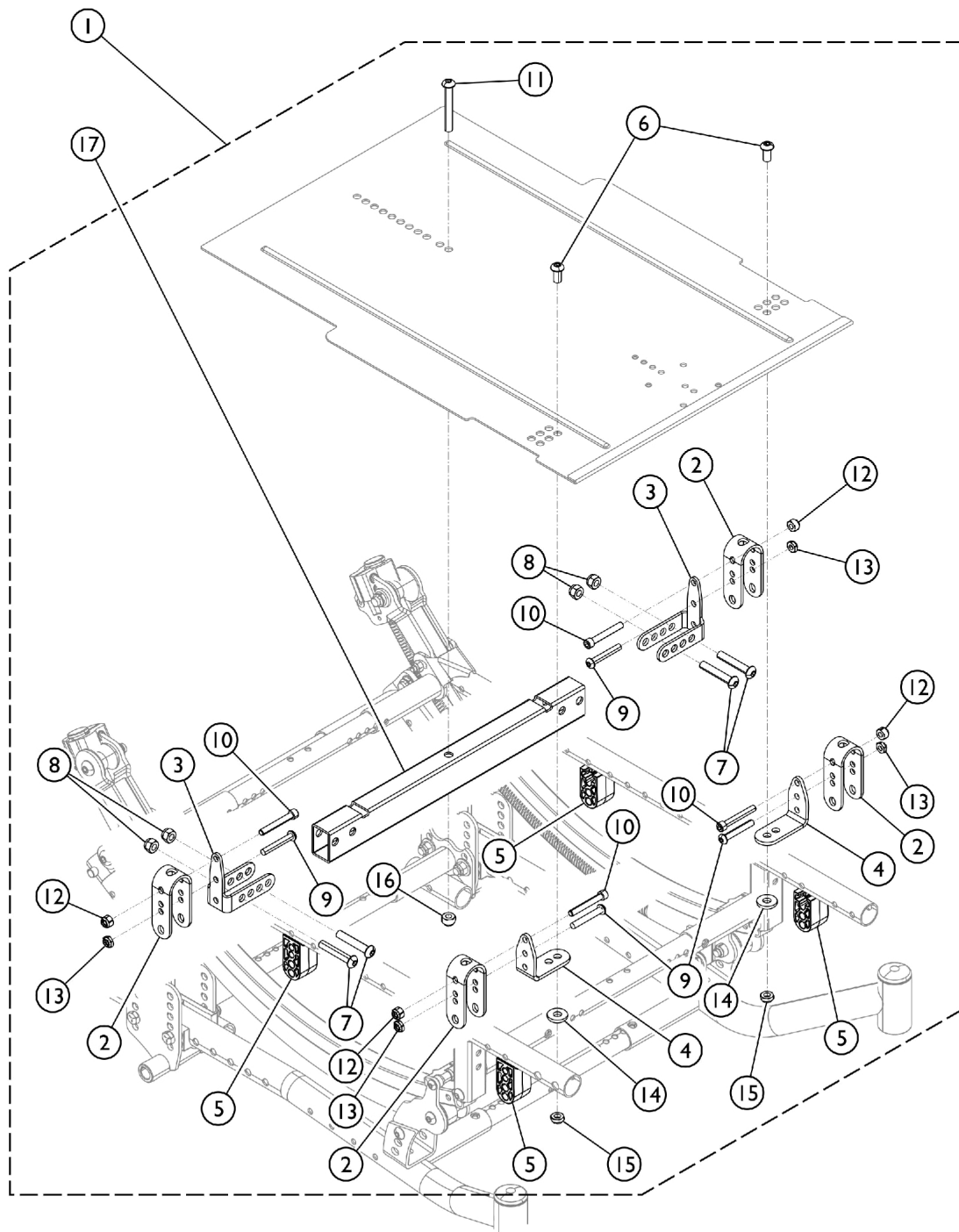
Seat Pan Mtg. Hdwr. - Drop Mount (12 - 19" D)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1166085	Kit, Seat Pan Mounting Hardware, Drop/Flush Mount (12" - 19" D)	1	1
2			Bracket, Seat Pan	1	4
3			Bracket, Seat Pan, Adjustable	1	2
4			Spacer, Block, Black	1	4
5			Screw, Button Head, Socket (5/16-18 x 2-1/4")	1	1
6			Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	6
7			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	4
8			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
9			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-5/8")	1	2
10			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	2
11			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	2
12			Locknut, Thin (1/4-20)	1	2
13			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
14		See Chart	#14. Seat Pan Rear Crossbrace Tube	1	1
NOTE: A - Kit includes items 2 - 13.					

#14. Seat Pan Rear Crossbrace Tube

Seat Mounting Type	Seat Frame Width	Part Number
Drop Mount (DPSEAT)	12" - 13"	1165779
Drop Mount (DPSEAT)	14" - 15"	1165780
Drop Mount (DPSEAT)	16" - 17"	1165781
Drop Mount (DPSEAT)	18" - 19"	1165782
Drop Mount (DPSEAT)	20" - 21"	1165783
Drop Mount (DPSEAT)	22" - 23"	1165784
Drop Mount (DPSEAT)	24"	1165785

Seat Pan Mtg. Hdwr. - Drop Mount (18 - 22" D)



Drop Mount Seat Pan - Standard
(Large Frame)

SCM_195A

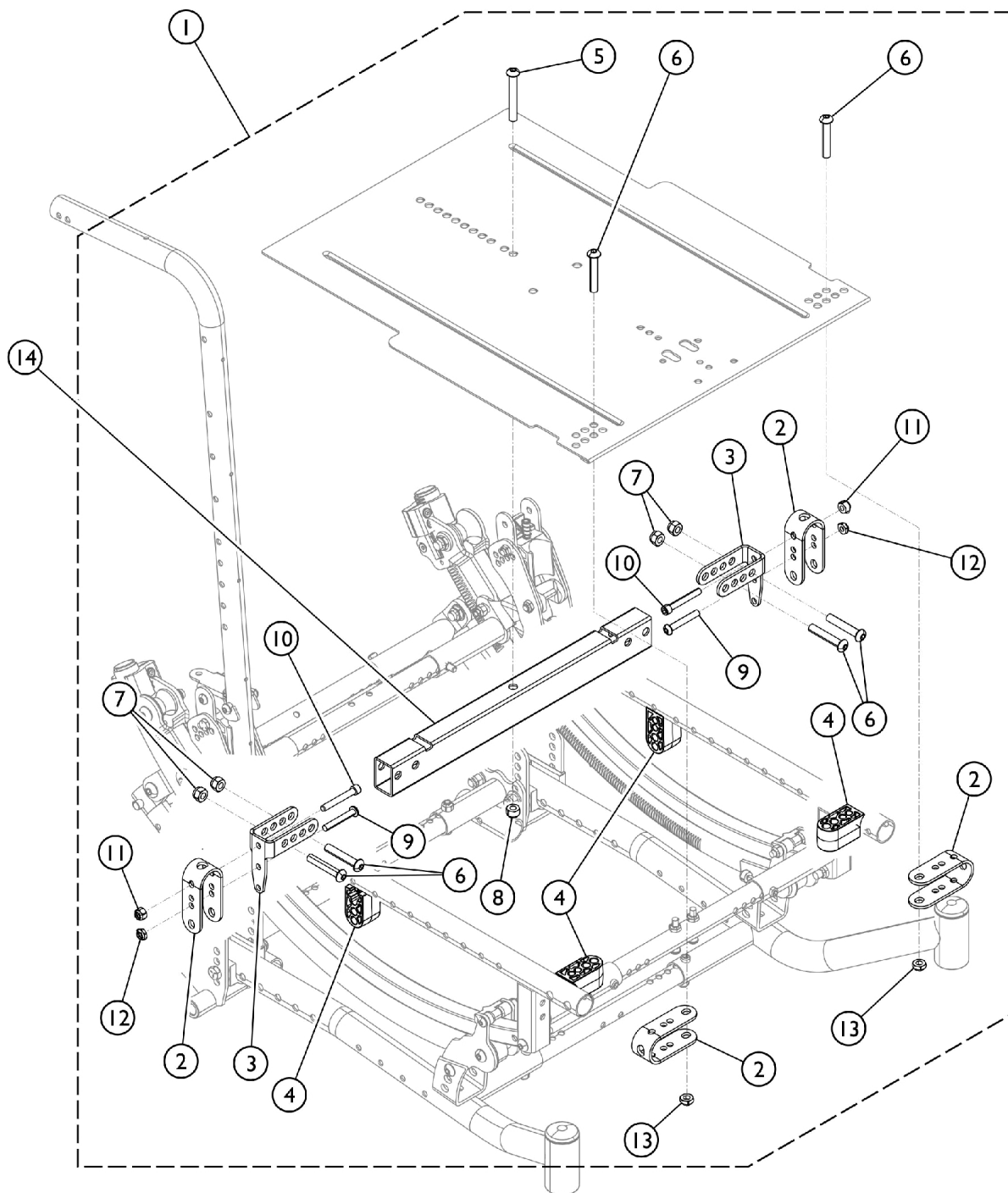
Seat Pan Mtg. Hdwr. - Drop Mount (18 - 22" D)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1166087	Kit, Seat Pan Mounting Hardware, Drop/Flush Mount (18" - 22" D)	1	1
2			Bracket, Seat Pan	1	4
3			Bracket, Seat Pan, Adjustable	1	2
4			NLA - Bracket, Seat Pan, Front (Long)	1	2
5			Spacer, Block, Black	1	4
6			Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 5/8")	1	2
7			Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	4
8			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	4
9			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-5/8")	1	4
10			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	4
11			Screw, Button Head, Socket (5/16-18 x 2-1/4")	1	1
12			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	4
13			Locknut, Thin (1/4-20)	1	4
14			Washer, Flat (21/64 x 53/64 x 7/64")	1	2
15			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
16			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
17	See Chart	#17. Seat Pan Rear Crossbrace Tube	1	1	
NOTE: A - Kit include items 2 - 16.					

#17. Seat Pan Rear Crossbrace Tube

Seat Mounting Type	Seat Frame Width	Part Number
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	12" - 13"	1165779
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	14" - 15"	1165780
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	16" - 17"	1165781
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	18" - 19"	1165782
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	20" - 21"	1165783
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	22" - 23"	1165784
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	24"	1165785

Seat Pan Mtg. Hdwr. - Flush Mount (12 - 19" D)



Flush Mounted Seat Pan - Standard
(Small and Medium Frames)

SCM_192A

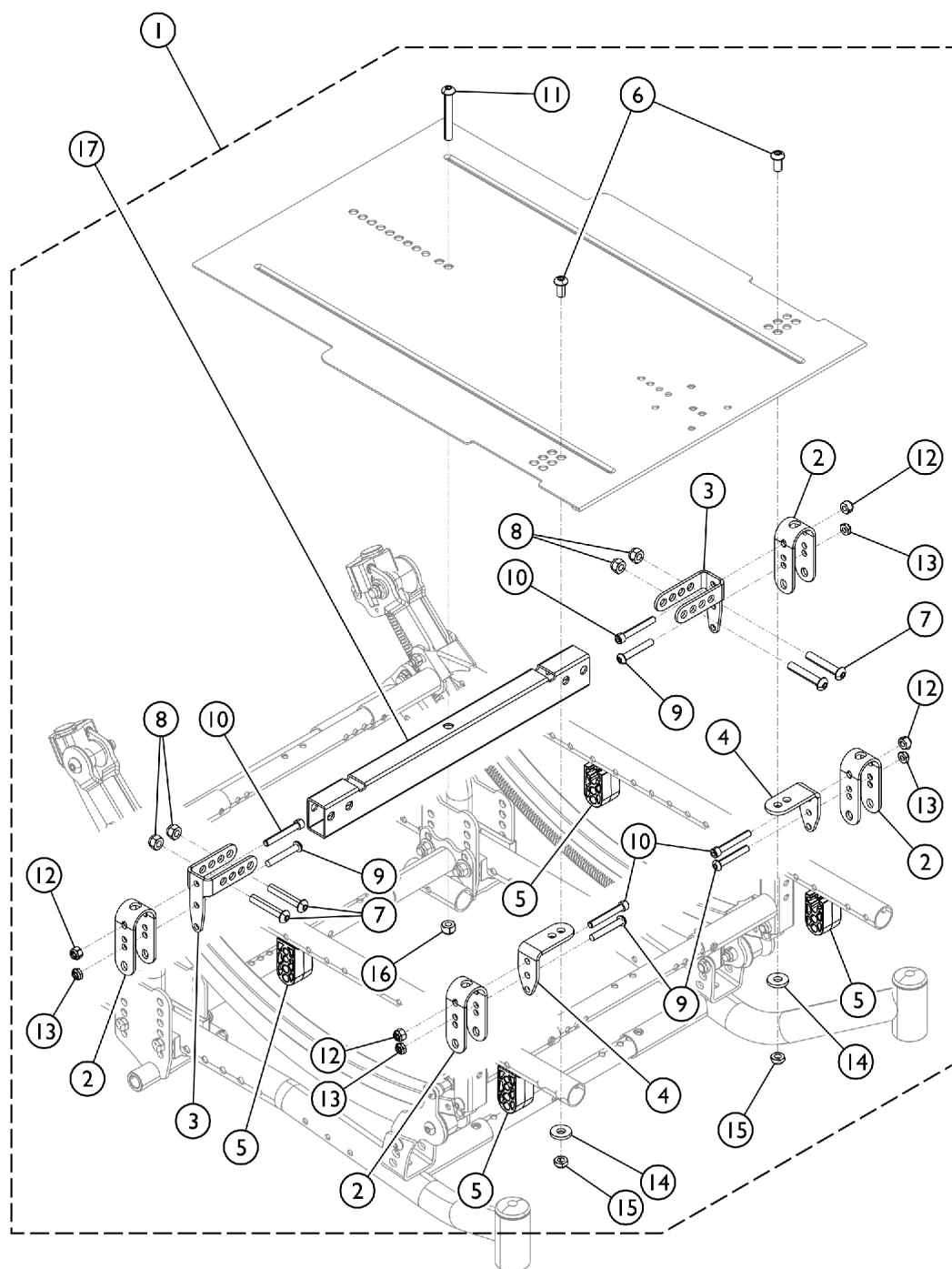
Seat Pan Mtg. Hdwr. - Flush Mount (12 - 19" D)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1166085	Kit, Seat Pan Mounting Hardware, Drop/Flush Mount (12" - 19" D)	1	1
2			Bracket, Seat Pan	1	4
3			Bracket, Seat Pan, Adjustable	1	2
4			Spacer, Block, Black	1	4
5			Screw, Button Head, Socket (5/16-18 x 2-1/4")	1	1
6			Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	6
7			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	4
8			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
9			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-5/8")	1	2
10			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	2
11			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	2
12			Locknut, Thin (1/4-20)	1	2
13			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
14		See Chart	#14. Seat Pan Rear Crossbrace Tube	1	1
NOTE: A - Kit include items 2 - 13.					

#14. Seat Pan Rear Crossbrace Tube

Seat Mounting Type	Seat Frame Width	Part Number
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	12" - 13"	1165779
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	14" - 15"	1165780
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	16" - 17"	1165781
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	18" - 19"	1165782
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	20" - 21"	1165783
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	22" - 23"	1165784
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	24"	1165785

Seat Pan Mtg. Hdwr. - Flush Mount (18 - 22" D)



Flush Mount Seat Pan - Standard
(Large Frame)

SCM_194A

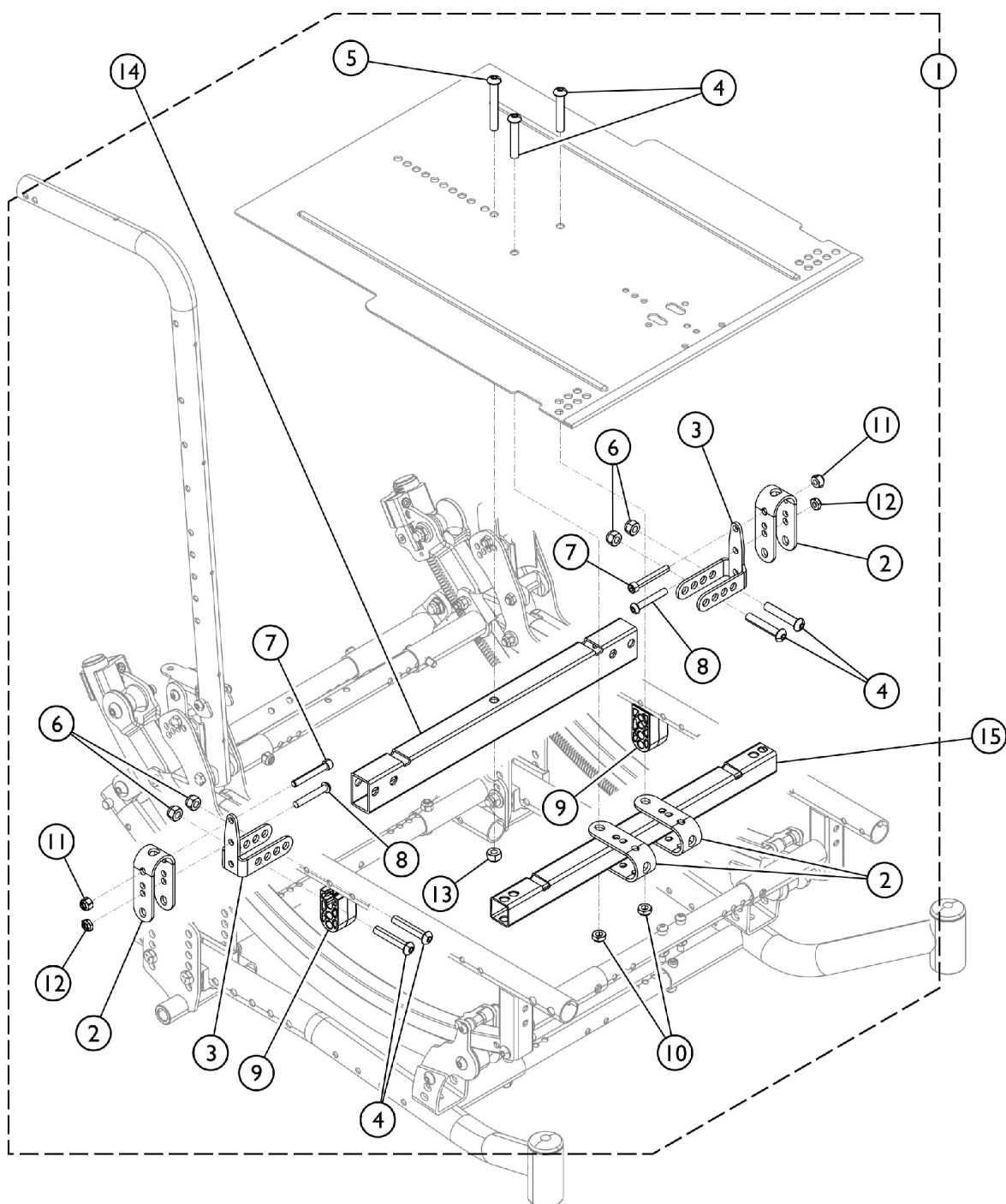
Seat Pan Mtg. Hdwr. - Flush Mount (18 - 22" D)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1166087	Kit, Seat Pan Mounting Hardware, Drop/Flush Mount (18" - 22" D)	1	1
2			Bracket, Seat Pan	1	4
3			Bracket, Seat Pan, Adjustable	1	2
4			NLA - Bracket, Seat Pan, Front (Long)	1	2
5			Spacer, Block, Black	1	4
6			Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 5/8")	1	2
7			Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	4
8			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	4
9			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-5/8")	1	4
10			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	4
11			Screw, Button Head, Socket (5/16-18 x 2-1/4")	1	1
12			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	4
13			Locknut, Thin (1/4-20)	1	4
14			Washer, Flat (21/64 x 53/64 x 7/64")	1	2
15			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
16			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
17	See Chart	#17. Seat Pan Rear Crossbrace Tube	1	1	
NOTE: A - Kit include items 2 - 16.					

#17. Seat Pan Rear Crossbrace Tube

Seat Mounting Type	Seat Frame Width	Part Number
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	12" - 13"	1165779
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	14" - 15"	1165780
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	16" - 17"	1165781
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	18" - 19"	1165782
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	20" - 21"	1165783
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	22" - 23"	1165784
Flush Mounted (FLSEAT)	24"	1165785

Seat Pan Hdwr, Drop Mount - HD (12 - 19" D)



Drop Mount - Heavy Duty Frame

SCM_190A

Seat Pan Hdwr, Drop Mount - HD (12 - 19" D)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1190142	Kit, Hardware, Seat Pan, Heavy Duty (12-19" D)	1	1
2			Bracket, Seat Pan	1	4
3			Bracket, Seat Pan, Adjustable	1	2
4			Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	6
5			Screw, Button Head, Socket (5/16-18 x 2-1/4")	1	1
6			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	4
7			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	2
8			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-5/8")	1	2
9			Spacer, Block, Black	1	2
10			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
11			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	2
12			Locknut, Thin (1/4-20)	1	2
13			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
14		See Chart	#14. Seat Pan Rear Crossbraces	1	1
15		See Chart	#15. Seat Pan Front Crossbrace	1	1

NOTE: A - Kit includes items 2 - 13.

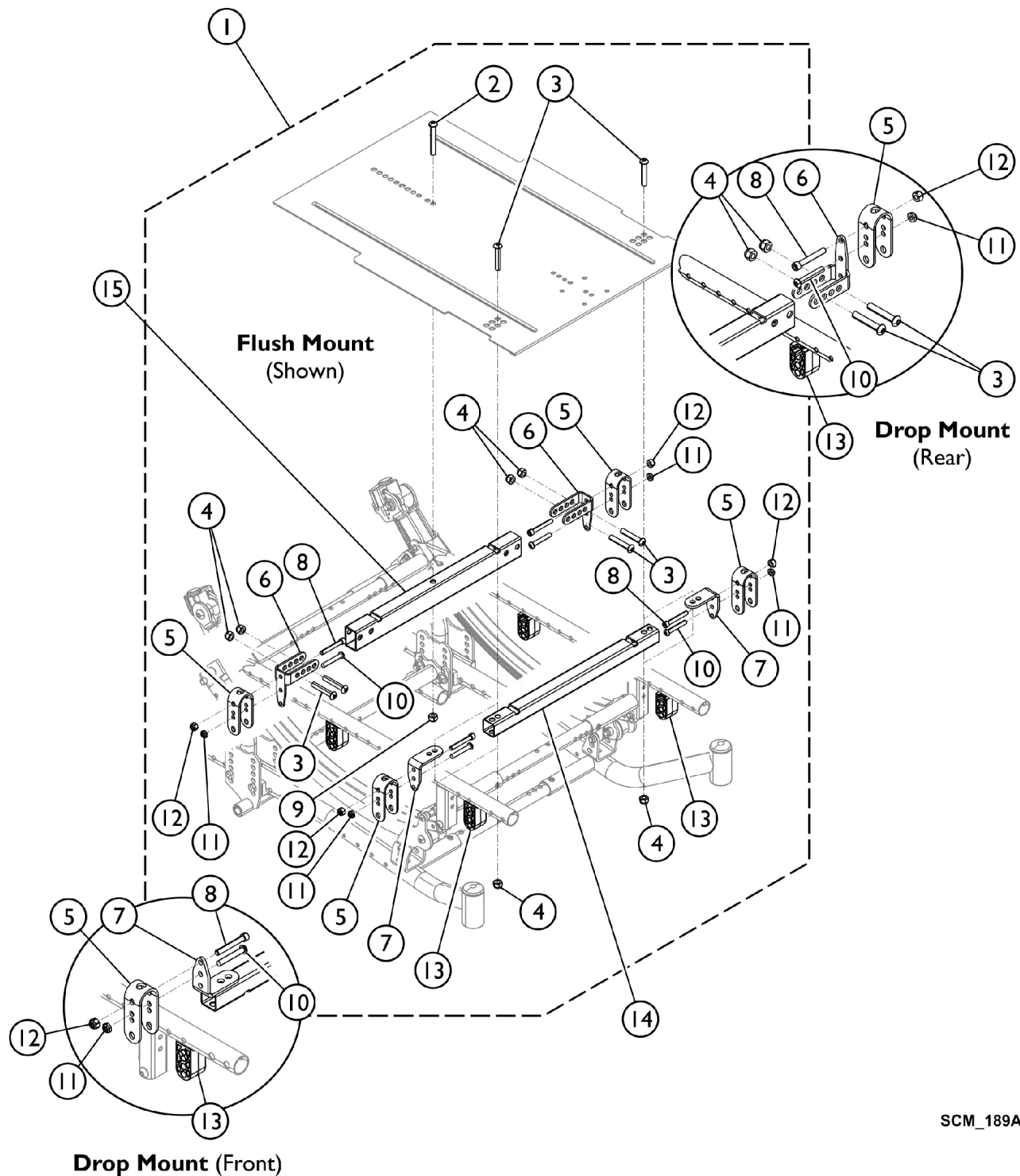
#14. Seat Pan Rear Crossbraces

Option	Chair Width	Part Number
Drop Mount (DRSEAT)	12-13" W	1165779
Drop Mount (DRSEAT)	14-15" W	1165780
Drop Mount (DRSEAT)	16-17" W	1165781
Drop Mount (DRSEAT)	18-19" W	1165782
Drop Mount (DRSEAT)	20-21" W	1165783
Drop Mount (DRSEAT)	22-23" W	1165784
Drop Mount (DRSEAT)	24" W	1165785

#15. Seat Pan Front Crossbrace (SDR1216-1519)

Option	Chair Width	Part Number
SDR1216 - SDR1519	14-15" W	1190105
SDR1216 - SDR1519	16-17" W	1190106
SDR1216 - SDR1519	18-19" W	1190107
SDR1519	20-21" W	1190108
SDR1519	22-23" W	1190109
SDR1519	24" W	1190110

Seat Pan Hdwr, Drop/Flush Mount - HD (18 - 22" D)



SCM_189A

Seat Pan Hdwr, Drop/Flush Mount - HD (18 - 22" D)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1190141	Kit, Hardware, Seat Pan, Heavy Duty (18-22" D)	1	1
2			Screw, Button Head, Socket (5/16-18 x 2-1/4")	1	1
3			Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	6
4			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	6
5			Bracket, Seat Pan	1	4
6			Bracket, Seat Pan, Adjustable	1	2
7			NLA - Bracket, Seat Pan, Front (Long)	1	2
8			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	4
9			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
10			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-5/8")	1	4
11			Locknut, Thin (1/4-20)	1	4
12			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	4
13			Spacer, Block, Black	1	4
14		See Chart	#14. Seat Pan Front Crossbraces	1	1
15		See Chart	#15. Seat Pan Rear Crossbrace	1	1

NOTE: A - Kit includes items 2 - 13.

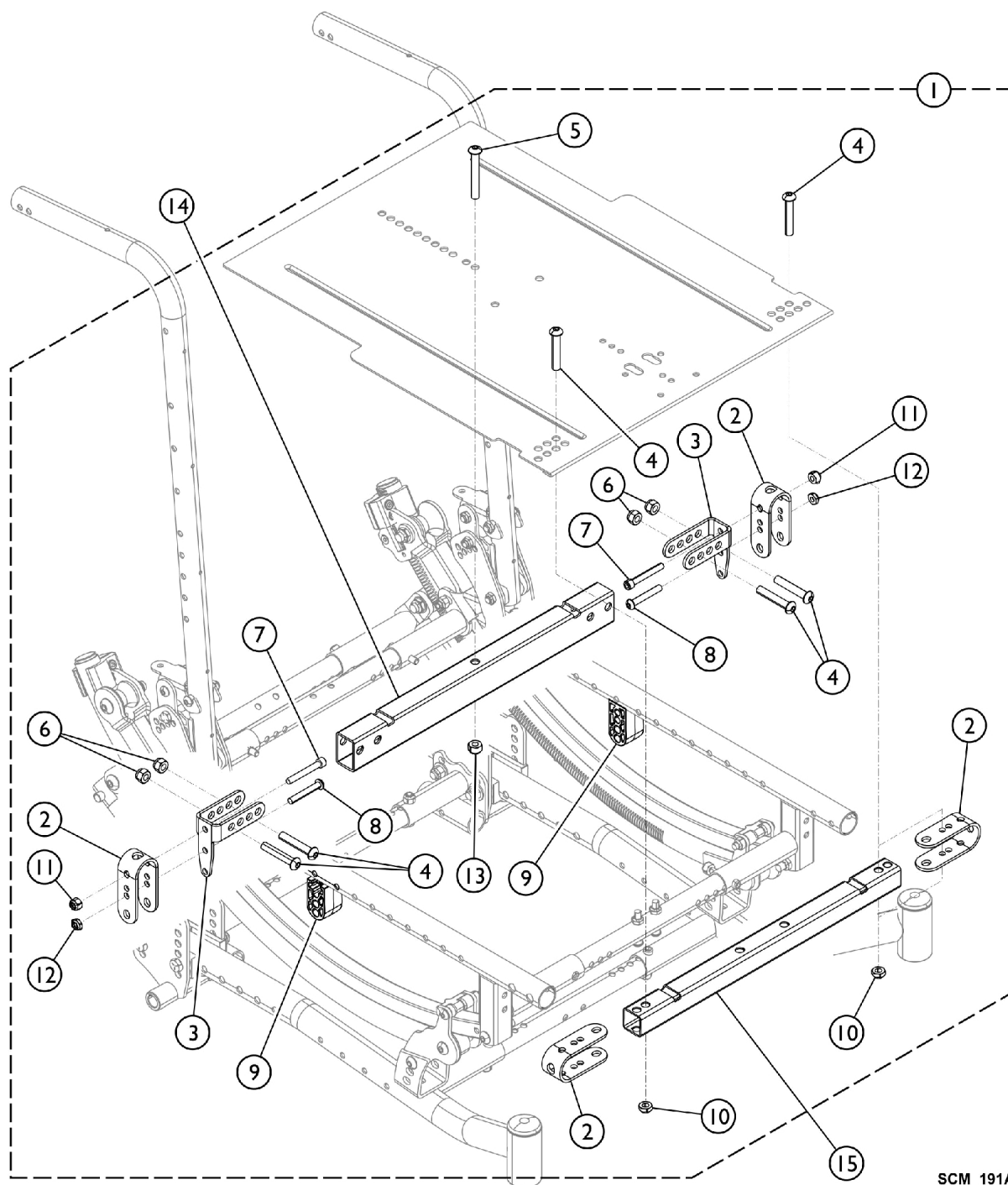
#14. Seat Pan Front Crossbraces (SDR1822)

Option	Chair Width	Part Number
SDR1822	14-15" W	1190117
SDR1822	16-17" W	1190118
SDR1822	18-19" W	1190119
SDR1822	20-21" W	1190120
SDR1822	22-23" W	1190121
SDR1822	24" W	1190122

#15. Seat Pan Rear Crossbrace

Option	Chair Width	Part Number
Flush Mount/Drop Mount	12-13" W	1165779
Flush Mount/Drop Mount	14-15" W	1165780
Flush Mount/Drop Mount	16-17" W	1165781
Flush Mount/Drop Mount	18-19" W	1165782
Flush Mount/Drop Mount	20-21" W	1165783
Flush Mount/Drop Mount	22-23" W	1165784
Flush Mount/Drop Mount	24" W	1165785

Seat Pan Hdwr, Flush Mount - HD (12 - 19" D)



SCM_191A

Flush Mount - Heavy Duty Frame

Seat Pan Hdwr, Flush Mount - HD (12 - 19" D)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1190142	Kit, Hardware, Seat Pan, Heavy Duty (12-19" D)	1	1
2			Bracket, Seat Pan	1	4
3			Bracket, Seat Pan, Adjustable	1	2
4			Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	6
5			Screw, Button Head, Socket (5/16-18 x 2-1/4")	1	1
6			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	4
7			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	2
8			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-5/8")	1	2
9			Spacer, Block, Black	1	2
10			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
11			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	2
12			Locknut, Thin (1/4-20)	1	2
13			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
14		See Chart	#14. Seat Pan Rear Crossbraces	1	1
15		See Chart	#15. Seat Pan Front Crossbrace	1	1

NOTE: A - Kit includes items 2 - 13.

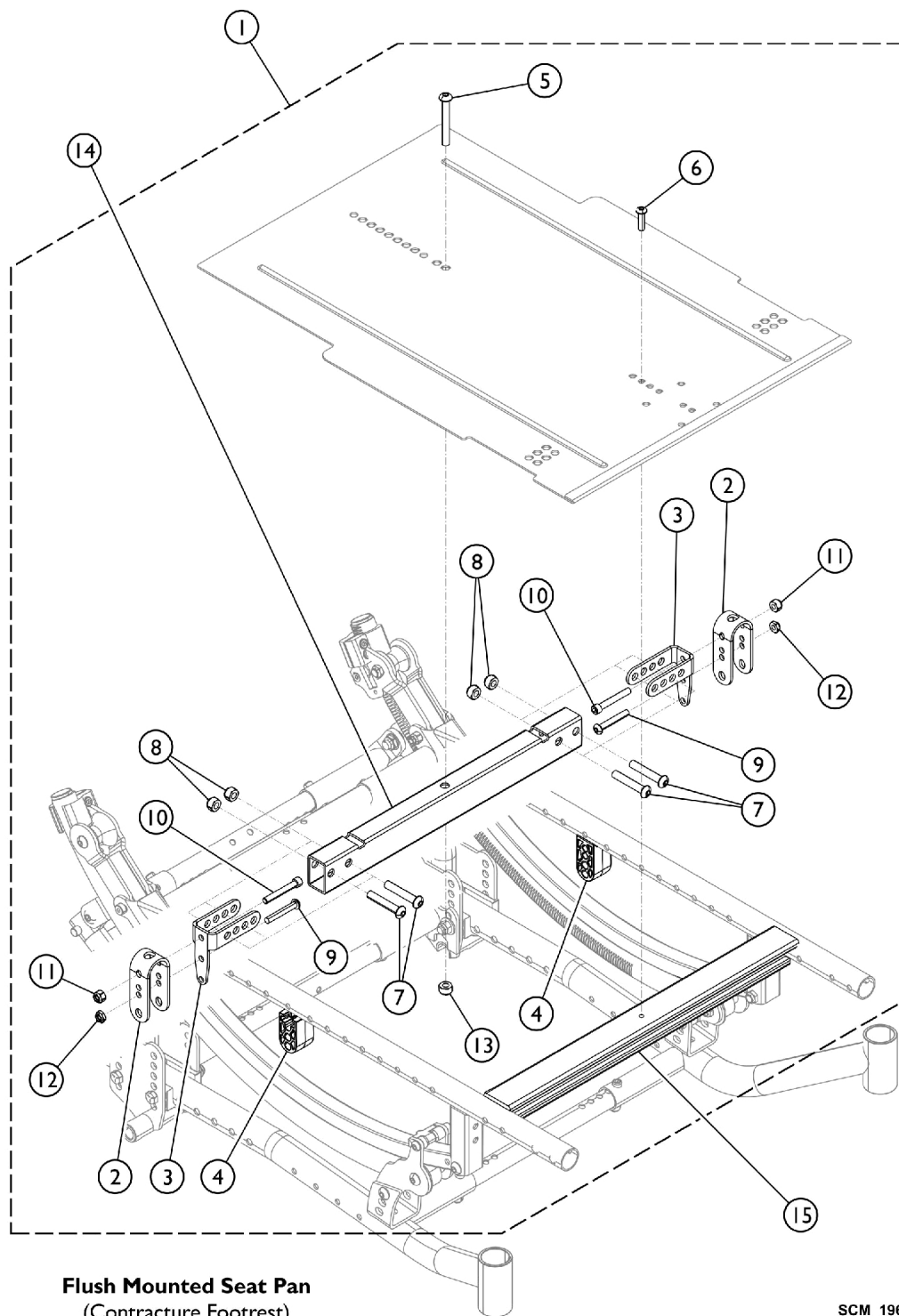
#14. Seat Pan Rear Crossbraces

Option	Chair Width	Part Number
Flush Mount (FLSEAT)	12-13" W	1165779
Flush Mount (FLSEAT)	14-15" W	1165780
Flush Mount (FLSEAT)	16-17" W	1165781
Flush Mount (FLSEAT)	18-19" W	1165782
Flush Mount (FLSEAT)	20-21" W	1165783
Flush Mount (FLSEAT)	22-23" W	1165784
Flush Mount (FLSEAT)	24" W	1165785

#15. Seat Pan Front Crossbrace (SDR1216-1519)

Option	Chair Width	Part Number
SDR1216 - SDR1519	14-15" W	1190105
SDR1216 - SDR1519	16-17" W	1190106
SDR1216 - SDR1519	18-19" W	1190107
SDR1519	20-21" W	1190108
SDR1519	22-23" W	1190109
SDR1519	24" W	1190110

Seat Pan Mtg. Hdw. - Bi-Lateral Contracture (12 - 22" D)



Seat Pan Mtg. Hdwr. - Bi-Lateral Contracture (12 - 22" D)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1166086	Kit, Seat Pan Mounting Hardware, Flush Bi-Lateral Contracture (12" - 24")	1	1
2			Bracket, Seat Pan	1	2
3			Bracket, Seat Pan, Adjustable	1	2
4			Spacer, Block, Black	1	2
5			Screw, Button Head, Socket (5/16-18 x 2-1/4")	1	1
6			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 7/8")	1	1
7			Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	4
8			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	4
9			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-5/8")	1	2
10			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	2
11			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	2
12			Locknut, Thin (1/4-20)	1	2
13			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
14		See Chart	#14. Seat Pan Rear Crossbrace Tube	1	1
15		See Chart	#15. Contracture Crossbrace Tube	1	1

NOTE: A - Kit includes items 2 - 13.

#14. Seat Pan Rear Crossbrace Tube

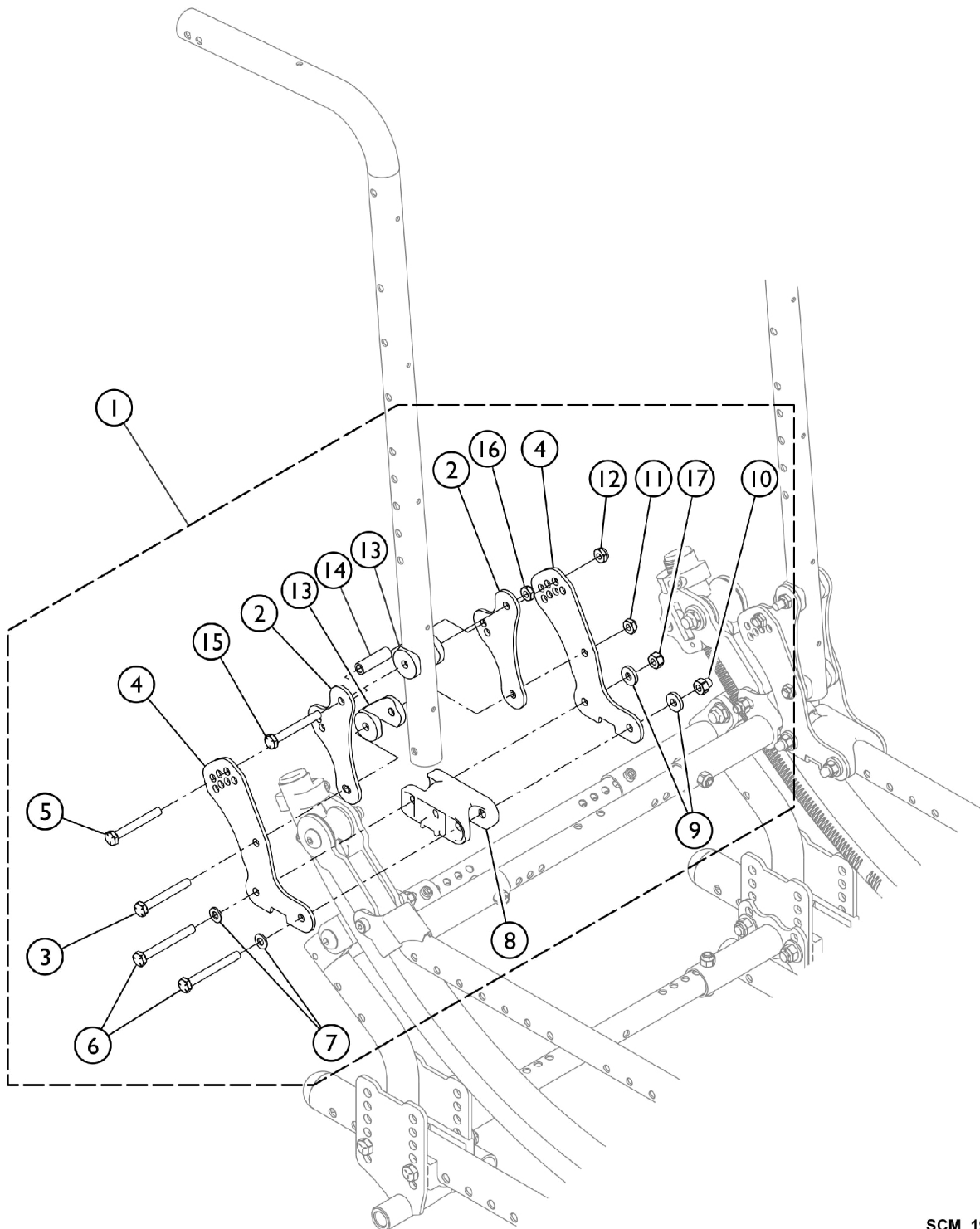
Seat Mounting Type	Seat Frame Width	Part Number
Flush Mounted	12" - 13"	1165779
Flush Mounted	14" - 15"	1165780
Flush Mounted	16" - 17"	1165781
Flush Mounted	18" - 19"	1165782
Flush Mounted	20" - 21"	1165783
Flush Mounted	22" - 23"	1165784
Flush Mounted	24"	1165785

#15. Contracture Crossbrace Tube

Seat Frame Width	Part Number	Seat Frame Width	Part Number	Seat Frame Width	Part Number
12"	1163810	16"	1163814	20"	1163817
13"	1163811	17"	1163815	21"	1163818
14"	1163812	18"	1163436	22"	1163819
15"	1163813	19"	1163816		

Back Cane Attaching Hardware

Fixed Back (FXBACK)



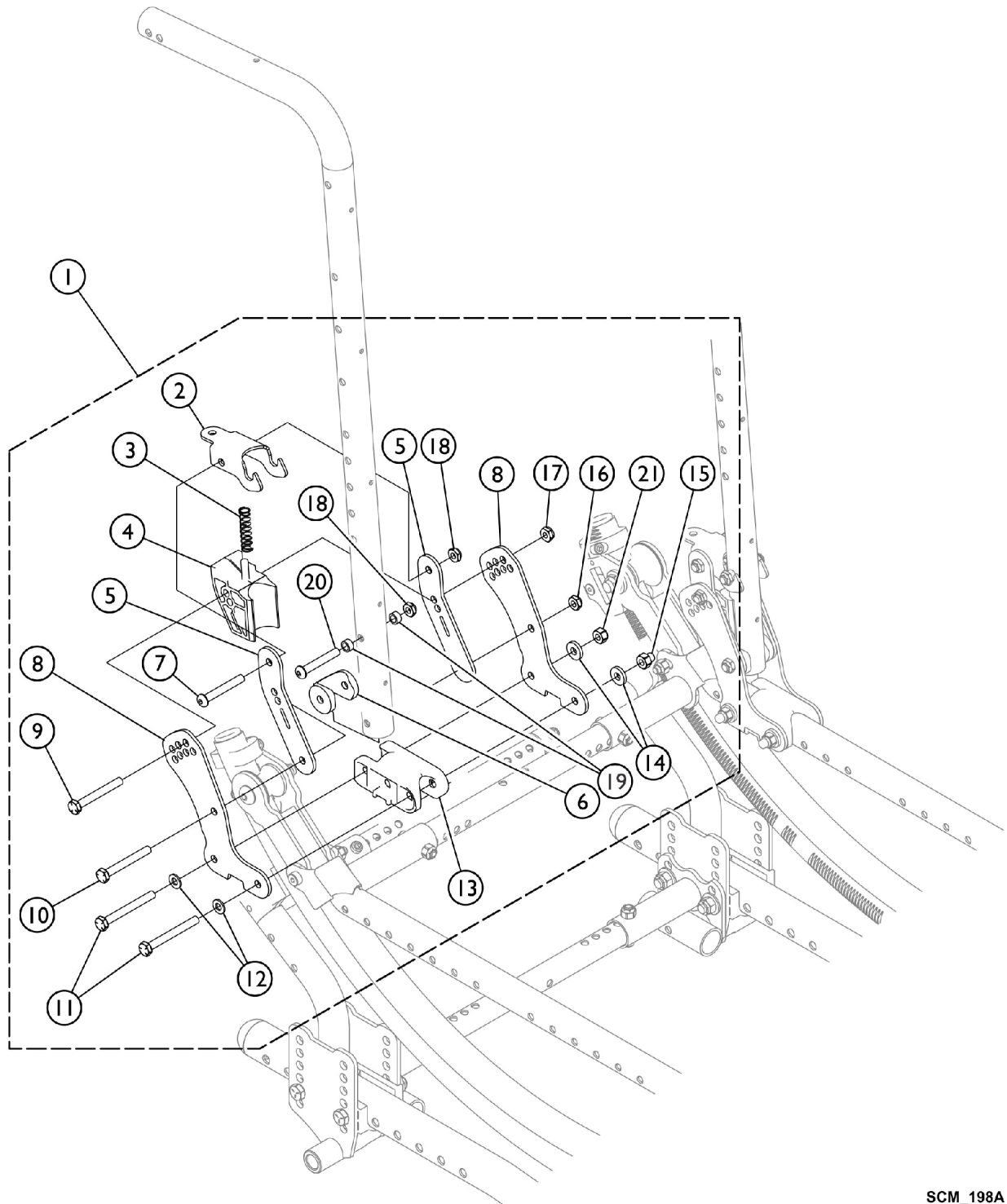
SCM_197A

Back Cane Attaching Hardware Fixed Back (FXBACK)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1164103	Kit, Back Cane Attaching Hardware, Fixed	1	1
2			Plate, Fixed Back, Black	1	2
3			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2")	1	1
4			Bracket, Backrest, Black	1	2
5			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2")	1	1
6			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
7			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	2
8			Uni-Washer, Dual	1	1
9			Washer, Steel (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
10			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	1
11			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
12			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	1
13			Uni-Washer, Coved	1	2
14			NLA - Bushing, Nylon (1/4 x 3/8 x 1-1/4")	1	1
15			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	1
16			Locknut, Thin (1/4-20)	1	1
17			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	1

NOTE: A - Includes items 2 - 17. Hardware quantity accommodates one side only.

Back Cane Attaching Hardware Fold Down Back (FLDBACK)

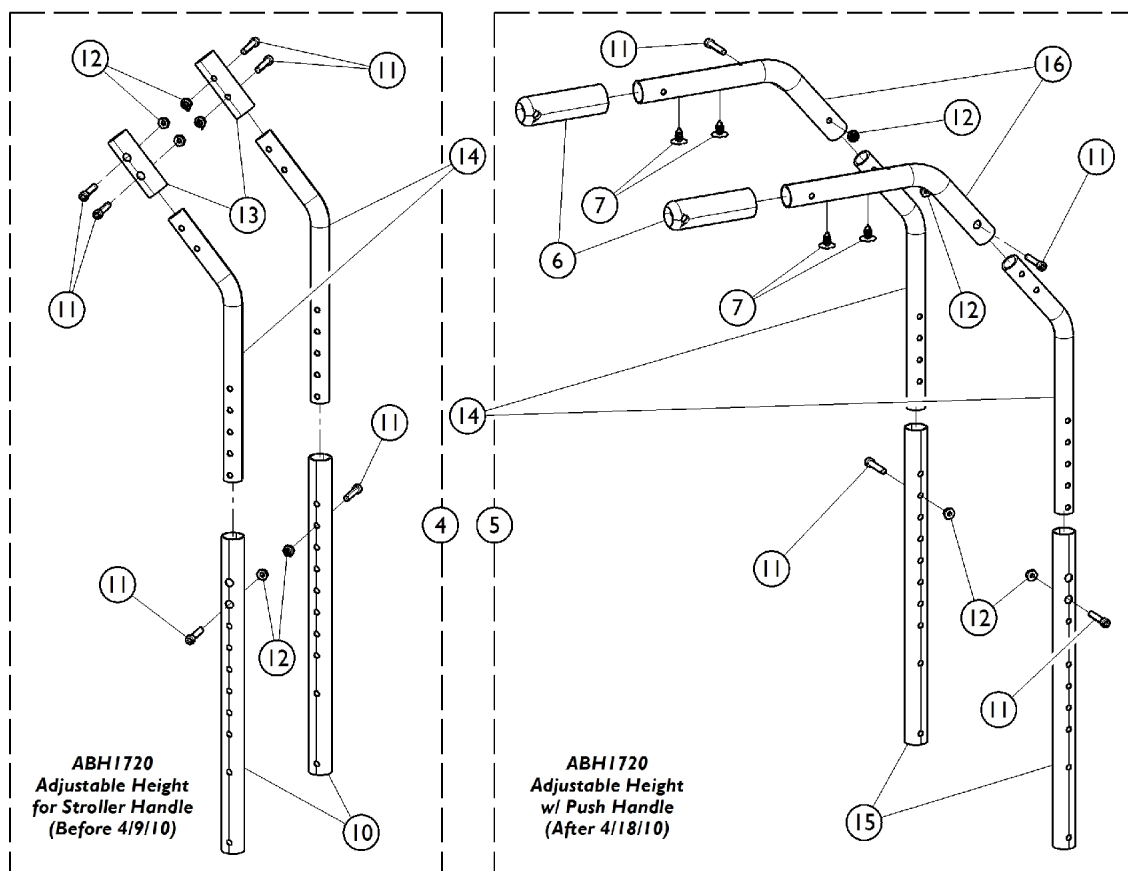
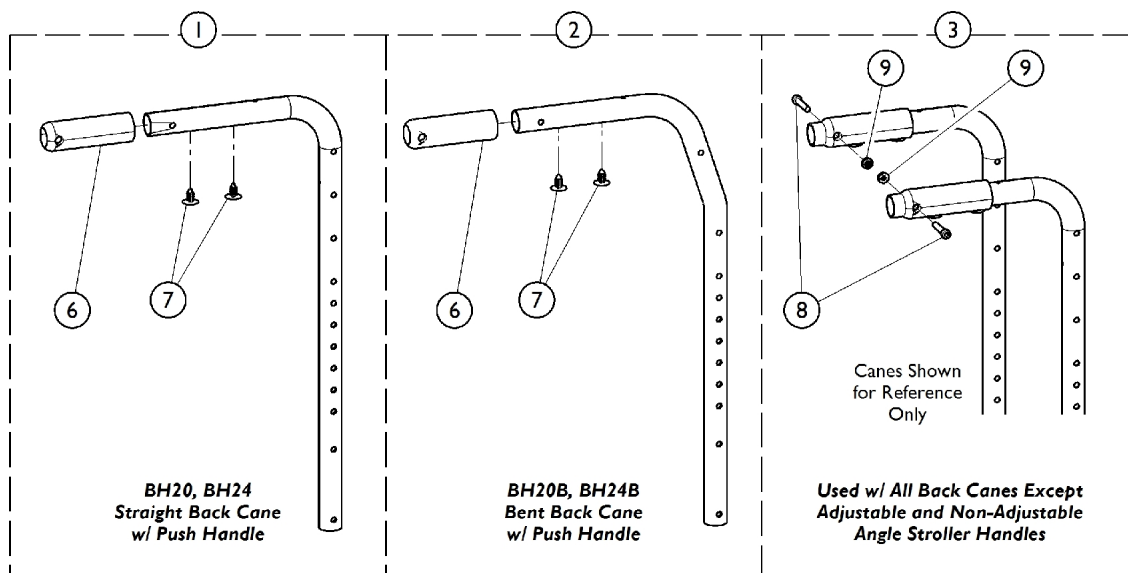


SCM_198A

Back Cane Attaching Hardware Fold Down Back (FLDBACK)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1164102	Kit, Back Cane Attaching Hardware, Fold Down	1	1
2			Bracket, Latch Back	1	1
3			NLA - Spring, Compression	1	1
4			Spacer, Adjuster	1	1
5			Plate, Adjuster, Backrest	1	2
6			Uni-Washer, Coved	1	1
7			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	1
8			Bracket, Backrest, Black	1	2
9			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2")	1	1
10			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2")	1	1
11			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
12			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	2
13			Uni-Washer, Dual	1	1
14			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
15			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	1
16			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
17			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	1
18			Locknut, Thin (1/4-20)	1	2
19			NLA - Spacer (1/4 x 3/8 x 3/16")	1	2
20			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-5/8")	1	1
21			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 2 - 21. Hardware quantity accommodates one side only.					

Back Cane Assembly - Chairs w/o Rocker Back (DROCK) Option



Back Cane Assembly - Chairs w/o Rocker Back (DROCK) Option

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	See Chart	#1 Straight Back Cane Assembly w/ Push Handle (BH20, BH24)	1	2
2	A	See Chart	#2 Bent Back Cane Assembly w/ Push Handle (BH20B, BH24B)	1	2
3	B	1166103	Kit, Grip Retaining Hardware	1	1
8			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
9			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
4	C	1134189	Adjustable Height Cane Assembly (Pair)	1	1
10			Tube, Receiver Cane, Adjustable Height, Black	1	2
11			Screw, Allen Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	6
12			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	6
13			Tube, Adapter, Stroller Handle, Black	1	2
14		1134187	Tube, Cane, Adjustable Height, Black (16 - 20")	1	2
5	D	1166079	Adjustable Height Cane Assembly (Pair)	1	1
6			Grip, Hand, Foam (4")	1	2
7			Panel Fastener, Snap In	1	4
11			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	4
12			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	4
15			Tube, Receiver Cane, Adjustable Height, Black	1	2
16			Handle, Push - Right	1	1
16			Handle, Push - Left	1	1
NOTE: A - Includes the Back Cane and items 6 (Grip) and 7 (Snap In Fastener). B - Includes items 8 and 9. Used with all cane assemblies except for Stroller Handles. C - Includes items 10 - 13. Used with Standard Aluminum (SCANE) and Heavy Duty Package (HDPG) chairs. D - Includes items 6, 7, 11, 12, 15, and 16. Used with Std. Alum. (SCANE), Heavy Duty Package (HDPG).					

#1 Straight Back Cane Assembly w/ Push Handle (BH20, BH24)

Back Cane Type	BH20 Straight Cane	BH24 Straight Cane
Standard Aluminum (SCANE)	1127685	1127686
Steel Reinforced (RCANE)	1121600	1121601
Heavy Duty Package (HDPG)	1121600	1121601

#2 Bent Back Cane Assembly w/ Push Handle (BH20B, BH24B)

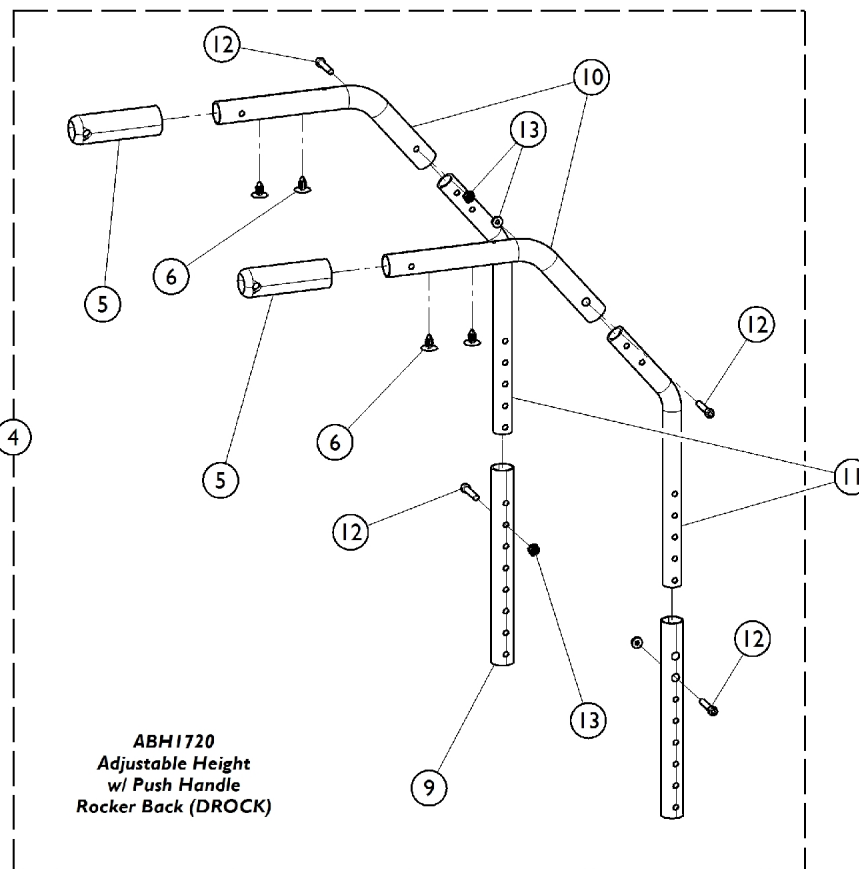
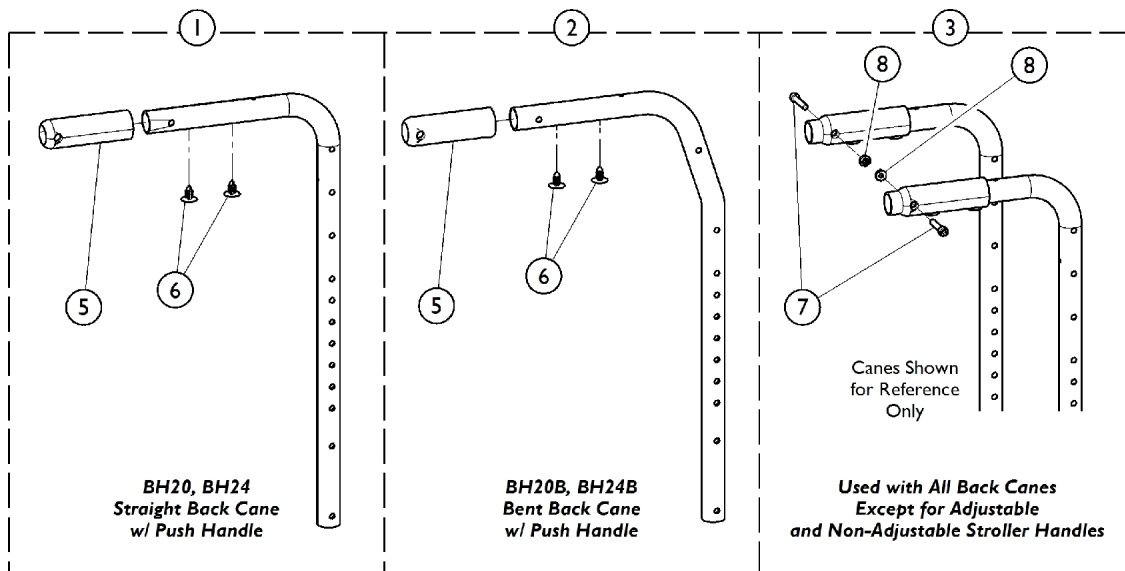
Back Cane Type	BH20B Cane	BH24B Cane
Standard Aluminum (SCANE)	1167661	1166076 See Note(s) A

Back Cane Assembly - Chairs w/o Rocker Back (DROCK) Option

#2 Bent Back Cane Assembly w/ Push Handle (BH20B, BH24B)

Back Cane Type	BH20B Cane	BH24B Cane
Steel Reinforced (RCANE)	1167662	1166077 See Note(s) A
Heavy Duty Package (HDPG)	1167662	1166077 See Note(s) A
NOTE: A - Back Cane handle shortened by 1/2 inch on 1/25/10. It is recommended for chairs built before 1/25/10 that the canes be ordered in pairs.		

Back Cane Assembly - Chairs w/ Rocker Back (DROCK) Option



Back Cane Assembly - Chairs w/ Rocker Back (DROCK) Option

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	See Chart	#1. Straight Back Cane w/ Push Handle (BH20, BH24)	1	2
2	A	See Chart	#2. Bent Back Cane w/ Push Handle (BH20B, BH24B)	1	2
3	B	1166103	Kit, Grip Retaining Hardware	1	1
7			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
8			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
4	C	1170184	Adjustable Height Cane Assembly (Pair)	1	1
5			Grip, Hand, Foam (4")	1	2
6			Panel Fastener, Snap In	1	4
9			Tube, Receiver Cane, Adjustable Height, Black	1	2
10			Handle, Push - Right	1	1
10			Handle, Push - Left	1	1
12			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	4
13			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	4
11		1134187	Tube, Cane, Adjustable Height, Black (16 - 20")	1	2
NOTE: A - Includes the Back Cane and items 5 (Grip) and 6 (Snap In Fastener). B - Includes items 7 and 8. Used with all cane assemblies except for Stroller Handles. C - Includes items 5, 6, 9, 10, 12, and 13.					

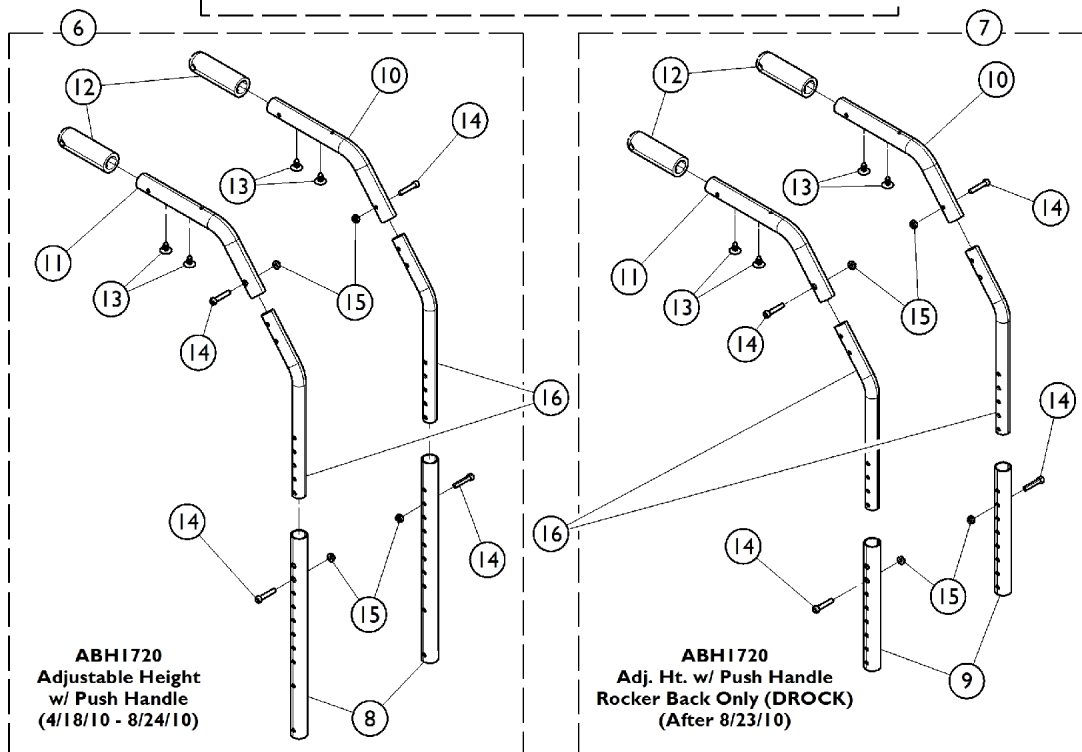
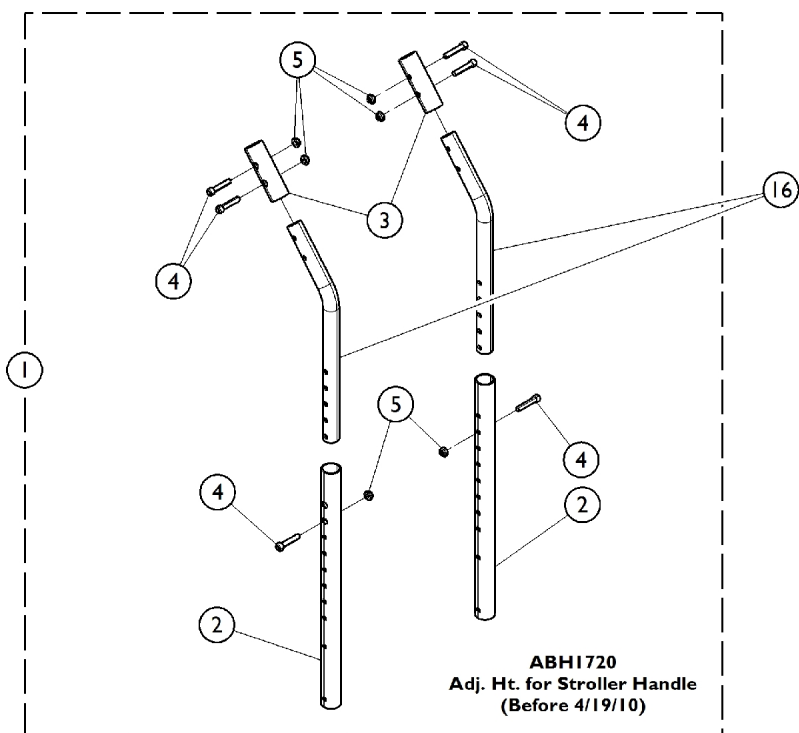
#1. Straight Back Cane w/ Push Handle (BH20, BH24)

Back Type	BH20 Straight Cane	BH24 Straight Cane
Rocker w/ SCANE (DROCK, SPACK)	1170180	1170181

#2. Bent Back Cane w/ Push Handle (BH20B, BH24B)

Back Type	BH20B Bent Cane	BH24B Bent Cane
Rocker Back w/ SCANE (DROCK, SPACK)	1170182	1170183

Back Canes - Adjustable Height (ABH1720)

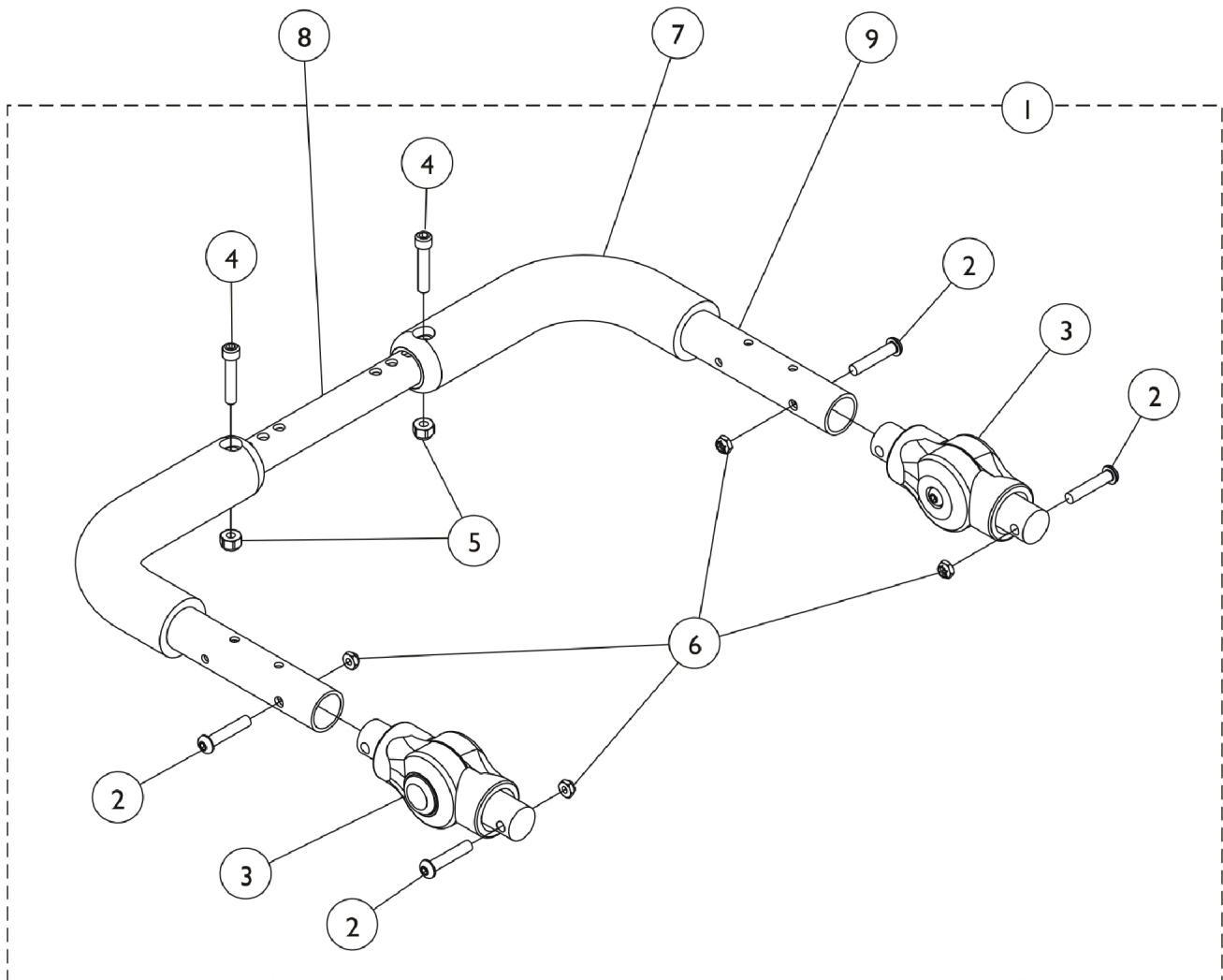


Back Canes - Adjustable Height (ABH1720)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1134189	Adjustable Height Cane Assembly (Pair)	1	1
2			Tube, Receiver Cane, Adjustable Height, Black	1	2
3			Tube, Adapter, Stroller Handle, Black	1	2
4			Screw, Allen Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	6
5			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	6
6	B	1166079	Adjustable Height Cane Assembly (Pair)	1	1
8			Tube, Receiver Cane, Adjustable Height, Black	1	2
10			Handle, Push - Right	1	1
11			Handle, Push - Left	1	1
12			Grip, Hand, Foam (4")	1	2
13			Panel Fastener, Snap In	1	4
14			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	4
15			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	4
7	C	1170184	Adjustable Height Cane Assembly (Pair)	1	1
9			Tube, Receiver Cane, Adjustable Height, Black	1	2
10			Handle, Push - Right	1	1
11			Handle, Push - Left	1	1
12			Grip, Hand, Foam (4")	1	2
13			Panel Fastener, Snap In	1	4
14			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	4
15			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	4
16		1134187	Tube, Cane, Adjustable Height, Black (16 - 20")	1	2
NOTE: A - Includes items 2 - 5. Used only with Stroller Handle before 4/19/10. B - Includes items 8 and 10 - 15. Used with Standard Aluminum (SCANE), and Heavy Duty Package (HDPG) chairs. Also used with Rocker Back (DROCK) from 4/18/10 to 8/24/10. C - Includes items 9 - 15. Only used with Rocker Backs (DROCK).					

Adjustable Angle Stroller Handle

Rigid Inside Mount (AASHIN)



Adjustable Angle Stroller Handle Rigid Inside Mount (AASHIN)

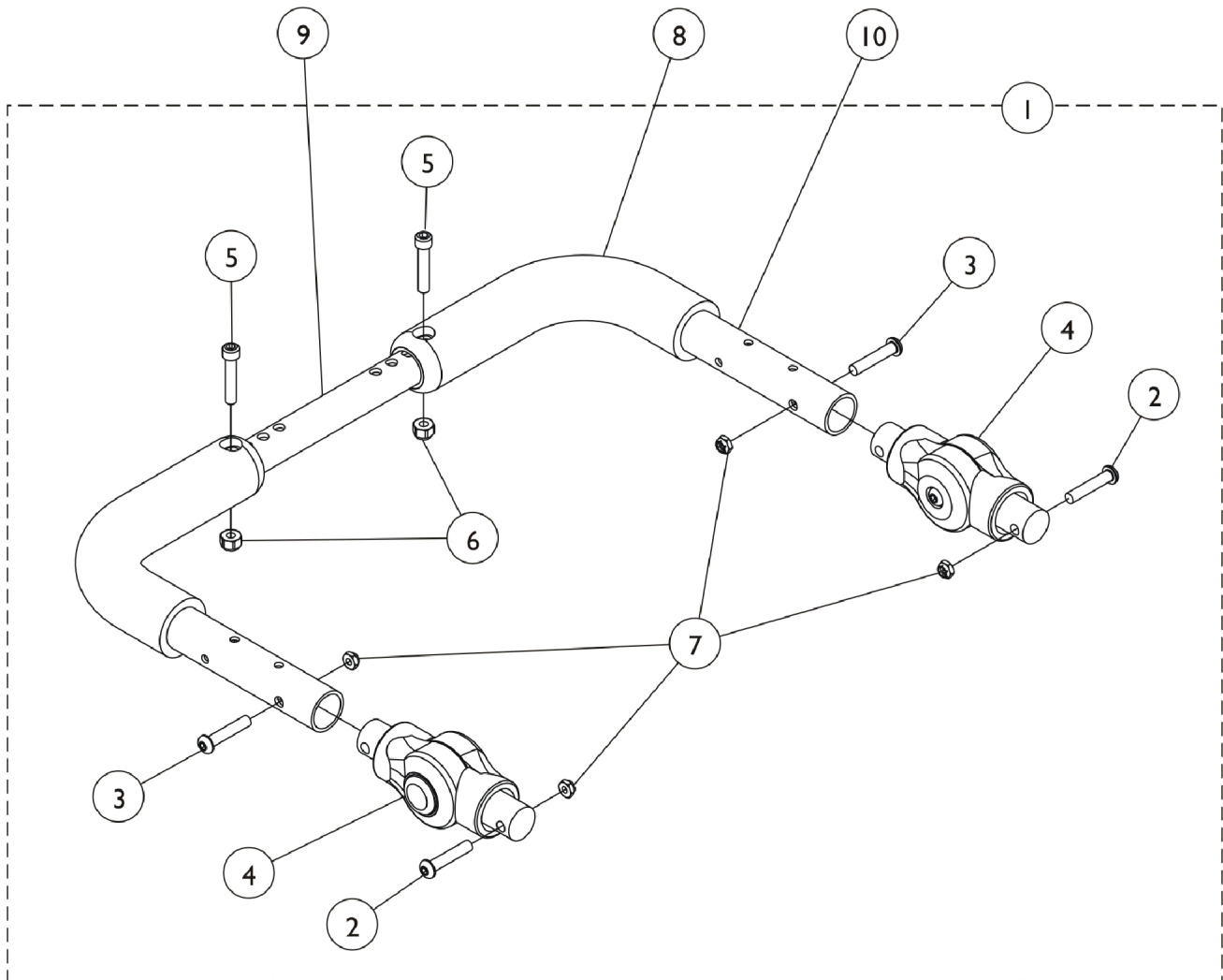
Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A,B	1136693	Kit, Stroller Handle, Adjustable Angle - Inside Mount	1	1
2			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	4
3			Gear, Stroller Handle	1	2
4			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
5			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
6			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4
7	D	1127767	Grip, Foam (9")	1	1
8		See Chart	#8 Crossbrace Tube	1	1
9		1150938	Stroller Handle Assembly - Right/Left	1	1
	C	1161431	Package, Adjusting Button, Black	10	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 2-6. B - To order replacement Stroller Handle Gear Adjusting buttons, order package part number 1161431. C - Not Shown. D - Item #9 accommodates the right or left side. Includes item #8 Foam Grip also.					

#8 Crossbrace Tube

12" - 16" Wide	14" - 18" Wide	16" - 20" Wide	18" - 22" Wide	20" - 24" Wide
1129473	1129474	1129475	1129476	1159455

Adjustable Angle Stroller Handle

Rigid Outside Mount (AASH)



Adjustable Angle Stroller Handle Rigid Outside Mount (AASH)

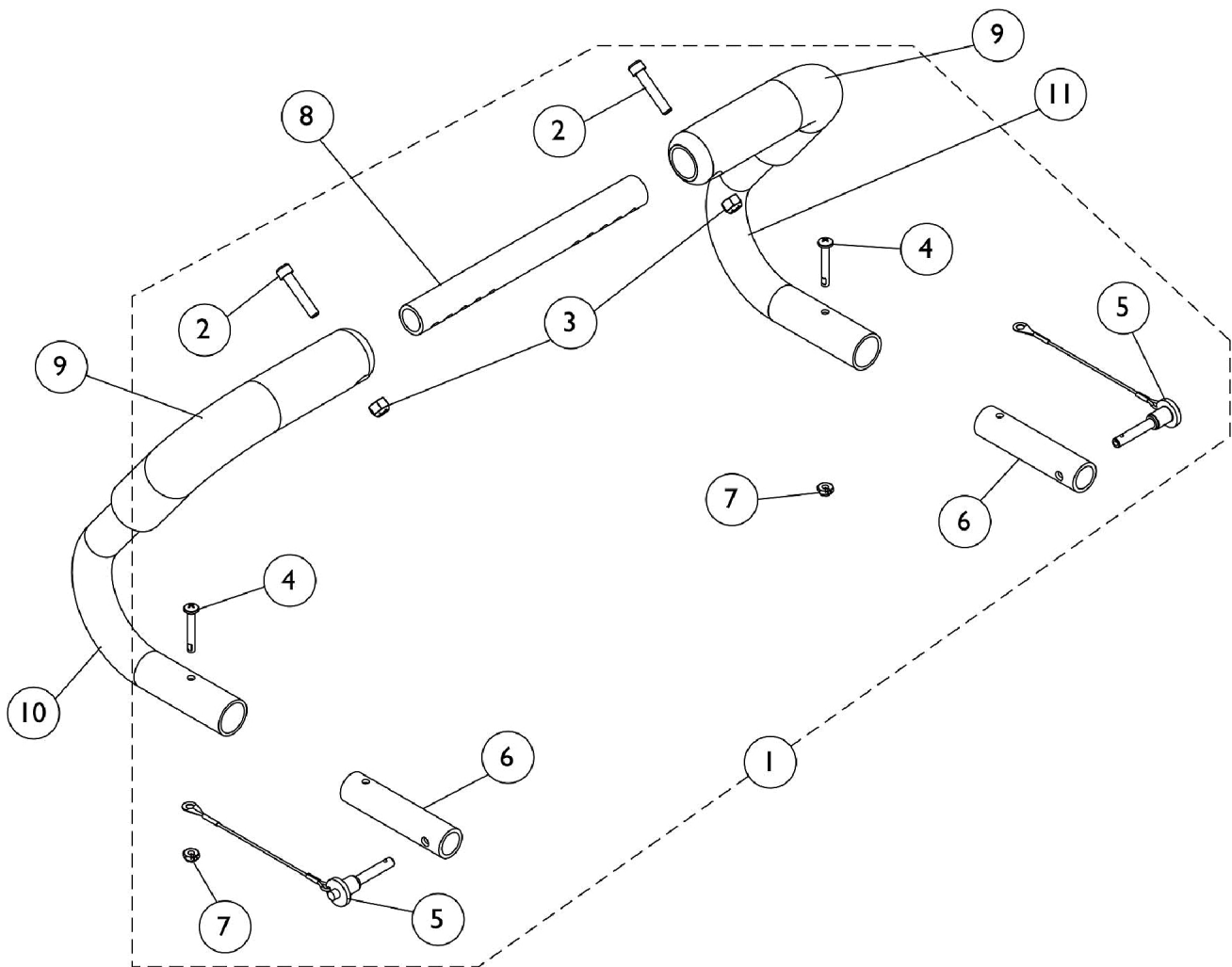
Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A,B	1134190	Kit, Stroller Handle, Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount	1	1
2			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
3			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
4			Gear, Stroller Handle	1	2
5			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
6			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
7			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4
8		1127767	Grip, Foam (9")	1	2
9		See Chart	#8 Crossbrace Tube	1	1
10		1150938	Stroller Handle Assembly - Right/Left	1	2
	C	1161431	Package, Adjusting Button, Black	10	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 2-6. B - To order replacement Stroller Handle Gear Adjusting Buttons, order package part number 1161431. C - Not Shown. D - Item #9 accommodates the right or left side. Includes item #7 Foam Grip also.					

#8 Crossbrace Tube

12" - 16" Wide	14" - 18" Wide	16" - 20" Wide	18" - 22" Wide	20" - 24" Wide
1129473	1129474	1129475	1129476	1159455

Non-Adjustable Rigidizing Stroller Handle (1483)

Stroller Handle Hardware (item 1) includes hardware only (items 2-7). If a complete Stroller Handle is needed then items 8, 10, & 11 must be ordered as well.



Non-Adjustable Rigidizing Stroller Handle (1483)

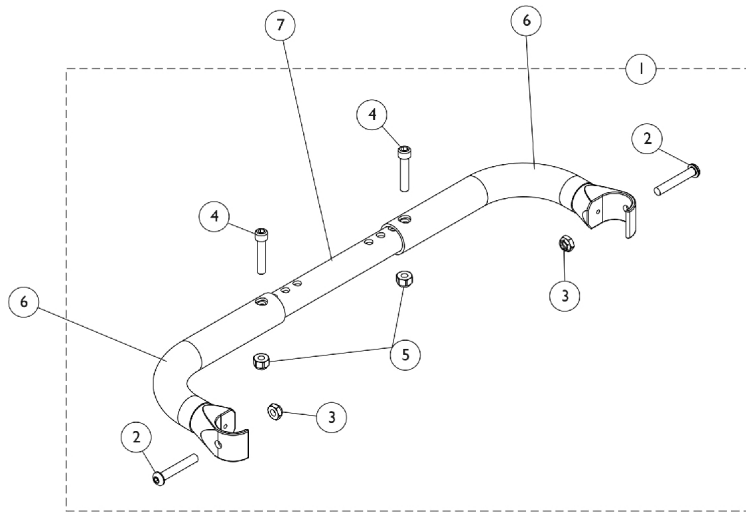
Stroller Handle Hardware (item 1) includes hardware only (items 2-7). If a complete Stroller Handle is needed then items 8, 10, & 11 must be ordered as well.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1127689	Kit, Non-Adjustable Stroller Handle Hardware	1	1
2			Screw, Allen Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
3			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
4			Screw, Phillips Pan Head (#10-32 x 1-1/4")	1	2
5			Pin, Quick Release with Lanyard	1	2
6			NLA - Tube, Insert	1	2
7			Locknut (#10-32)	1	2
8		See Chart	#8 Crossbrace Tube	1	1
9		1127767	Grip, Foam (9")	1	2
10	B	1127690	Stroller Handle Assembly - Right	1	1
11	B	1127691	Stroller Handle Assembly - Left	1	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 2-7 B - Includes item 9, Foam Grip					

#8 Crossbrace Tube

12" - 16" Wide	14" - 18" Wide	16" - 20" Wide	18" - 22" Wide	20" - 24" Wide
1129473	1129474	1129475	1129476	1159455

Adjustable Back Width Rigidizing Bar (ADJRGD)



Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1127793	Kit, Rigidizing Bar Hardware	1	1
2			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/2")	1	2
3			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
4			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
5			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
6	B	1127792	Handle, Rigidizing Bar, Black - Right/Left	1	2
7		See Chart	#7 Crossbrace Tube	1	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 2-5 B - Item #6 accommodates the right or left side					

#7 Crossbrace Tube

12" - 16" Wide	14" - 18" Wide	16" - 20" Wide	18" - 22" Wide	20" - 24" Wide
1129473	1129474	1129475	1129476	1159455

This diagram shows an exploded view of a mechanical assembly. The main assembly is shown in the center, with various components labeled with circled numbers. Callouts 'I' are placed at several locations, likely indicating specific sub-assemblies or sections. The components include:

- Top Section:** Components 47, 48, and 43 are at the top. A callout 'I' is near component 47.
- Left Section:** A large dashed box encloses components 37, 38, 39, 40, 36, 18, 41, 30, 32, 34, 35, 29, 33, and 31. A callout 'I' is at the top left of this box.
- Right Section:** A dashed box encloses components 44, 45, and 46. A callout 'I' is at the top right of this box.
- Bottom Section:** A large dashed box encloses components 19, 10, 9, 2, 12, 18, 16, 17, 16, 11, 15, 13, 14, 20, 22, 23, 21, 4, 23, 3, 28, 27, 26, 25, 13, 24, 5, 21, 6, 7, 8, and 22. A callout 'I' is at the bottom right of this box.

The diagram uses dashed lines to show the relative positions and assembly sequence of the parts. The numbers 1 through 48 are used to identify individual components.

Recliner - LS - Retro-Fit Kit w/ Upholstery (14 - 17" W)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1171137	Kit, Retro-Fit, Low Shear Recliner w/ Upholstery (14" W)	1	1
2			Plate, Outer - Right	1	1
2			Plate, Outer - Left	1	1
3			Plate, Inner - Right	1	1
3			Plate, Inner - Left	1	1
4			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
4			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
5			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
5			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
6			Universal Washer	1	1
7			Plate, Spacer	1	2
8			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Right	1	1
8			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Left	1	1
9			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	4
10			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	2
11			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	4
12			Bushing, Pivot	1	6
13			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 3/64)	1	8
14			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	2
15			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	8
16			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	4
17			Screw, Socket Flat Head (1/4-24 x 7/8")	1	2
19			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	2
20			Nut, Barrel (1/4-20)	1	4
21			Bushing (3/8 x 1/2 x 3/16)	1	4
22			Washer (1/2 x 13/16 x 1/32")	1	4
23			NLA - Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	4
24			Screw, Socket, Button (1/4-20 x 3/8")	1	4
25			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	4
26			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	4
27			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	4
28			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
29			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	2
30			Cylinder, Gas, Recliner	1	2
31			Cable Release Assembly	1	2
32			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	2
33			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (5/16-24 x 2-3/4")	1	2
34			Bushing (5/16 x 1")	1	2
35			NLA - Spacer, Coved (3/8 x 1 x 9/16")	1	2
36			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
37			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	2
38			Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	2
39			Nut, Square (#10-32)	1	2
40			Stroller Handle Assembly - Right/Left	1	2

Recliner - LS - Retro-Fit Kit w/ Upholstery (14 - 17" W)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
41			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	2
42			NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Right	1	1
43			NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Left	1	1
44			Upholstery, Back, Recliner, U240 (14" W x 24" H)	1	1
45			Package, Back Upholstery Screws w/ Washers (#10 x 7/8")	1	1
46			Package, Plug Button, Black (1")	1	1
			Instruction Sheet, Recliner Installation	1	1
1	A	1171138	Kit, Retro-Fit, Low Shear Recliner w/ Upholstery (15" W)	1	1
2			Plate, Outer - Right	1	1
2			Plate, Outer - Left	1	1
3			Plate, Inner - Right	1	1
3			Plate, Inner - Left	1	1
4			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
4			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
5			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
5			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
6			Universal Washer	1	1
7			Plate, Spacer	1	2
8			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Right	1	1
8			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Left	1	1
9			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	4
10			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	2
11			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	4
12			Bushing, Pivot	1	6
13			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 3/64)	1	8
14			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	2
15			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	8
16			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	4
17			Screw, Socket Flat Head (1/4-24 x 7/8")	1	2
19			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	2
20			Nut, Barrel (1/4-20)	1	4
21			Bushing (3/8 x 1/2 x 3/16)	1	4
22			Washer (1/2 x 13/16 x 1/32")	1	4
23			NLA - Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	4
24			Screw, Socket, Button (1/4-20 x 3/8")	1	4
25			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	4
26			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	4
27			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	4
28			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
29			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	2
30			Cylinder, Gas, Recliner	1	2

Recliner - LS - Retro-Fit Kit w/ Upholstery (14 - 17" W)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
31			Cable Release Assembly	1	2
32			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	2
33			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (5/16-24 x 2-3/4")	1	2
34			Bushing (5/16 x 1")	1	2
35			NLA - Spacer, Coved (3/8 x 1 x 9/16")	1	2
36			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
37			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	2
38			Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	2
39			Nut, Square (#10-32)	1	2
40			Stroller Handle Assembly - Right/Left	1	2
41			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	2
42			NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Right	1	1
43			NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Left	1	1
44			Upholstery, Back, Recliner, U240 (15" W x 24" H)	1	1
45			Package, Back Upholstery Screws w/ Washers (#10 x 7/8")	1	1
46			Package, Plug Button, Black (1")	1	1
			Instruction Sheet, Recliner Installation	1	1
1	A	1171139	Kit, Retro-Fit, Low Shear Recliner w/ Upholstery (16" W)	1	1
2			Plate, Outer - Right	1	1
2			Plate, Outer - Left	1	1
3			Plate, Inner - Right	1	1
3			Plate, Inner - Left	1	1
4			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
4			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
5			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
5			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
6			Universal Washer	1	1
7			Plate, Spacer	1	2
8			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Right	1	1
8			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Left	1	1
9			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	4
10			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	2
11			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	4
12			Bushing, Pivot	1	6
13			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 3/64)	1	8
14			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	2
15			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	8
16			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	4
17			Screw, Socket Flat Head (1/4-24 x 7/8")	1	2
19			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	2
20			Nut, Barrel (1/4-20)	1	4

Recliner - LS - Retro-Fit Kit w/ Upholstery (14 - 17" W)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
21			Bushing (3/8 x 1/2 x 3/16)	1	4
22			Washer (1/2 x 13/16 x 1/32")	1	4
23			NLA - Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	4
24			Screw, Socket, Button (1/4-20 x 3/8")	1	4
25			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	4
26			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	4
27			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	4
28			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
29			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	2
30			Cylinder, Gas, Recliner	1	2
31			Cable Release Assembly	1	2
32			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	2
33			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (5/16-24 x 2-3/4")	1	2
34			Bushing (5/16 x 1")	1	2
35			NLA - Spacer, Coved (3/8 x 1 x 9/16")	1	2
36			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
37			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	2
38			Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	2
39			Nut, Square (#10-32)	1	2
40			Stroller Handle Assembly - Right/Left	1	2
41			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	2
42			NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Right	1	1
43			NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Left	1	1
44			Upholstery, Back, Recliner, U240 (16" W x 24" H)	1	1
45			Package, Back Upholstery Screws w/ Washers (#10 x 7/8")	1	1
46			Package, Plug Button, Black (1")	1	1
			Instruction Sheet, Recliner Installation	1	1
1	A	1171140	Kit, Retro-Fit, Low Shear Recliner w/ Upholstery (17" W)	1	1
2			Plate, Outer - Right	1	1
2			Plate, Outer - Left	1	1
3			Plate, Inner - Right	1	1
3			Plate, Inner - Left	1	1
4			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
4			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
5			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
5			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
6			Universal Washer	1	2
7			Plate, Spacer	1	2
8			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Right	1	1
8			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Left	1	1
9			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	4

Recliner - LS - Retro-Fit Kit w/ Upholstery (14 - 17" W)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
10			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	2
11			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	4
12			Bushing, Pivot	1	6
13			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 3/64)	1	8
14			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	2
15			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	8
16			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	4
17			Screw, Socket Flat Head (1/4-24 x 7/8")	1	2
19			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	2
20			Nut, Barrel (1/4-20)	1	4
21			Bushing (3/8 x 1/2 x 3/16)	1	4
22			Washer (1/2 x 13/16 x 1/32")	1	4
23			NLA - Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	4
24			Screw, Socket, Button (1/4-20 x 3/8")	1	4
25			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	4
26			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	4
27			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	4
28			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
29			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	2
30			Cylinder, Gas, Recliner	1	2
31			Cable Release Assembly	1	2
32			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	2
33			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (5/16-24 x 2-3/4")	1	2
34			Bushing (5/16 x 1")	1	2
35			NLA - Spacer, Coved (3/8 x 1 x 9/16")	1	2
36			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
37			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	2
38			Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	2
39			Nut, Square (#10-32)	1	2
40			Stroller Handle Assembly - Right/Left	1	2
41			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	2
42			NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Right	1	1
43			NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Left	1	1
44			Upholstery, Back, Recliner, U240 (17" W x 24" H)	1	1
45			Package, Back Upholstery Screws w/ Washers (#10 x 7/8")	1	1
46			Package, Plug Button, Black (1")	1	1
			Instruction Sheet, Recliner Installation	1	1
47		See Chart	#47 Crossbrace Tube	1	1
48	B	1134190	Kit, Stroller Handle, Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount	1	1
			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
			Gear, Stroller Handle	1	2

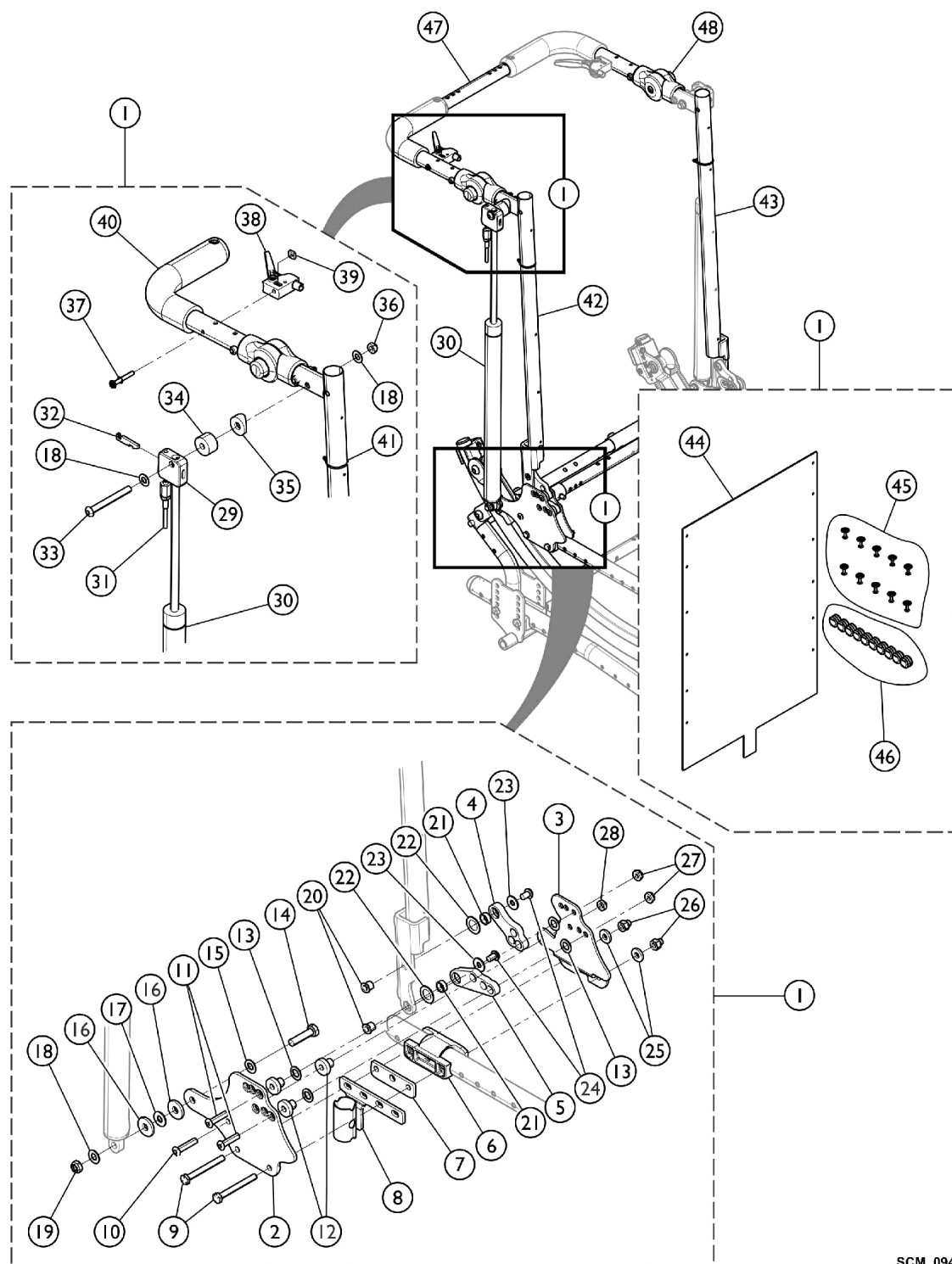
Recliner - LS - Retro-Fit Kit w/ Upholstery (14 - 17" W)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4
NOTE: A - Kit includes items 2 - 17, and 19 - 46. B - Includes Gear, Screws, and Nuts.					

#47 Crossbrace Tube

12-16" Wide Tube	14-18" Wide Tube	16-20" Wide Tube	18-22" Wide Tube	20-24" Wide Tube
1129473	1129474	1129475	1129476	1159455

Recliner - LS - Retro-Fit Kit w/ Upholstery (18 - 20" W)



SCM_094A

Recliner - LS - Retro-Fit Kit w/ Upholstery (18 - 20" W)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1171141	Kit, Retro-Fit, Low Shear Recliner w/ Upholstery (18" W)	1	1
2			Plate, Outer - Right	1	1
2			Plate, Outer - Left	1	1
3			Plate, Inner - Right	1	1
3			Plate, Inner - Left	1	1
4			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
4			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
5			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
5			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
6			Universal Washer	1	1
7			Plate, Spacer	1	2
8			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Right	1	1
8			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Left	1	1
9			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	4
10			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	2
11			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	4
12			Bushing, Pivot	1	6
13			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 3/64)	1	8
14			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	2
15			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	8
16			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	4
17			Screw, Socket Flat Head (1/4-24 x 7/8")	1	2
19			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	2
20			Nut, Barrel (1/4-20)	1	4
21			Bushing (3/8 x 1/2 x 3/16)	1	4
22			Washer (1/2 x 13/16 x 1/32")	1	4
23			NLA - Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	4
24			Screw, Socket, Button (1/4-20 x 3/8")	1	4
25			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	4
26			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	4
27			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	4
28			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
29			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	2
30			Cylinder, Gas, Recliner	1	2
31			Cable Release Assembly	1	2
32			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	2
33			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (5/16-24 x 2-3/4")	1	2
34			Bushing (5/16 x 1")	1	2
35			NLA - Spacer, Coved (3/8 x 1 x 9/16")	1	2
36			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
37			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	2
38			Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	2
39			Nut, Square (#10-32)	1	2
40			Stroller Handle Assembly - Right/Left	1	2

Recliner - LS - Retro-Fit Kit w/ Upholstery (18 - 20" W)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
41			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	2
42			NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Right	1	1
43			NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Left	1	1
44			Upholstery, Back, Recliner, U240 (18" W x 24" H)	1	1
45			Package, Back Upholstery Screws w/ Washers (#10 x 7/8")	1	1
46			Package, Plug Button, Black (1")	1	1
			Instruction Sheet, Recliner Installation	1	1
1	A	1171142	Kit, Retro-Fit, Low Shear Recliner w/ Upholstery (19" W)	1	1
2			Plate, Outer - Right	1	1
2			Plate, Outer - Left	1	1
3			Plate, Inner - Right	1	1
3			Plate, Inner - Left	1	1
4			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
4			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
5			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
5			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
6			Universal Washer	1	1
7			Plate, Spacer	1	2
8			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Right	1	1
8			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Left	1	1
9			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	4
10			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	2
11			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	4
12			Bushing, Pivot	1	6
13			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 3/64)	1	8
14			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	2
15			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	8
16			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	4
17			Screw, Socket Flat Head (1/4-24 x 7/8")	1	2
19			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	2
20			Nut, Barrel (1/4-20)	1	4
21			Bushing (3/8 x 1/2 x 3/16)	1	4
22			Washer (1/2 x 13/16 x 1/32")	1	4
23			NLA - Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	4
24			Screw, Socket, Button (1/4-20 x 3/8")	1	4
25			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	4
26			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	4
27			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	4
28			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
29			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	2
30			Cylinder, Gas, Recliner	1	2

Recliner - LS - Retro-Fit Kit w/ Upholstery (18 - 20" W)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
31			Cable Release Assembly	1	2
32			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	2
33			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (5/16-24 x 2-3/4")	1	2
34			Bushing (5/16 x 1")	1	2
35			NLA - Spacer, Coved (3/8 x 1 x 9/16")	1	2
36			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
37			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	2
38			Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	2
39			Nut, Square (#10-32)	1	2
40			Stroller Handle Assembly - Right/Left	1	2
41			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	2
42			NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Right	1	1
43			NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Left	1	1
44			Upholstery, Back, Recliner, U240 (19" W x 24" H)	1	1
45			Package, Back Upholstery Screws w/ Washers (#10 x 7/8")	1	1
46			Package, Plug Button, Black (1")	1	1
			Instruction Sheet, Recliner Installation	1	1
1	A	1171143	Kit, Retro-Fit, Low Shear Recliner w/ Upholstery (20" W)	1	1
2			Plate, Outer - Right	1	1
2			Plate, Outer - Left	1	1
3			Plate, Inner - Right	1	1
3			Plate, Inner - Left	1	1
4			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
4			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
5			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
5			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
6			Universal Washer	1	1
7			Plate, Spacer	1	2
8			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Right	1	1
8			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Left	1	1
9			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	4
10			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	2
11			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	4
12			Bushing, Pivot	1	6
13			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 3/64)	1	8
14			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	2
15			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	8
16			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	4
17			Screw, Socket Flat Head (1/4-24 x 7/8")	1	2
19			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	2
20			Nut, Barrel (1/4-20)	1	4

Recliner - LS - Retro-Fit Kit w/ Upholstery (18 - 20" W)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
21			Bushing (3/8 x 1/2 x 3/16)	1	4
22			Washer (1/2 x 13/16 x 1/32")	1	4
23			NLA - Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	4
24			Screw, Socket, Button (1/4-20 x 3/8")	1	4
25			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	4
26			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	4
27			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	4
28			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
29			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	2
30			Cylinder, Gas, Recliner	1	2
31			Cable Release Assembly	1	2
32			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	2
33			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (5/16-24 x 2-3/4")	1	2
34			Bushing (5/16 x 1")	1	2
35			NLA - Spacer, Coved (3/8 x 1 x 9/16")	1	2
36			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
37			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	2
38			Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	2
39			Nut, Square (#10-32)	1	2
40			Stroller Handle Assembly - Right/Left	1	2
41			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	2
42			NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Right	1	1
43			NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Left	1	1
44			Upholstery, Back, Recliner, U240 (20" W x 24" H)	1	1
45			Package, Back Upholstery Screws w/ Washers (#10 x 7/8")	1	1
46			Package, Plug Button, Black (1")	1	1
			Instruction Sheet, Recliner Installation	1	1
47		See Chart	#47 Crossbrace Tube	1	1
48	B	1134190	Kit, Stroller Handle, Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount	1	1
			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
			Gear, Stroller Handle	1	2
			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4

NOTE: A - Kit includes items 2 - 17, and 19 - 46.
B - Includes Gears, Screws, and Nuts.

#47 Crossbrace Tube

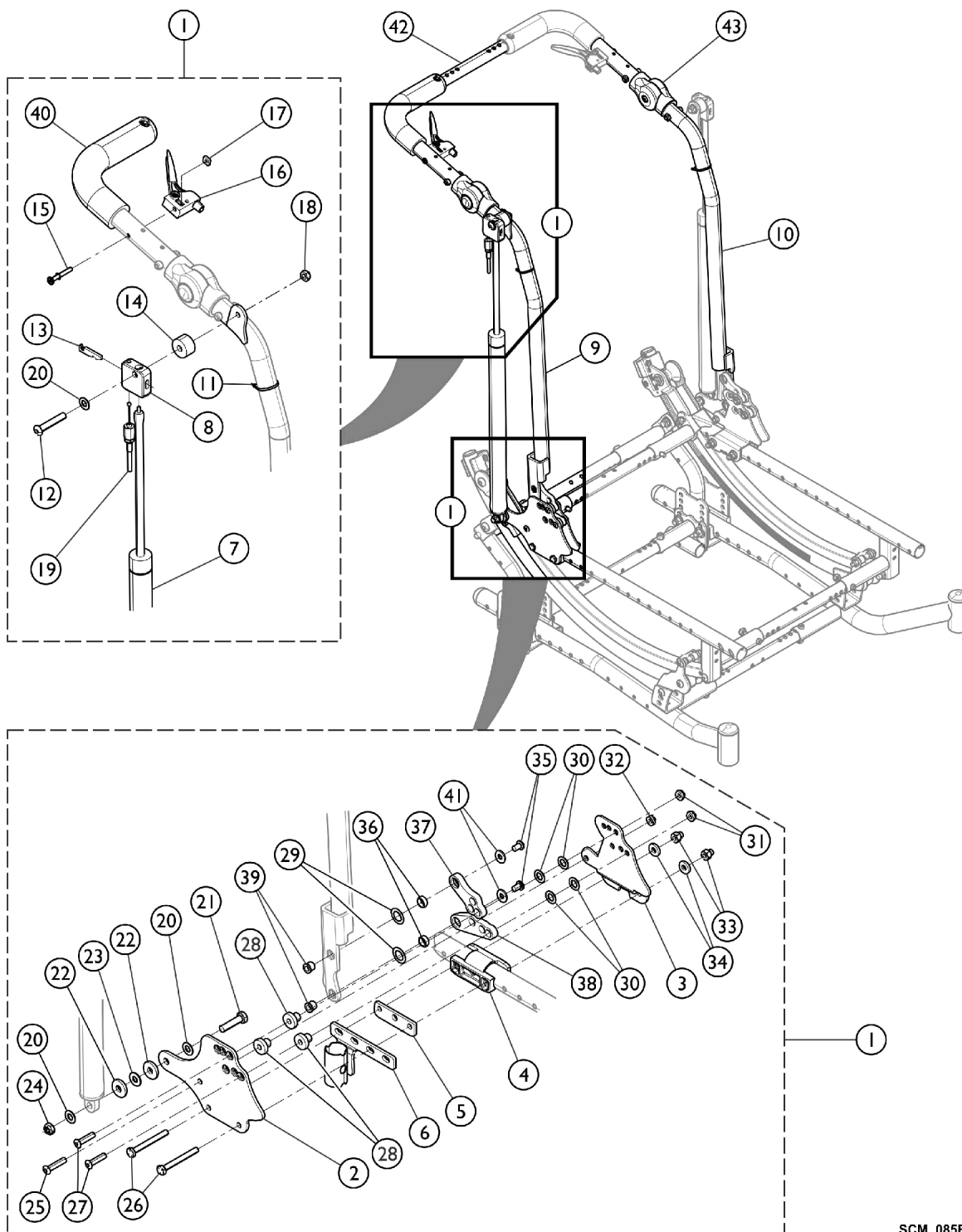
Recliner - LS - Retro-Fit Kit w/ Upholstery (18 - 20" W)

#47 Crossbrace Tube

12-16" Wide Tube	14-18" Wide Tube	16-20" Wide Tube	18-22" Wide Tube	20-24" Wide Tube
1129473	1129474	1129475	1129476	1159455

Recliner - Low Shear - Retro-Fit Kit w/o Upholstery

The Recliner Retro-Fit Kit can be used on the Solara® 2G as long as the seat depth is not set at its deepest settings (Small Frame: 16" D, Medium Frame: 19" D, Large Frame: 22" D)



SCM_085B

Recliner - Low Shear - Retro-Fit Kit w/o Upholstery

The Recliner Retro-Fit Kit can be used on the Solara® 2G as long as the seat depth is not set at its deepest settings (Small Frame: 16" D, Medium Frame: 19" D, Large Frame: 22" D)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1171136	Kit, Retro-Fit, Low Shear Recliner w/o Upholstery	1	1
2			Plate, Outer - Right	1	1
2			Plate, Inner - Left	1	1
3			Plate, Inner - Right	1	1
3			Plate, Outer - Left	1	1
4			Universal Washer	1	2
5			Plate, Spacer	1	2
6			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Right	1	1
6			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Left	1	1
7			Cylinder, Gas, Recliner	1	2
8			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	2
9			NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner, Black - Right	1	1
10			NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner, Black - Left	1	1
11			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	2
12			NLA - Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	2
13			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	2
14			Bushing (5/16 x 1")	1	2
15			Screw, Allen Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
15			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	2
16			Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	2
17			Nut, Square (#10-32)	1	2
18			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
19			Cable Release Assembly	1	2
20			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	6
21			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	2
22			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	4
23			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	2
24			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	2
25			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	2
26			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	4
27			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	4
28			Bushing, Pivot	1	6
29			Washer (1/2 x 13/16 x 1/32")	1	4
30			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 3/64)	1	8
31			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	4
32			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
33			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	4
34			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	4
35			Screw, Socket, Button (1/4-20 x 3/8")	1	4
36			Bushing (3/8 x 1/2 x 3/16)	1	4
37			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
37			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
38			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Right	1	1

Recliner - Low Shear - Retro-Fit Kit w/o Upholstery

The Recliner Retro-Fit Kit can be used on the Solara® 2G as long as the seat depth is not set at its deepest settings (Small Frame: 16" D, Medium Frame: 19" D, Large Frame: 22" D)

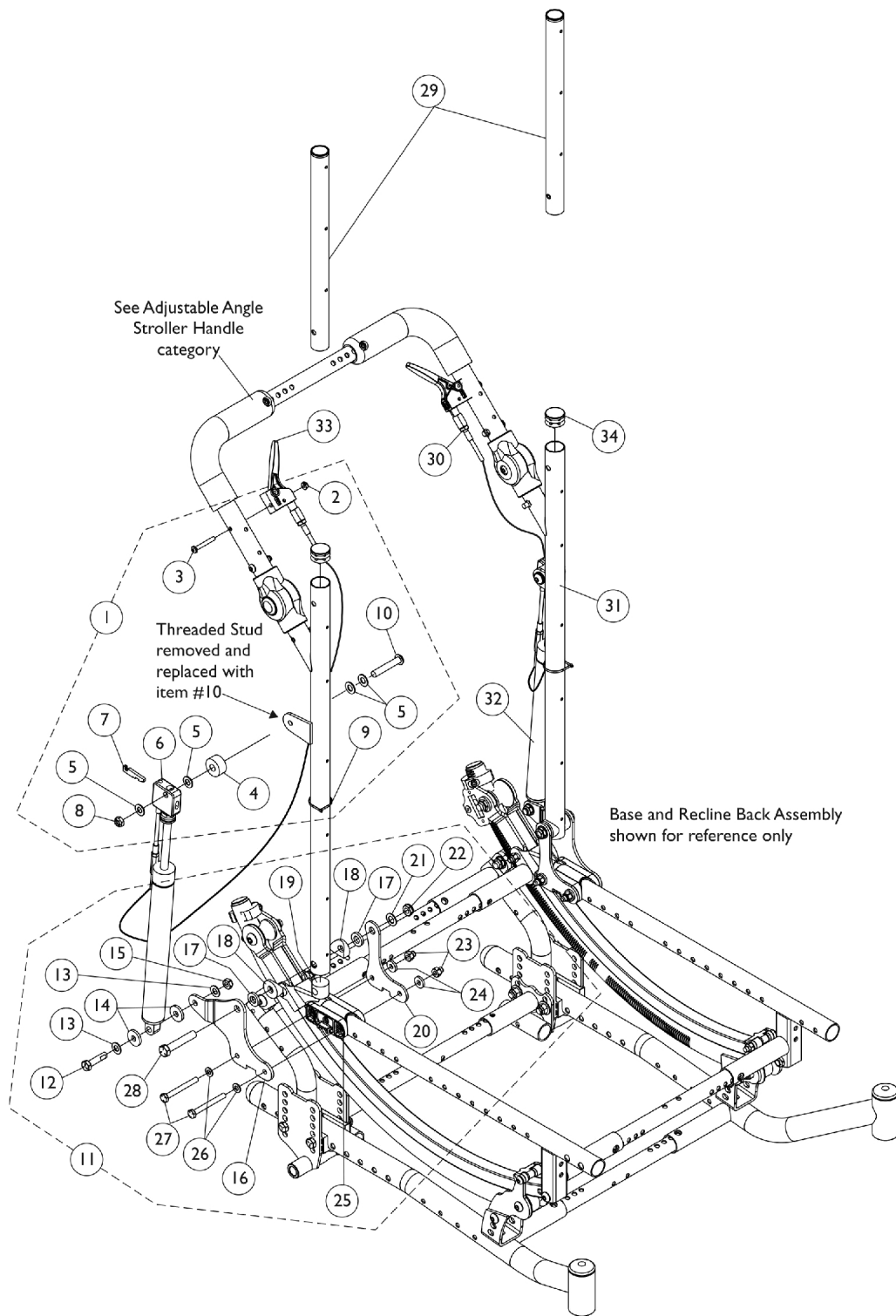
Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per			
				Package	Assembly		
38	B	See Chart 1134190	Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Left	1	1		
39			Nut, Barrel (1/4-20)	1	4		
40			Stroller Handle Assembly - Right/Left	1	1		
41			NLA - Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	4		
42			#41 Crossbrace Tube	1	1		
43			Kit, Stroller Handle, Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount	1	1		
			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2		
			Gear, Stroller Handle	1	2		
			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2		
			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2		
			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2		
			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4		
NOTE: A - Kit includes items 2 - 41. B - Includes Gear, Screws, and Nuts.							

#41 Crossbrace Tube

12-16" Wide Tube	14-18" Wide Tube	16-20" Wide Tube	18-22" Wide Tube	20-24" Wide Tube
1129473	1129474	1129475	1129476	1159455

Reclining Back Hardware (RECLINER) Option

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount - AASH".
See this category for more information.



Reclining Back Hardware (RECLINER) Option

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount - AASH".
See this category for more information.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1164123	Kit, Cable Release Hardware	1	1
2			Locknut (10-32)	1	1
3			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	1
4			Spacer (3/8 x 1 x 1/2")	1	1
5			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	4
6			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	1
7			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	1
8			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
9			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	1
10			NLA - Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	1
11	B	1164124	Kit, Reclining Back Hardware - Right	1	1
12			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
13			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
14			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
15			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
16			Bracket, Outer Back, Recliner, Black - Right	1	1
17			Washer, Nylon (13/32 x 3/4 x 1/8")	1	2
18			NLA - Spacer, Coved (3/8 x 1 x 9/16")	1	2
19			Plug	1	2
20			Bracket, Inner Back, Recliner, Black	1	1
21			Washer (25/64 x 11/16 x 1/32")	1	1
22			Locknut (3/8-16)	1	1
23			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
24			Washer, Steel (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
25			Uni-Washer, Dual	1	1
26			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	2
27			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
28			Screw, Hex Head (3/8-16 x 2")	1	1
11	B	1164125	Kit, Reclining Back Hardware - Left	1	1
12			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
13			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
14			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
15			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
16			Bracket, Outer Back, Recliner, Black - Left	1	1
17			Washer, Nylon (13/32 x 3/4 x 1/8")	1	2
18			NLA - Spacer, Coved (3/8 x 1 x 9/16")	1	2
19			Plug	1	2
20			Bracket, Inner Back, Recliner, Black	1	1
21			Washer (25/64 x 11/16 x 1/32")	1	1
22			Locknut (3/8-16)	1	1
23			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
24			Washer, Steel (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2

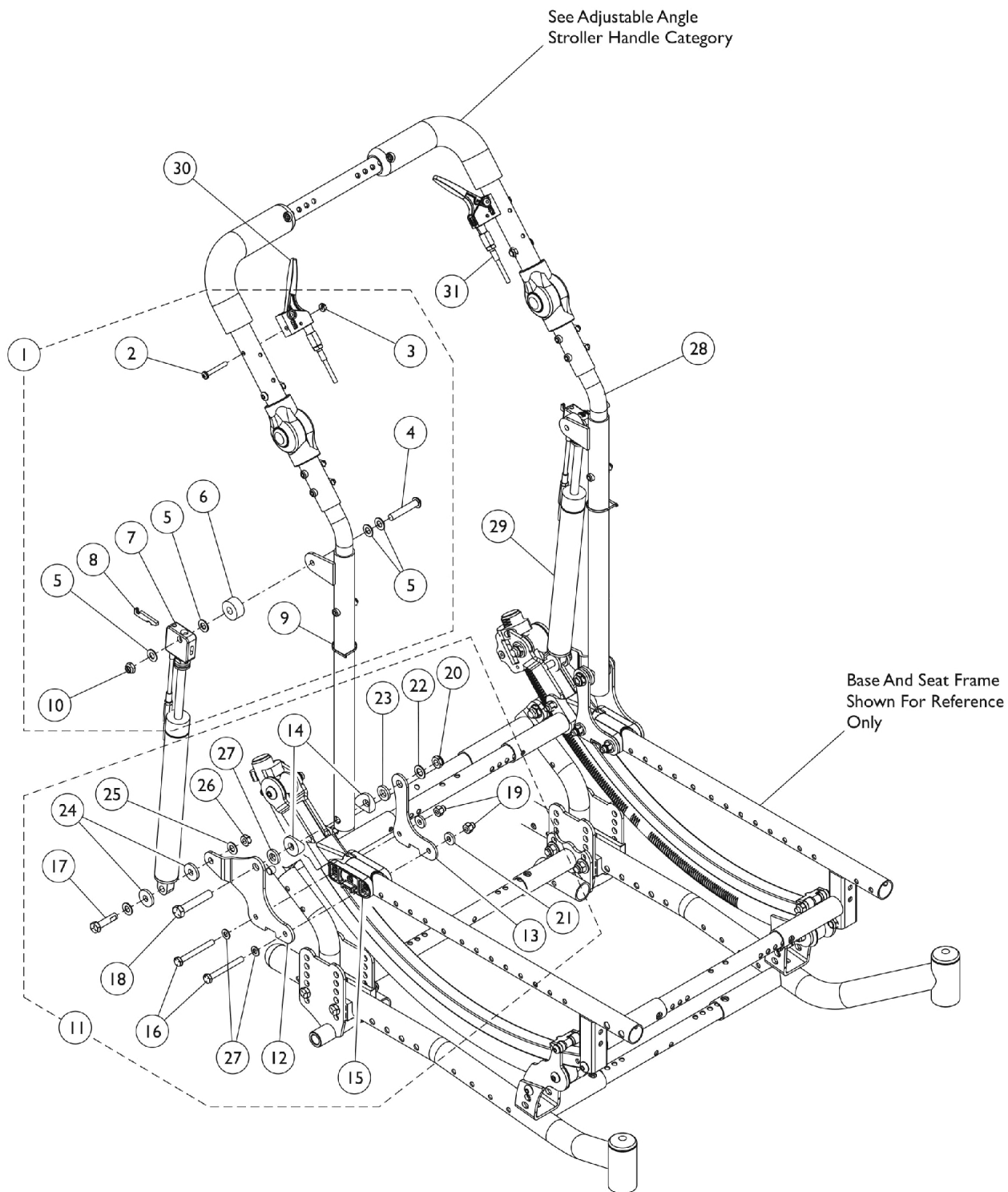
Reclining Back Hardware (RECLINER) Option

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount - AASH".
See this category for more information.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
25			Uni-Washer, Dual	1	1
26			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	2
27			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
28			Screw, Hex Head (3/8-16 x 2")	1	1
29		1070998	Headrest Extension Tube Assembly, Black - Right	1	1
29		1070999	Headrest Extension Tube Assembly, Black - Left	1	1
30		1082638	Cable Release Assembly	1	2
31	D	1127787-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner, Black - Right	1	1
31	D	1127788-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner, Black - Left	1	1
32		1050154	Cylinder, Lock, Recline	1	2
33		1078318	Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	2
34	C	1134425	Package, Plug Button, Black (1")	10	2
NOTE: A - Includes item 2 - 10. The kit accommodates one side only. Hardware revised 10/16/09 and is backward compatible with chairs manufactured before 10/16/09. Threaded stud on Recliner Back Cane was replaced with Screw (Item 10) and two more Washers (Item 5). B - Includes items 12 - 28. C - Plug Buttons are not used when the Headrest Extension Tubes are used. D - When a new Recliner Back Cane is ordered for chairs manufactured before 10/16/09, new Cable Release Hardware (Item 1) is recommended also. Recliner Back Canes do not have to be replaced in pairs.					

Reclining Back Hardware (RECLINEWU) Option

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount - AASH".
See this category for more information.



Reclining Back Hardware (RECLINEWU) Option

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount - AASH".
See this category for more information.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1164123	Kit, Cable Release Hardware	1	1
2			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	1
3			Locknut (10-32)	1	1
4			NLA - Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	1
5			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	4
6			Spacer (3/8 x 1 x 1/2")	1	1
7			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	1
8			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	1
9			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	1
10			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
11	B	1164124	Kit, Reclining Back Hardware - Right	1	1
12			Bracket, Outer Back, Recliner, Black - Right	1	1
13			Bracket, Inner Back, Recliner, Black	1	1
14			NLA - Spacer, Coved (3/8 x 1 x 9/16")	1	2
15			Uni-Washer, Dual	1	1
16			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
17			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
18			Screw, Hex Head (3/8-16 x 2")	1	1
19			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
20			Locknut (3/8-16)	1	1
21			Washer, Steel (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
22			Washer (25/64 x 11/16 x 1/32")	1	1
23			Washer, Nylon (13/32 x 3/4 x 1/8")	1	2
24			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
25			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
26			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
27			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	2
11	B	1164125	Kit, Reclining Back Hardware - Left	1	1
12			Bracket, Outer Back, Recliner, Black - Left	1	1
13			Bracket, Inner Back, Recliner, Black	1	1
14			NLA - Spacer, Coved (3/8 x 1 x 9/16")	1	2
15			Uni-Washer, Dual	1	1
16			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
17			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
18			Screw, Hex Head (3/8-16 x 2")	1	1
19			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
20			Locknut (3/8-16)	1	1
21			Washer, Steel (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
22			Washer (25/64 x 11/16 x 1/32")	1	1
23			Washer, Nylon (13/32 x 3/4 x 1/8")	1	2
24			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
25			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
26			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1

Reclining Back Hardware (RECLINEWU) Option

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount - AASH".

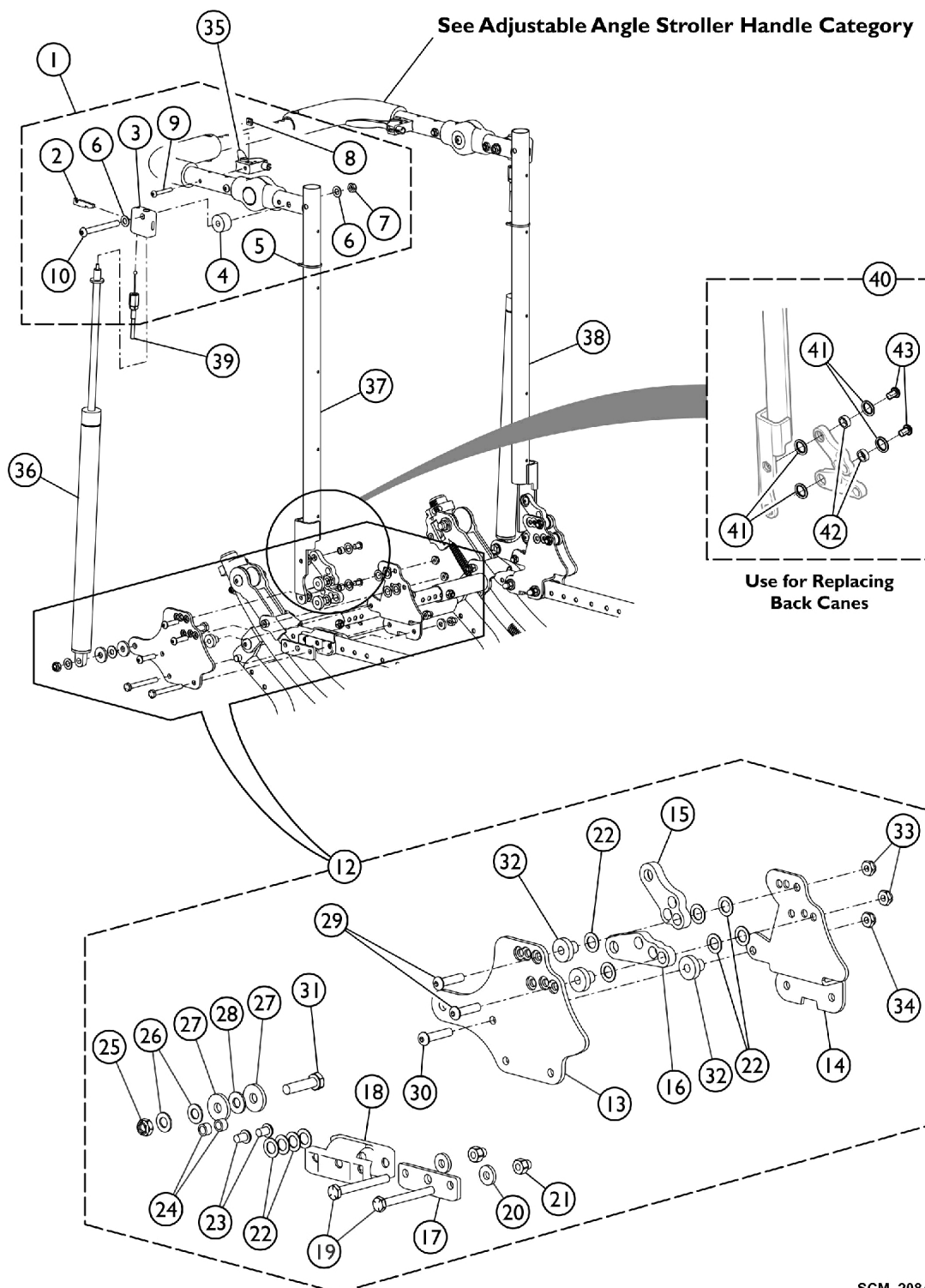
See this category for more information.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
27			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	2
28		1165556	Back Canes, Recliner w/o Upholstery (Pair)	2	1
29		1050154	Cylinder, Lock, Recline	1	2
30		1078318	Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	2
31		1082638	Cable Release Assembly	1	2
NOTE: A - Includes items 2 thru 10. The kit accommodates one side only. B - Includes items 12 thru 27.					

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEAR) Option (Before 8/21/15)

No Arms or One Point Arms (Except AT99N, AT55D, and AT55F)

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH),
see this category for more information.



SCM_208A

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEAR) Option (Before 8/21/15)

No Arms or One Point Arms (Except AT99N, AT55D, and AT55F)

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH),
see this category for more information.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1170571	Kit, Hardware, Cylinder Cable Release	1	1
2			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	1
3			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	1
4			Bushing (5/16 x 1")	1	1
5			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	1
6			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
7			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
8			Nut, Square (#10-32)	1	1
9			NLA - Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	1
10			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	1
12	B,F	1170573-NLA	NLA - Kit, Hardware, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
13			Plate, Outer - Right	1	1
14			Plate, Inner - Right	1	1
15			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
16			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
17			Plate, Spacer	1	1
18			Universal Washer	1	1
19			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
20			Washer, Flat	1	2
21			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
22			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 1/32")	1	10
23			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 3/8")	1	2
24			Bushing, Articulation	1	2
25			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
26			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
27			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
28			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
29			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
30			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	1
31			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
32			Bushing, Pivot	1	3
33			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
34			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
12	B,F	1170574-NLA	NLA - Kit, Hardware, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
13			Plate, Outer - Left	1	1
14			Plate, Inner - Left	1	1
15			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
16			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
17			Plate, Spacer	1	1
18			Universal Washer	1	1

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEAR) Option (Before 8/21/15)

No Arms or One Point Arms (Except AT99N, AT55D, and AT55F)

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH),
see this category for more information.

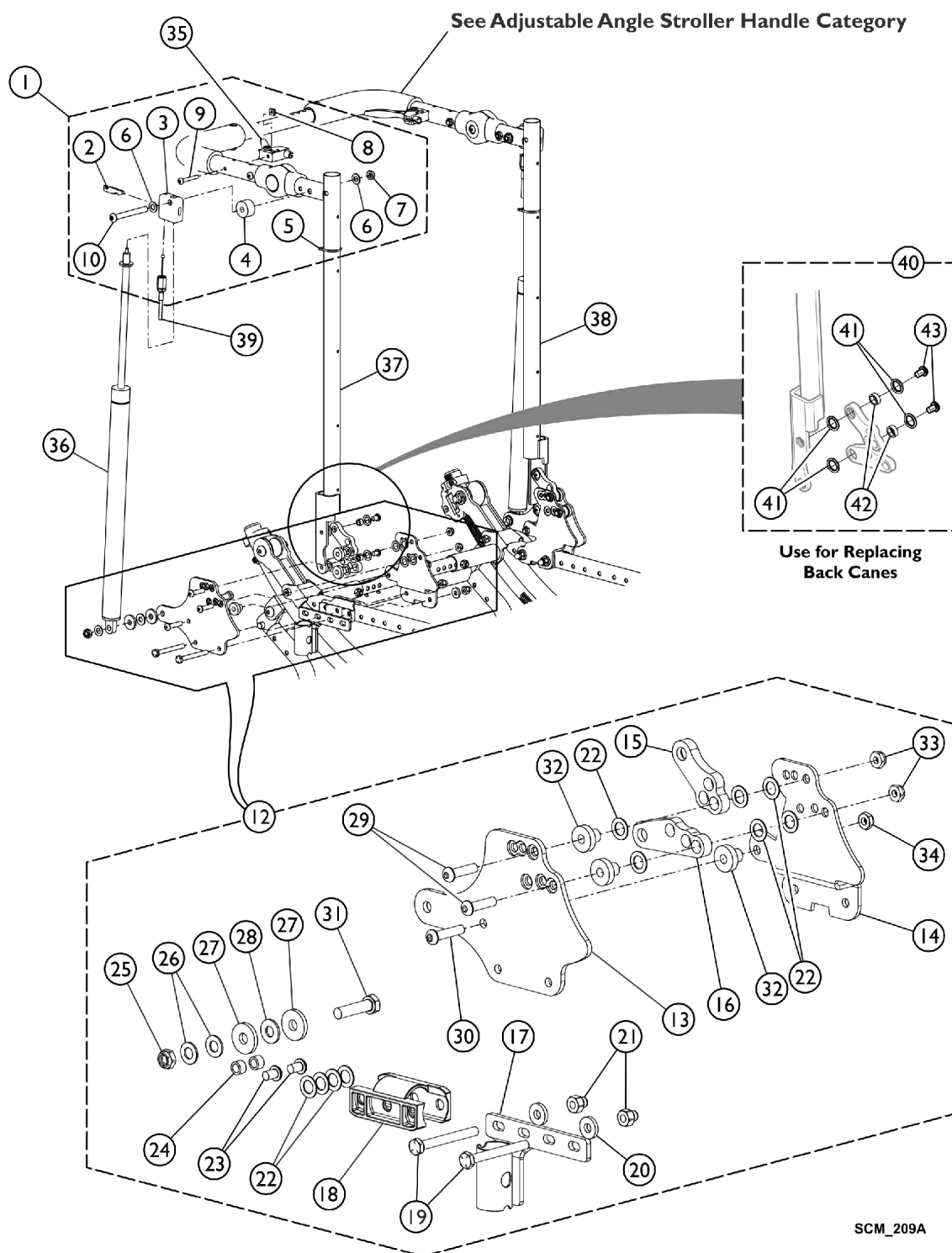
Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
19			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
20			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
21			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
22			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 1/32")	1	10
23			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 3/8")	1	2
24			Bushing, Articulation	1	2
25			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
26			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
27			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
28			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
29			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
30			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	1
31			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
32			Bushing, Pivot	1	3
33			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
34			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
35		1078318	Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	2
36		1190021	Cylinder, Gas, Recliner	1	2
37	F	1170530-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Right	1	1
38	F	1170531-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Left	1	1
39		1082638	Cable Release Assembly	1	2
40	E	1192514	Kit, Hardware, Loshear Reclining Back	1	1
41			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 1/32")	1	8
42			Bushing, Articulation	1	4
43			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 3/8")	1	4
			Loctite 271, 5 ML	1	1
			Instruction Sheet, Low Shear Back Cane Mounting Hardware	1	1
	C,D	1134425	Package, Plug Button, Black (1")	10	1
	D	1070998	Headrest Extension Tube Assembly, Black - Right	1	1
	D	1070999	Headrest Extension Tube Assembly, Black - Left	1	1

NOTE: A - Includes items 2 - 10.
 B - Includes items 13 - 34. 1170573 and 1170574 is No Longer Available.
 C - Plug Buttons are not used when Headrest Extension Tubes are used.
 D - Not shown in illustration.
 E - Includes Loctite 271, Instruction Sheet and Items 41, 42, and 43. Use when replacing the Back Canes only.
 F - No Longer Available. Please see category "Recliner - Retro-Fit Kit w/ Upholstery" for replacement Back Canes or Reclining Back Hardware.

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEAR) Option (Before 8/21/15)

Two Point Arms (Except FADJDESK and FADJFULL)

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH), see this category for more information.



Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEAR) Option (Before 8/21/15)

Two Point Arms (Except FADJDESK and FADJFULL)

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH),
see this category for more information.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1170571	Kit, Hardware, Cylinder Cable Release	1	1
2			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	1
3			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	1
4			Bushing (5/16 x 1")	1	1
5			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	1
6			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
7			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
8			Nut, Square (#10-32)	1	1
9			NLA - Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	1
10	B,F	1170575-NLA	Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	1
12			NLA - Kit, Hardware, Two Point Arms, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
13			Plate, Outer - Right	1	1
14			Plate, Inner - Right	1	1
15			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
16			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
17			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Right	1	1
18			Universal Washer	1	1
19			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
20			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
21			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
22			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 1/32")	1	10
23			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 3/8")	1	2
24			Bushing, Articulation	1	2
25			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
26			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
27			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
28			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
29			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
30			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	1
31			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
32			Bushing, Pivot	1	3
33			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
34			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
12		1170576-NLA	NLA - Kit, Hardware, Two Point Arms, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
13			Plate, Outer - Left	1	1
14			Plate, Inner - Left	1	1
15			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
16			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Left	1	1

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEAR) Option (Before 8/21/15)

Two Point Arms (Except FADJDESK and FADJFULL)

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH),
see this category for more information.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
17			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Left	1	1
18			Universal Washer	1	1
19			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
20			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
21			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
22			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 1/32")	1	10
23			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 3/8")	1	2
24			Bushing, Articulation	1	2
25			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
26			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
27			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
28			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
29			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
30			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	1
31			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
32			Bushing, Pivot	1	3
33			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
34			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
35		1078318	Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	2
36		1190021	Cylinder, Gas, Recliner	1	2
37	F	1170530-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Right	1	1
38	F	1170531-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Left	1	1
39		1082638	Cable Release Assembly	1	2
40	E	1192514	Kit, Hardware, Loshear Reclining Back	1	1
41			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 1/32")	1	8
42			Bushing, Articulation	1	4
43			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 3/8")	1	4
			Loctite 271, 5 ML	1	1
			Instruction Sheet, Low Shear Back Cane Mounting Hardware	1	1
	C,D	1134425	Package, Plug Button, Black (1")	10	1
	D	1070998	Headrest Extension Tube Assembly, Black - Right	1	1
	D	1070999	Headrest Extension Tube Assembly, Black - Left	1	1

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEAR) Option (Before 8/21/15)

Two Point Arms (Except FADJDESK and FADJFULL)

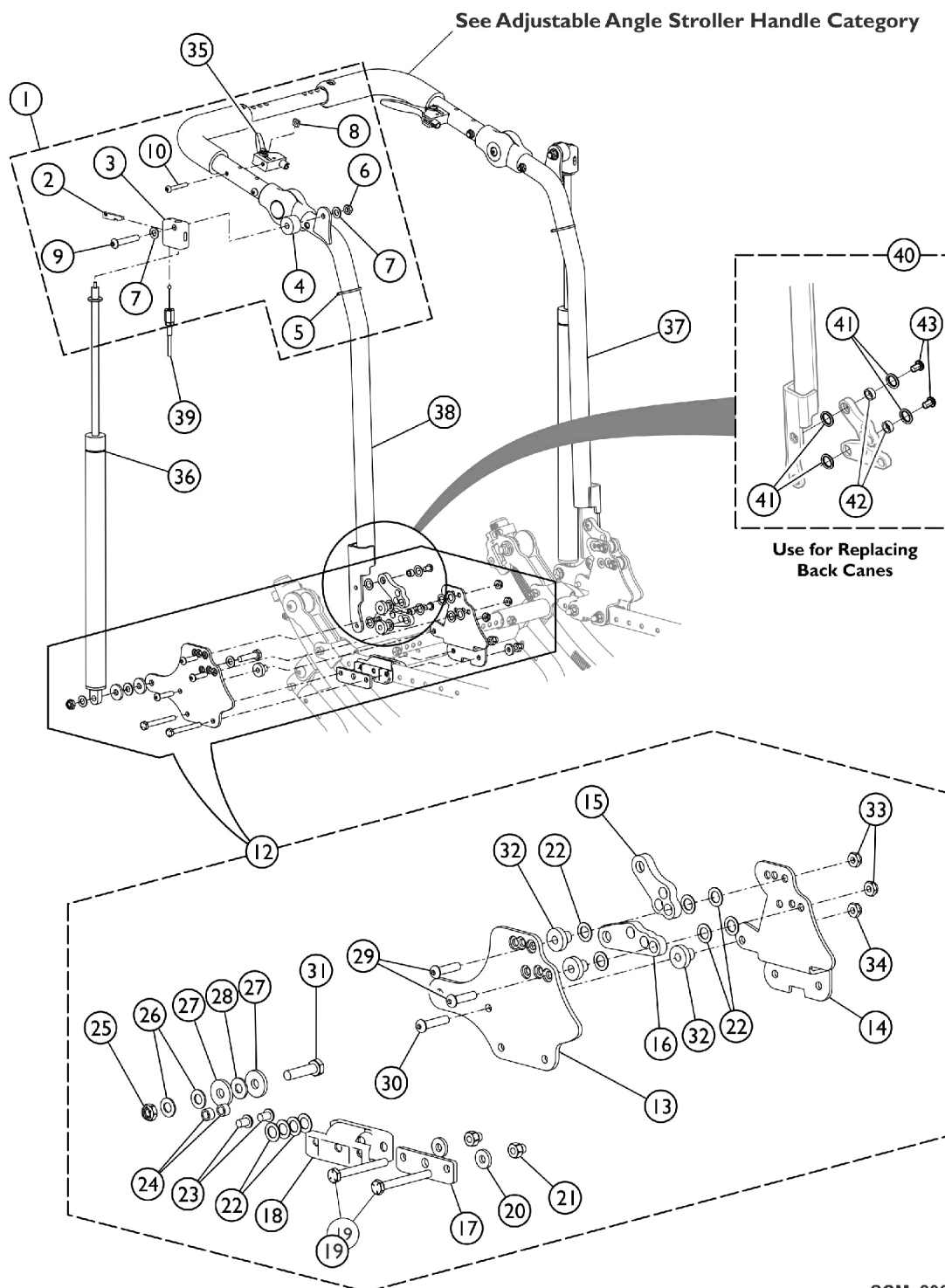
**Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH),
see this category for more information.**

NOTE: A - Includes items 2 - 10.
B - Includes items 13 - 34. 1170575 and 1170576 is NLA.
C - Plug Buttons are not used when Headrest Extension Tubes are used.
D - Not shown in illustration.
E - Includes Loctite 271, Instruction Sheet, and Items 41, 42, and 43. Use when replacing Back Canes only.
F - No Longer Available. Please see category "Recliner - Retro-Fit Kit w/ Upholstery" for replacement Back Canes or Reclining Back Hardware.

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEARWO) Option (Before 8/21/15)

No Arms or One Point Arms (Except AT99N, AT55D, and AT55F)

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH), see this category for more information.



SCM_206A

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEARWO) Option (Before 8/21/15)

No Arms or One Point Arms (Except AT99N, AT55D, and AT55F)

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH), see this category for more information.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1170571	Kit, Hardware, Cylinder Cable Release	1	1
2			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	1
3			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	1
4			Bushing (5/16 x 1")	1	1
5			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	1
6			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
7			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
8			Nut, Square (#10-32)	1	1
9			NLA - Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	1
10			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	1
12	B,C	1170573-NLA	NLA - Kit, Hardware, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
13			Plate, Outer - Right	1	1
14			Plate, Inner - Right	1	1
15			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
16			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
17			Plate, Spacer	1	1
18			Universal Washer	1	1
19			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
20			Washer, Flat	1	2
21			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
22			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 1/32")	1	10
23			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 3/8")	1	2
24			Bushing, Articulation	1	2
25			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
26			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
27			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
28			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
29			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
30			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	1
31			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
32			Bushing, Pivot	1	3
33			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
34			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
12	B,C	1170574-NLA	NLA - Kit, Hardware, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
13			Plate, Outer - Left	1	1
14			Plate, Inner - Left	1	1
15			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
16			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
17			Plate, Spacer	1	1
18			Universal Washer	1	1

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEARWO) Option (Before 8/21/15)

No Arms or One Point Arms (Except AT99N, AT55D, and AT55F)

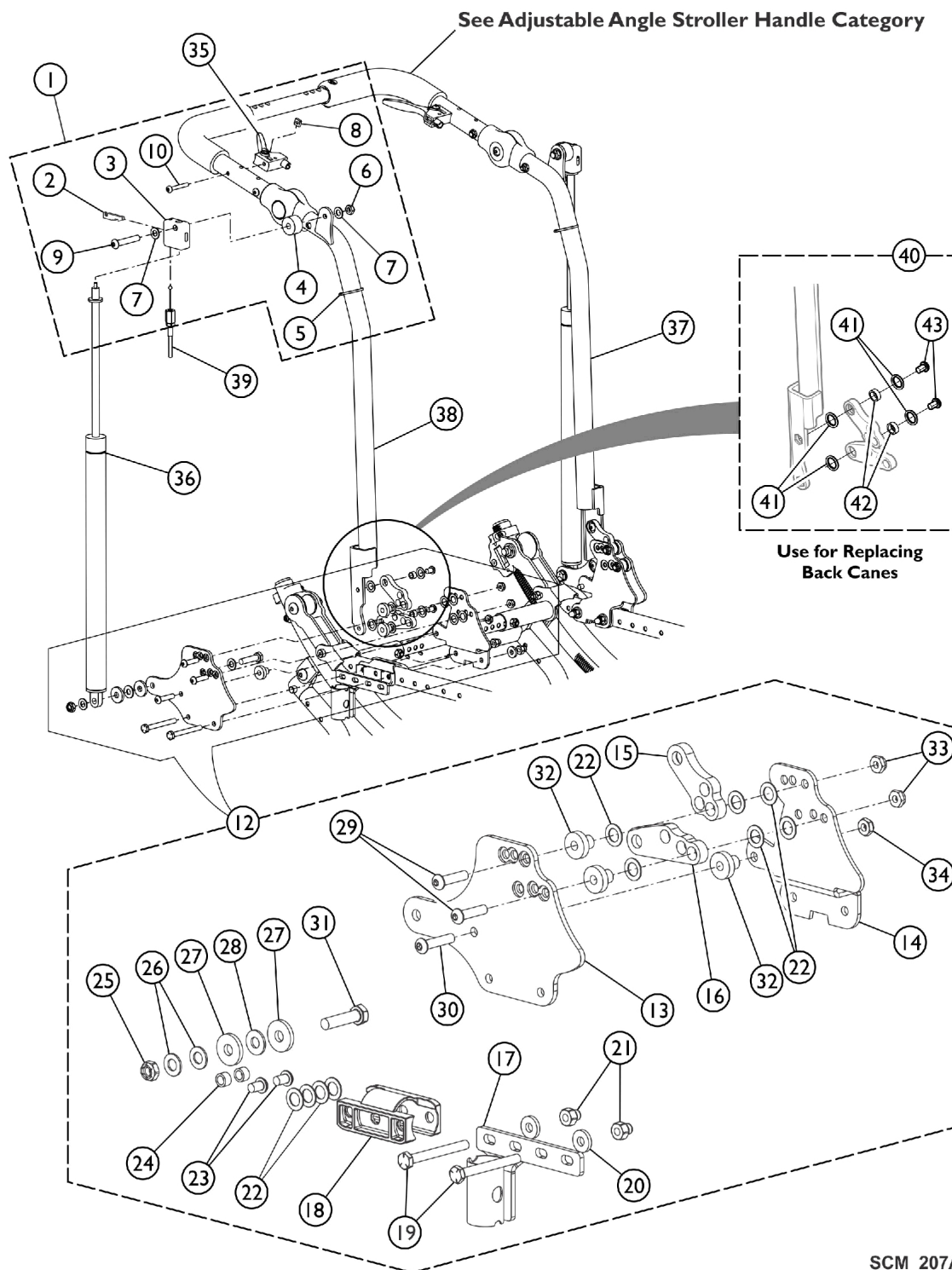
Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH), see this category for more information.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
19			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
20			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
21			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
22			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 1/32")	1	10
23			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 3/8")	1	2
24			Bushing, Articulation	1	2
25			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
26			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
27			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
28			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
29			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
30			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	1
31			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
32			Bushing, Pivot	1	3
33			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
34			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
35		1078318	Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	2
36		1190021	Cylinder, Gas, Recliner	1	2
37	C	1170535-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner, Black - Left	1	1
38	C	1170534-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner, Black - Right	1	1
40		1082638	Cable Release Assembly	1	2
41	D	1192514	Kit, Hardware, Loshear Reclining Back	1	1
42			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 1/32")	1	8
43			Bushing, Articulation	1	4
44			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 3/8")	1	4
			Loctite 271, 5 ML	1	1
			Instruction Sheet, Low Shear Back Cane Mounting Hardware	1	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 2 - 10. B - Includes items 13-34. 1170573 and 1170574 is no longer available. C - No Longer Available. Please use Retro-Fit Kit part number 1171136 to order replacement Back Canes or Reclining Back Hardware. See "Recliner - Low Shear - Retro-fit w/o Upholstery" category for more information. D - Includes Loctite, Instruction Sheet, and Items 41, 42, and 43. Used only when replacing Back Canes.					

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEARWO) Option (Before 8/21/15)

Two Point Arms (Except FADJDESK and FADJFULL)

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH), see this category for more information.



SCM_207A

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEARWO) Option (Before 8/21/15)

Two Point Arms (Except FADJDESK and FADJFULL)

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH), see this category for more information.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1170571	Kit, Hardware, Cylinder Cable Release	1	1
2			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	1
3			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	1
4			Bushing (5/16 x 1")	1	1
5			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	1
6			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
7			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
8			Nut, Square (#10-32)	1	1
9			NLA - Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	1
10			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	1
12	B,C	1170575-NLA	NLA - Kit, Hardware, Two Point Arms, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
13			Plate, Outer - Right	1	1
14			Plate, Inner - Right	1	1
15			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
16			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
17			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Right	1	1
18			Universal Washer	1	1
19			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
20			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
21			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
22			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 1/32")	1	10
23			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 3/8")	1	2
24			Bushing, Articulation	1	2
25			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
26			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
27			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
28			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
29			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
30			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	1
31			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
32			Bushing, Pivot	1	3
33			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
34			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
12	B,C	1170576-NLA	NLA - Kit, Hardware, Two Point Arms, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
13			Plate, Outer - Left	1	1
14			Plate, Inner - Left	1	1
15			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
16			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Left	1	1

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEARWO) Option (Before 8/21/15)

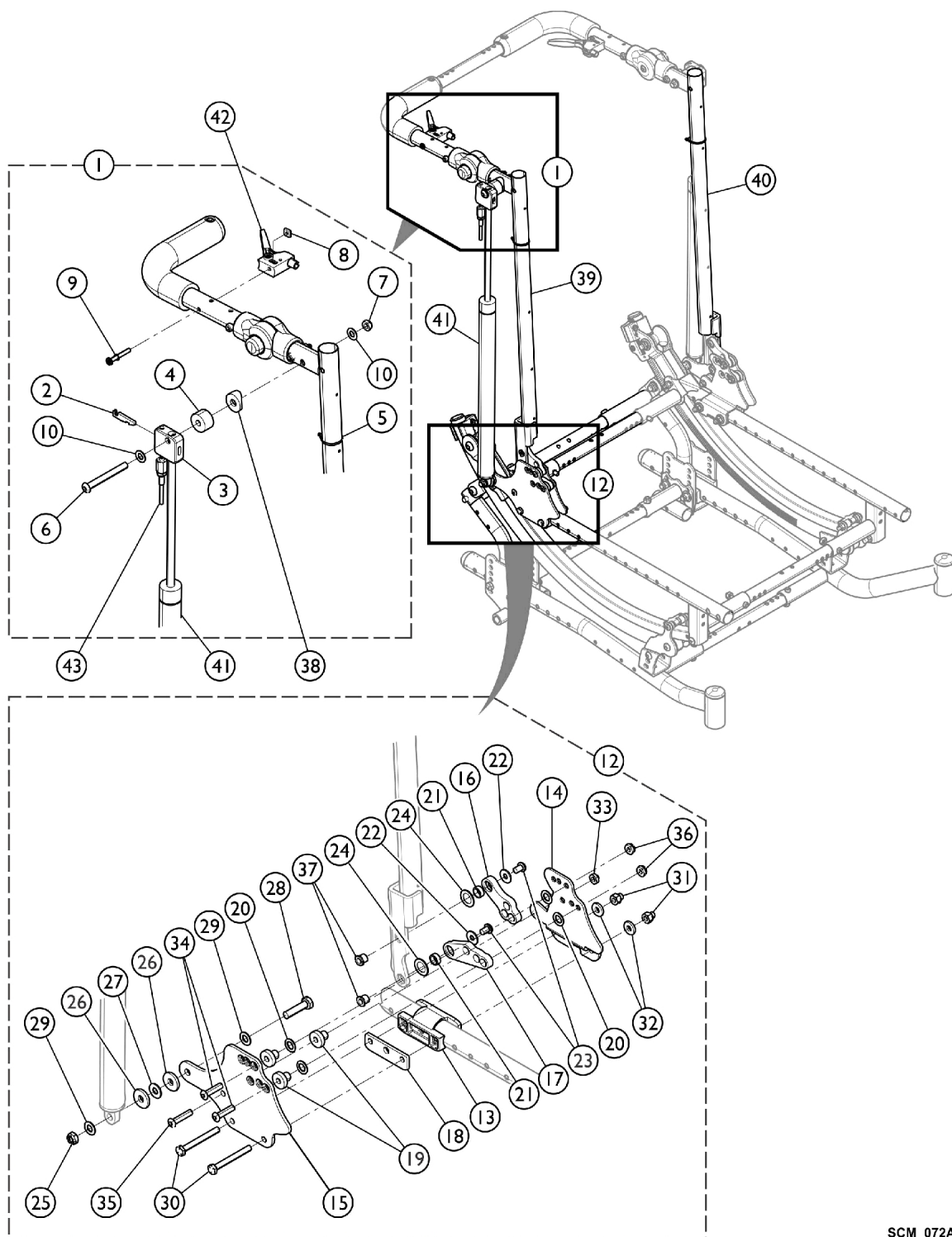
Two Point Arms (Except FADJDESK and FADJFULL)

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH), see this category for more information.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
17			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Left	1	1
18			Universal Washer	1	1
19			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
20			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
21			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
22			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 1/32")	1	10
23			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 3/8")	1	2
24			Bushing, Articulation	1	2
25			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
26			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
27			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
28			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
29			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
30			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	1
31			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
32			Bushing, Pivot	1	3
33			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
34			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
35		1078318	Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	2
36		1190021	Cylinder, Gas, Recliner	1	2
37	C	1170534-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner, Black - Right	1	1
38	C	1170535-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner, Black - Left	1	1
39		1082638	Cable Release Assembly	1	2
40		1192514	Kit, Hardware, Loshear Reclining Back	1	1
41			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 1/32")	1	8
42			Bushing, Articulation	1	4
43			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 3/8")	1	4
			Loctite 271, 5 ML	1	1
			Instruction Sheet, Low Shear Back Cane Mounting Hardware	1	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 2 - 10. B - Includes items 13-34. 1170575 and 1170576 is NLA. C - No Longer Available. Please use Retro-Fit Kit part number 1171136 to order replacement Back Canes or Recliner Back Hardware. See "Recliner - Low Shear - Retro-fit w/o Upholstery" category for more information.					

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEAR) Option (After 8/20/15)

No Arms or One Point Arms (Except AT99N, AT55D, and AT55F)



SCM_072A

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEAR) Option (After 8/20/15)

No Arms or One Point Arms (Except AT99N, AT55D, and AT55F)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1170571	Kit, Hardware, Cylinder Cable Release	1	1
2			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	1
3			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	1
4			Bushing (5/16 x 1")	1	1
5			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	1
6			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (5/16-24 x 2-3/4")	1	1
7			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
8			Nut, Square (#10-32)	1	1
9			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	1
10	B	1192512	Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
12			Kit, Hardware, Reclining Back w/ One Point Arms - Right	1	1
13			Universal Washer	1	1
14			Plate, Inner - Right	1	1
15			Plate, Outer - Right	1	1
16			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
17			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
18			Plate, Spacer	1	1
19			Bushing, Pivot	1	3
20			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 3/64)	1	4
21			Bushing (3/8 x 1/2 x 3/16)	1	2
22			NLA - Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	2
23			Screw, Socket, Button (1/4-20 x 3/8")	1	2
24			Washer (1/2 x 13/16 x 1/32")	1	2
25			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
26			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
27			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
28			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
29			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
30			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
31			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
32			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
33			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
34			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
35			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	1
36			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
37			Nut, Barrel (1/4-20)	1	2
12		1192513	Kit, Hardware, Reclining Back w/ One Point Arms - Left	1	1
13			Universal Washer	1	1
14			Plate, Inner - Left	1	1
15			Plate, Outer - Left	1	1

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEAR) Option (After 8/20/15)

No Arms or One Point Arms (Except AT99N, AT55D, and AT55F)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
16			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
17			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
18			Plate, Spacer	1	1
19			Bushing, Pivot	1	3
20			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 3/64)	1	4
21			Bushing (3/8 x 1/2 x 3/16)	1	2
22			NLA - Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	2
23			Screw, Socket, Button (1/4-20 x 3/8")	1	2
24			Washer (1/2 x 13/16 x 1/32")	1	2
25			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
26			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
27			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
28			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
29			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
30			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
31			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
32			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
33			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
34			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
35			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	1
36			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
37			Nut, Barrel (1/4-20)	1	2
38		1071729	NLA - Spacer, Coved (3/8 x 1 x 9/16")	1	1
39	E	1189999-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Right	1	1
40	E	1190000-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Left	1	1
41		1190021	Cylinder, Gas, Recliner	1	2
42		1078318	Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	2
43		1082638	Cable Release Assembly	1	2
	C,D	1134425	Package, Plug Button, Black (1")	10	1
	D	1070998	Headrest Extension Tube Assembly, Black - Right	1	1
	D	1070999	Headrest Extension Tube Assembly, Black - Left	1	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 2 - 10. B - Includes items 13 - 37. C - Plug Buttons are not used when Headrest Extension Tubes are used. D - Not shown in illustration. E - No longer available, please see category "Recliner - LS - Retro-Fit w/ Upholstery for replacement kits.					

Two Point Arms (Except FADJDESK and FADJFULL)

To order call toll free 1-800-333-6900, or www.invacare.com

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEAR) Option (After 8/20/15)

Two Point Arms (Except FADJDESK and FADJFULL)

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH),
see this category for more information.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1170571	Kit, Hardware, Cylinder Cable Release	1	1
2			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	1
3			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	1
4			Bushing (5/16 x 1")	1	1
5			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	1
6			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (5/16-24 x 2-3/4")	1	1
7			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
8			Nut, Square (#10-32)	1	1
9			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	1
10	B	1192510	Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
12			Kit, Hardware, Reclining Back w/ Two Point Arms - Right	1	1
13			Universal Washer	1	1
14			Plate, Outer - Right	1	1
15			Plate, Inner - Right	1	1
16			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
17			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
19			Bushing, Pivot	1	3
20			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 3/64)	1	4
21			Bushing (3/8 x 1/2 x 3/16)	1	2
22			NLA - Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	2
23			Screw, Socket, Button (1/4-20 x 3/8")	1	2
24			Washer (1/2 x 13/16 x 1/32")	1	2
25			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
26			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
27			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
28			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
29			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
30			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
31			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
32			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
33			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
34			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
35			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	1
36			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
37			Nut, Barrel (1/4-20)	1	2
38			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Right	1	1
12	B	1192511	Kit, Hardware, Reclining Back w/ Two Point Arms - Left	1	1
13			Universal Washer	1	1

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEAR) Option (After 8/20/15)

Two Point Arms (Except FADJDESK and FADJFULL)

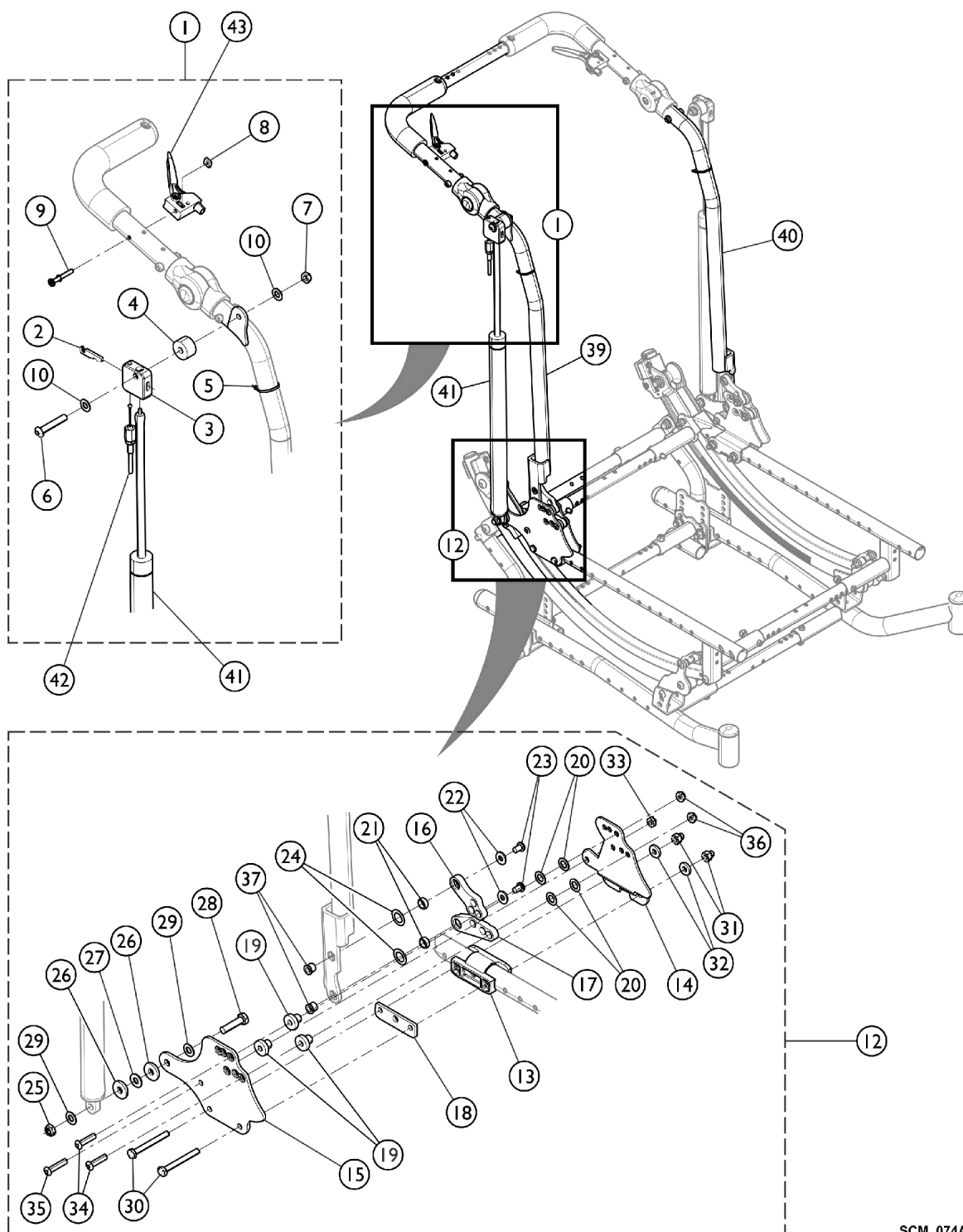
Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH),
see this category for more information.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
14			Plate, Inner - Left	1	1
15			Plate, Outer - Left	1	1
16			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
17			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
19			Bushing, Pivot	1	3
20			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 3/64)	1	4
21			Bushing (3/8 x 1/2 x 3/16)	1	2
22			NLA - Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	2
23			Screw, Socket, Button (1/4-20 x 3/8")	1	2
24			Washer (1/2 x 13/16 x 1/32")	1	2
25			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
26			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
27			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
28			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
29			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
30			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
31			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
32			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
33			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
34			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
35			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	1
36			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
37			Nut, Barrel (1/4-20)	1	2
38			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Left	1	1
39		1071729	NLA - Spacer, Coved (3/8 x 1 x 9/16")	1	1
40	E	1189999-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Right	1	1
41	E	1190000-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner w/ Upholstery, Black - Left	1	1
42		1190021	Cylinder, Gas, Recliner	1	2
43		1078318	Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	1
44		1082638	Cable Release Assembly	1	1
	C,D	1134425	Package, Plug Button, Black (1")	10	1
	D	1070998	Headrest Extension Tube Assembly, Black - Right	1	1
	D	1070999	Headrest Extension Tube Assembly, Black - Left	1	1

NOTE: A - Includes items 2 - 10.
 B - Includes items 13 - 38.
 C - Plug Buttons are not used when Headrest Extension Tubes are used.
 D - Not shown in illustration.
 E - No longer available, please see category "Recliner - LS - Retro-Fit w/ Upholstery for replacement kits."

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEARWO) Option (After 8/20/15)

No Arms or One Point Arms (Except AT99N, AT55D, and AT55F)



SCM_074A

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEARWO) Option (After 8/20/15)

No Arms or One Point Arms (Except AT99N, AT55D, and AT55F)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1170571	Kit, Hardware, Cylinder Cable Release	1	1
2			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	1
3			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	1
4			Bushing (5/16 x 1")	1	1
5			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	1
6			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (5/16-24 x 2-3/4")	1	1
7			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
8			Nut, Square (#10-32)	1	1
9			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	1
10			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
12	B	1192512	Kit, Hardware, Reclining Back w/ One Point Arms - Right	1	1
13			Universal Washer	1	1
14			Plate, Outer - Right	1	1
15			Plate, Inner - Right	1	1
16			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
17			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
18			Plate, Spacer	1	1
19			Bushing, Pivot	1	3
20			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 3/64)	1	4
21			Bushing (3/8 x 1/2 x 3/16)	1	2
22			NLA - Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	2
23			Screw, Socket, Button (1/4-20 x 3/8")	1	2
24			Washer (1/2 x 13/16 x 1/32")	1	2
25			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
26			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
27			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
28			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
29			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
30			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
31			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
32			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
33			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
34			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
35			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	1
36			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
37			Nut, Barrel (1/4-20)	1	2
12	B	1192513	Kit, Hardware, Reclining Back w/ One Point Arms - Left	1	1
13			Universal Washer	1	1
14			Plate, Inner - Left	1	1
15			Plate, Outer - Left	1	1

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEARWO) Option (After 8/20/15)

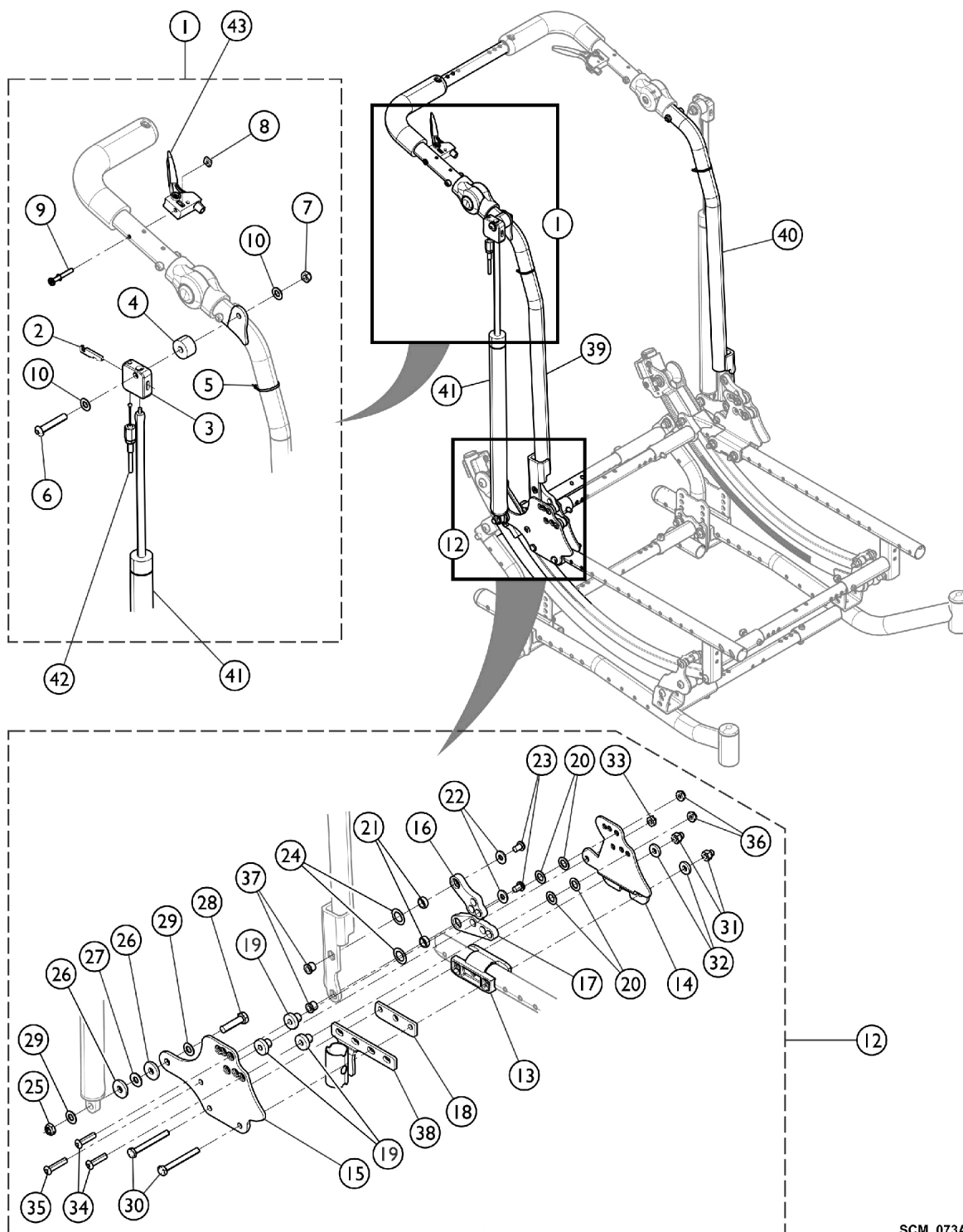
No Arms or One Point Arms (Except AT99N, AT55D, and AT55F)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
16			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
17			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
18			Plate, Spacer	1	1
19			Bushing, Pivot	1	3
20			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 3/64)	1	4
21			Bushing (3/8 x 1/2 x 3/16)	1	2
22			NLA - Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	2
23			Screw, Socket, Button (1/4-20 x 3/8")	1	2
24			Washer (1/2 x 13/16 x 1/32")	1	2
25			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
26			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
27			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
28			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
29			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
30			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
31			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
32			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
33			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
34			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
35			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	1
36			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
37			Nut, Barrel (1/4-20)	1	2
39	C	1190033-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner, Black - Right	1	1
40	C	1190034-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner, Black - Left	1	1
41		1190021	Cylinder, Gas, Recliner	1	2
42		1082638	Cable Release Assembly	1	2
43		1078318	Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 2 - 10. B - Includes items 13 - 37. C - Please use Retro-Fit Kit part number 1171136 to order replacement Back Canes. See "Recliner - Low Shear - Retro-fit w/o Upholstery" category for more information.					

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEARWO) Option (After 8/20/15)

Two Point Arms (Except FADJDESK and FADJFULL)

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH), see this category for more information.



SCM_073A

Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEARWO) Option (After 8/20/15)

Two Point Arms (Except FADJDESK and FADJFULL)

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH), see this category for more information.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1170571	Kit, Hardware, Cylinder Cable Release	1	1
2			Lever, Cylinder Release	1	1
3			Bracket, Cylinder Release, Black	1	1
4			Bushing (5/16 x 1")	1	1
5			Tie Wrap (3-29/32" L)	1	1
6			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (5/16-24 x 2-3/4")	1	1
7			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
8			Nut, Square (#10-32)	1	1
9			Screw, Phillip Pan Head (10-32 x 1-3/8")	1	1
10	B	1192510	Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
12			Kit, Hardware, Reclining Back w/ Two Point Arms - Right	1	1
13			Universal Washer	1	1
14			Plate, Outer - Right	1	1
15			Plate, Inner - Right	1	1
16			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
17			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Right	1	1
18			Plate, Spacer	1	1
19			Bushing, Pivot	1	3
20			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 3/64)	1	4
21			Bushing (3/8 x 1/2 x 3/16)	1	2
22			NLA - Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	2
23			Screw, Socket, Button (1/4-20 x 3/8")	1	2
24			Washer (1/2 x 13/16 x 1/32")	1	2
25			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
26			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
27			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
28			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
29			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
30			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
31			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
32			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
33			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
34			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
35			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	1
36			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
37			Nut, Barrel (1/4-20)	1	2
38			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Right	1	1
39	B	1192511	Kit, Hardware, Reclining Back w/ Two Point Arms - Left	1	1

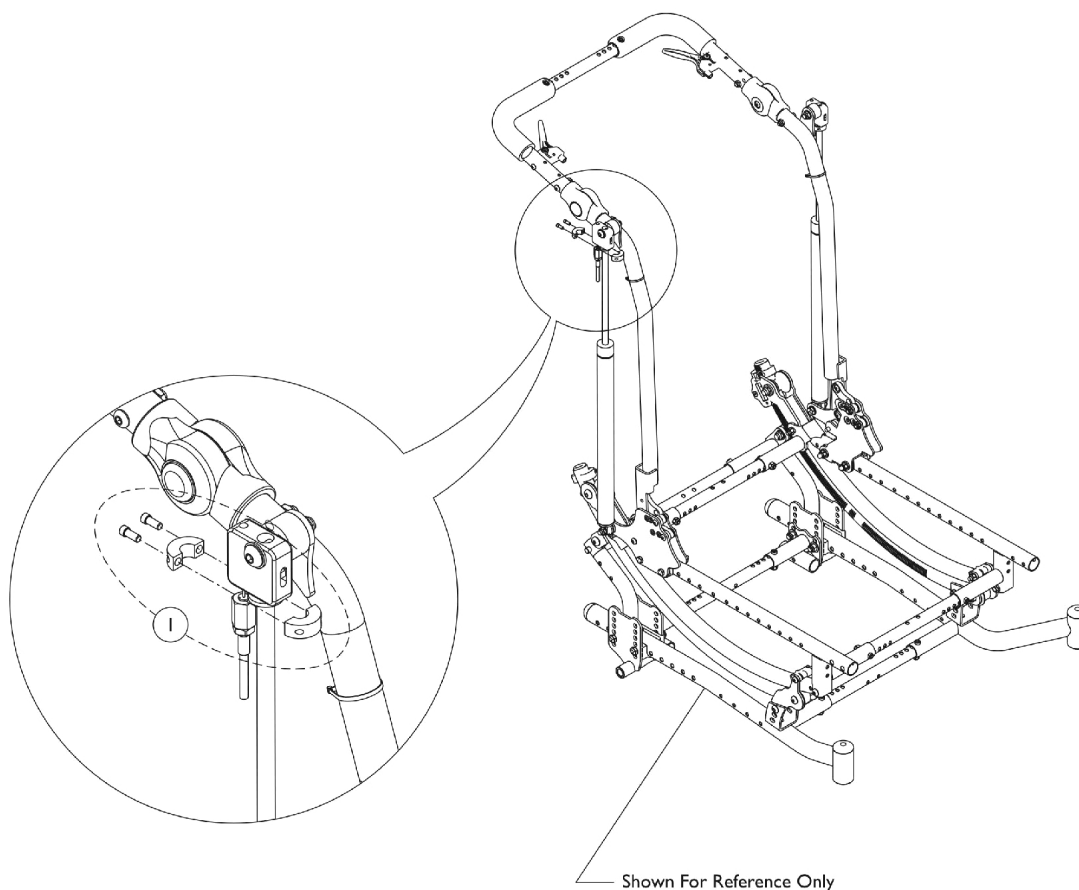
Reclining Back Hardware (LOSHEARWO) Option (After 8/20/15)

Two Point Arms (Except FADJDESK and FADJFULL)

Manual Recliner uses "Stroller Handle - Adjustable Angle - Outside Mount (AASH), see this category for more information.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
			Universal Washer	1	1
			Plate, Inner - Left	1	1
			Plate, Outer - Left	1	1
			Link, Upper, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
			Link, Lower, Reclining Back - Left	1	1
			Plate, Spacer	1	1
			Washer, Steel (21/64 x 5/8 x 3/64")	1	2
			Washer (1/2 x 13/16 x 1/32")	1	2
			Screw, Socket, Button (1/4-20 x 3/8")	1	2
			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	1
			Bushing, Pivot	1	3
			Bushing (3/8 x 1/2 x 3/16)	1	2
			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
			Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	2
			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	2
			Screw, Button Head, Socket, Cap (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	1
			Arm Cup Assembly, Rear - Left	1	1
			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
			Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 5/8 x 3/64)	1	4
			Nut, Barrel (1/4-20)	1	2
			NLA - Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	2
39	C	1190033-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner, Black - Right	1	1
40	C	1190034-NLA	NLA - Cane, Back, Recliner, Black - Left	1	1
41		1190021	Cylinder, Gas, Recliner	1	2
42		1082638	Cable Release Assembly	1	2
43		1078318	Handle, Cable Release, Black	1	2
NOTE: A - Includes items 2 - 10. B - Includes items 13 - 38. C - Please use Retro-Fit Kit part number 1171136 to order replacement Back Canes. See "Recliner - Low Shear - Retro-fit w/o Upholstery" category for more information.					

Reclining Back Hardware - Recliner Lockout



Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1170545	Kit, Recliner Lockout	1	2

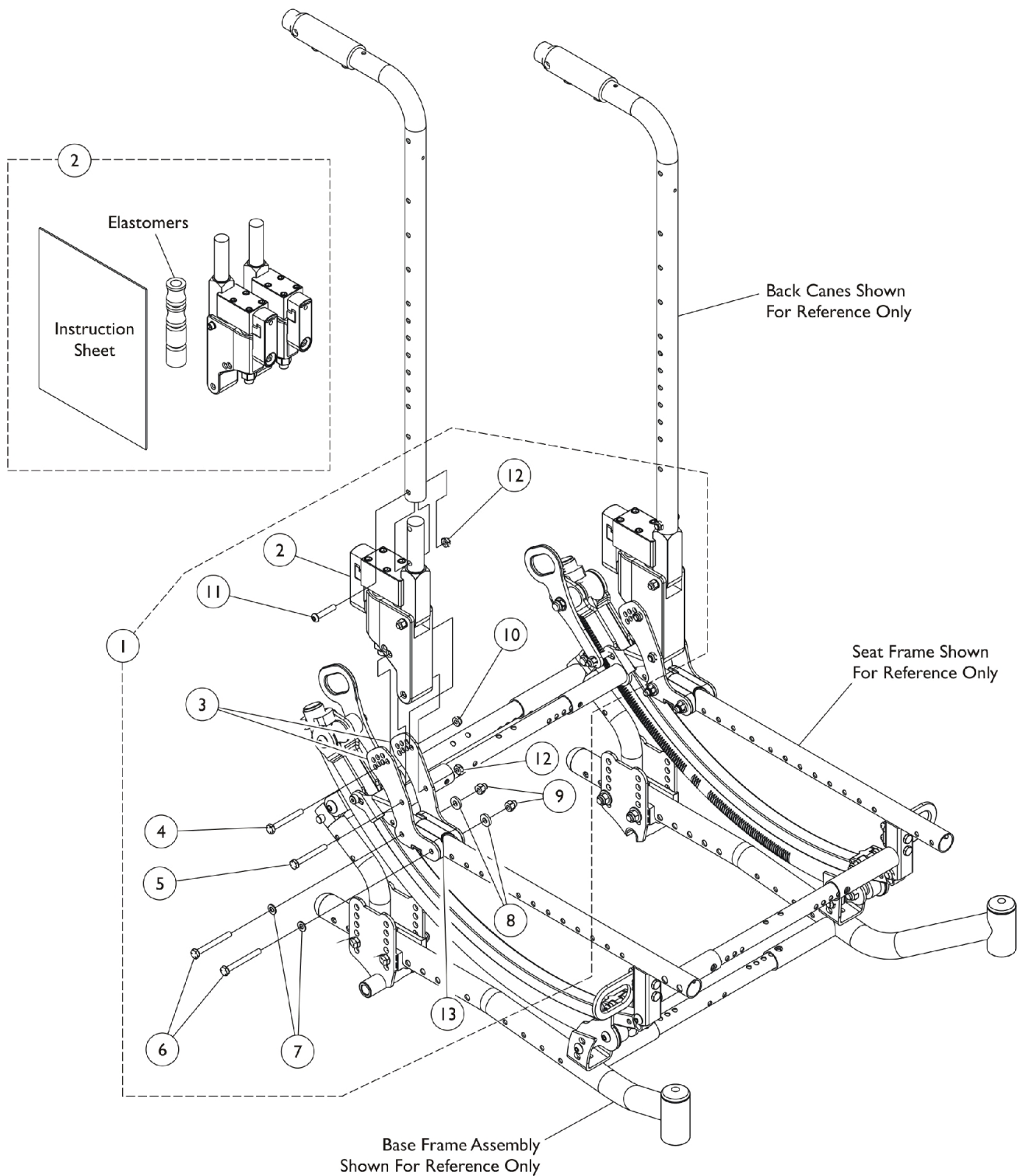
NOTE: A - Includes Collar Halves and Screws.

Rocker Back and Mounting Hardware (DROCK) Option

When ordering this kit, you must order new Back Canes also.

(See Category "Canes - Back - Chairs built w/ DROCK Option")

Not available with HDPG, TRRO, LOSHEAR, LOWSHEARWO, RCANE, or FLDBACK.



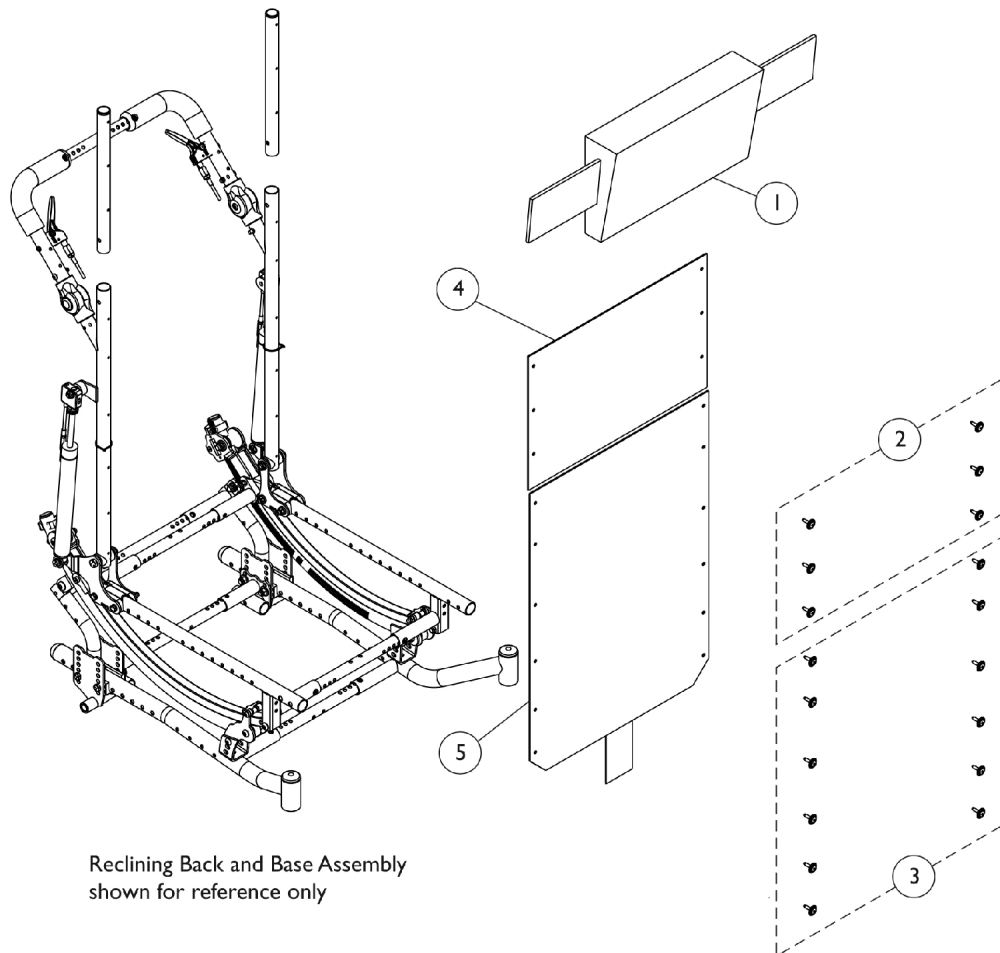
Rocker Back and Mounting Hardware (DROCK) Option

When ordering this kit, you must order new Back Canes also.
(See Category "Canes - Back - Chairs built w/ DROCK Option")

Not available with HDPG, TRRO, LOSHEAR, LOWSHEARWO, RCANE, or FLDBACK.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1167665	Kit, Rocker Back Assembly and Mtg. Hardware (Pair)	1	1
2			Rocker Back Assembly (Pair)	2	1
3			Bracket, Backrest, Black	1	4
4			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2")	1	2
5			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2")	1	2
6			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	4
7			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	4
8			Washer, Steel (1/4 x 5/8 x 3/32")	1	4
9			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	4
10			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	4
11			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2")	1	2
12			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4
13			Uni-Washer, Dual	1	2
2	B	1166090	Rocker Back Assembly (Pair)	1	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 2 thru 13. B - Includes Rocker Backs, Instruction Sheet and Elastomers. All components are sold together and are non-saleable as individual items.					

Back Upholstery Recliner (LOSHEARWO)



Reclining Back and Base Assembly
shown for reference only

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1		See Chart	#1 Headrest Cushion	1	1
2		1030441	Package, Headrest Upholstery, Screws w/ Washers (#10 x 7/8")	6	1
3		1029154	Kit, Back Upholstery Hardware - Screws w/ Washers (#10 x 7/8")	12	1
4		See Chart	#4 Headrest Upholstery	1	1
5		See Chart	#5 Back Upholstery	1	1

Back Upholstery Recliner (LOSHEARWO)

#1 Headrest Cushion

14" - 15" Wide	16" - 18" Wide	19" - 20" Wide
1071011	1071058	1071059

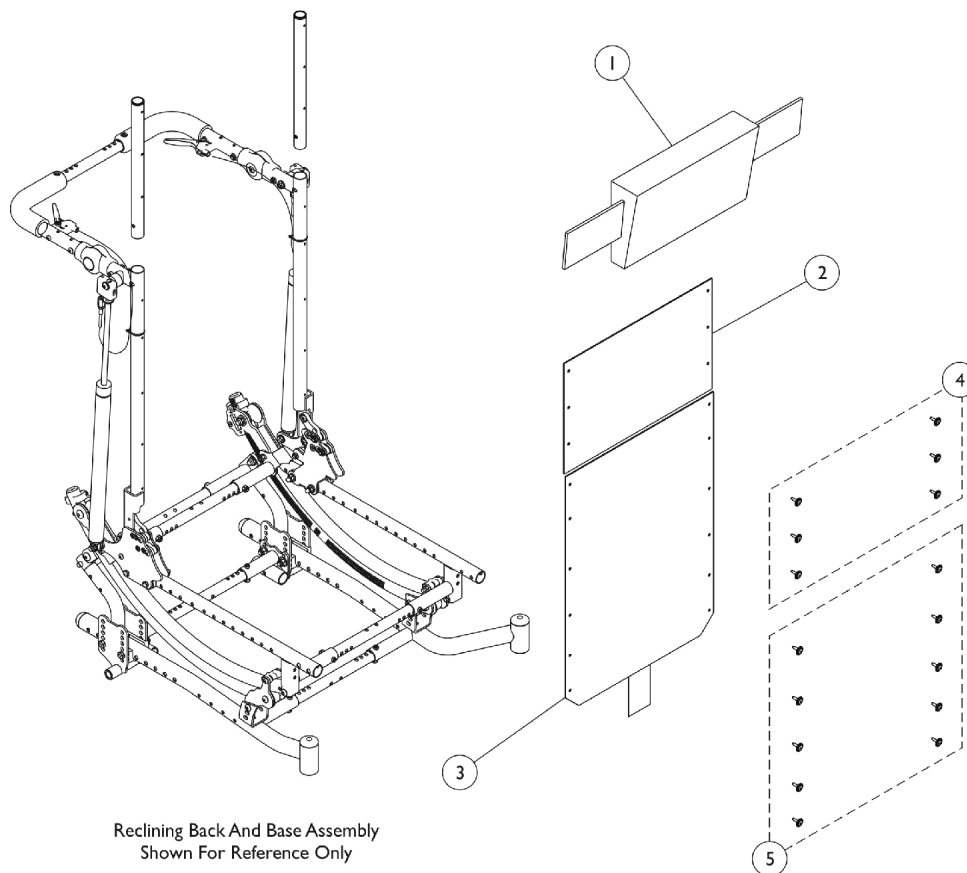
#4 Headrest Upholstery

14" Wide	15" Wide	16" Wide	17" Wide	18" Wide	19" Wide	20" Wide
1071014-NLA	1071060	1071061-NLA	1071062-NLA	1071063-NLA	1071064-NLA	1071065

#5 Back Upholstery

14" Wide	15" Wide	16" Wide	17" Wide	18" Wide	19" Wide	20" Wide
1071716-NLA	1071041	1071043	1071045	1071047	1071050-NLA	1071052-NLA

Back Upholstery, Low Shear Recliner (LOSHEAR)



Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1		See Chart	#1 Headrest Cushion	1	1
2		See Chart	#2 Headrest Upholstery	1	1
3		See Chart	#3 Back Upholstery	1	1
4		1030441	Package, Headrest Upholstery, Screws w/ Washers (#10 x 7/8")	6	1
5		1027059	Package, Back Upholstery Screws w/ Washers (#10 x 7/8")	10	1

Back Upholstery, Low Shear Recliner (LOSHEAR)

#1 Headrest Cushion

14" - 15" Wide	16" - 18" Wide	19" - 20" Wide
1071011	1071058	1071059

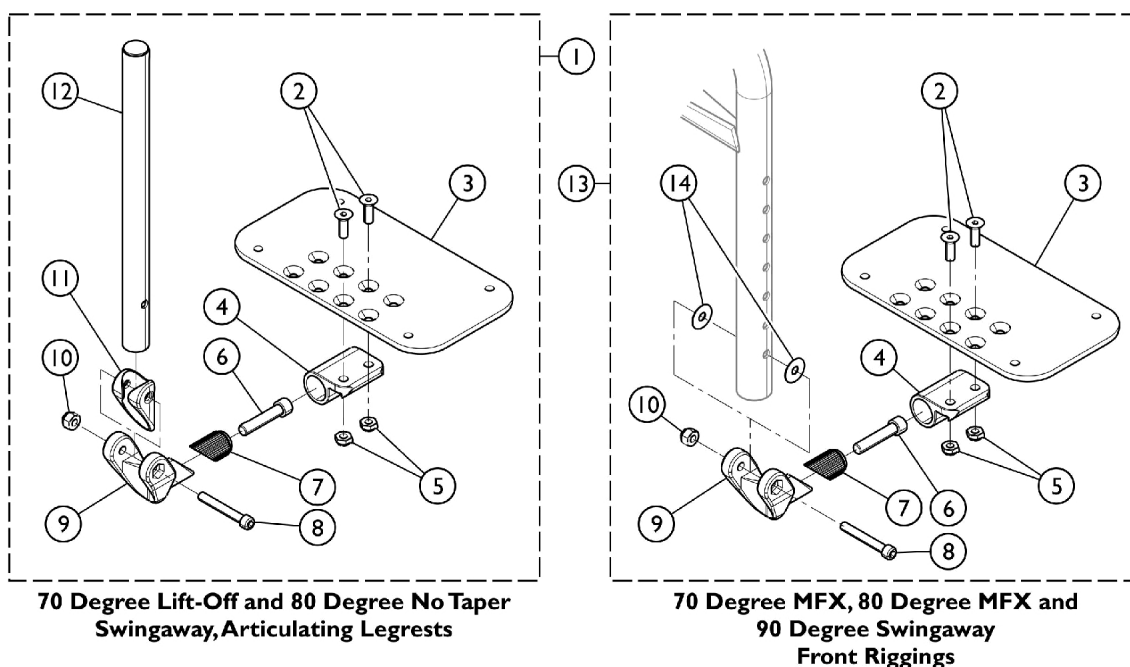
#2 Headrest Upholstery

14" Wide	15" Wide	16" Wide	17" Wide	18" Wide	19" Wide	20" Wide
1192478	1192479	1192480	1192481	1192482	1192483	1192484

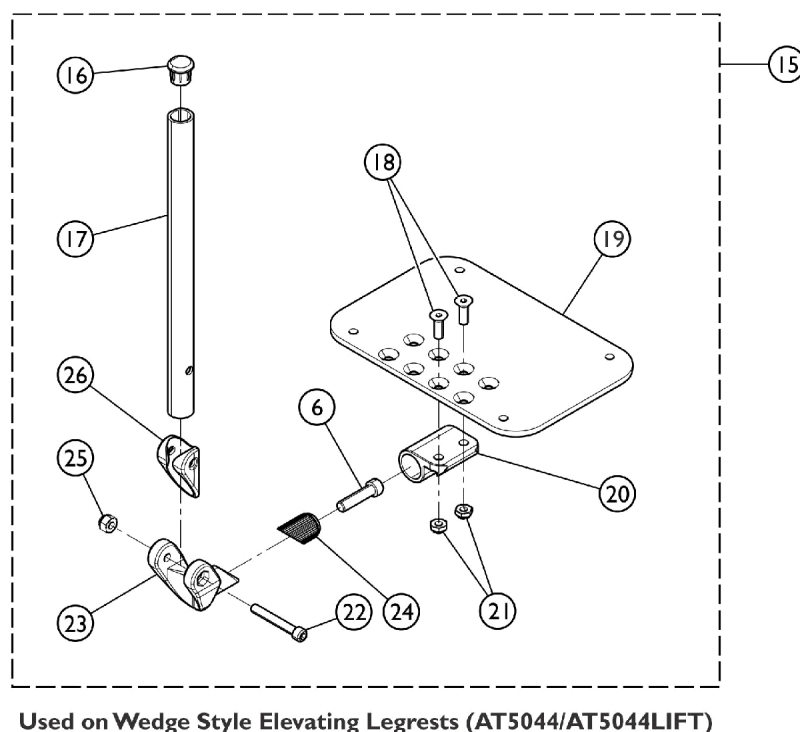
#3 Back Upholstery

14" Wide	15" Wide	16" Wide	17" Wide	18" Wide	19" Wide	20" Wide
1192485	1192486	1192487	1192488	1192489	1192490	1192491

Adjustable Angle Footplates with/without Pivot Tubes (AT5543)



Used on All Front Riggings EXCEPT Wedge Style Elevating Legrests (AT5044/AT5044LIFT)



SCM_071B

Adjustable Angle Footplates with/without Pivot Tubes (AT5543)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	D	See Chart	#1 60 Degree, 60 Degree MFX, 70 and 80 Degree Non Tapered, 70 Degree Lift Off Footrests	1	1
1	D	See Chart	#1 70 Degree Tapered Footrests	1	1
1	D	See Chart	#1 ATL4A Articulating Legrests	1	1
2		1113578	Screw, Socket Flat Head (1/4-28 x 3/4")	1	2
3		1113572	Footplate, Adjustable Angle, Medium, Black (4-1/4" W x 8" L)	1	1
3		1113573	Footplate, Adjustable Angle, Large, Black (5-1/4" W x 8" L)	1	1
3		1113574	Footplate, Adjustable Angle, Extra Large, Black (6-1/4" W x 8" L)	1	1
3		1113575	Footplate, Adjustable Angle, XX- Large, Black (7-1/4" W x 8" L)	1	1
4		1113528	Bracket, Adjustable Angle Footplate, Black	1	1
5		1025765	Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
6		1021344	Screw, Socket Head (5/16-18 x 1-1/2")	1	1
7		1113530	Attachment, Hinge	1	1
8		1096810	Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-3/4")	1	1
9		1113529	Hinge, Adjustable Angle Footrest	1	1
10		1065362	Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
11		1114688	Spacer, Hinge, Black	1	1
12	A	1114699	Tube, Pivot/Slide, Straight, Black (10-1/4")	1	1
12	B	1114700	Tube, Pivot/Slide, Straight, 2" Longer ALPT, Black (12-1/4")	1	1
12	C	1114707	Tube, Pivot/Slide, Straight, Chrome (11-7/8")	1	1
13	E	See Chart	#13 70/80 Degree MFX, 90 Degree, and 70/90 Degree MFX Lift Off Footrests	1	1
14		1025456	Washer, Nylon (3/4 x 1/4 x 1/32")	1	2
15	F	See Chart	#15 Wedge Style AT5044 Elevating Legrests	1	1
16		1134427	Package, Plug Button, Black, "D" Shaped (3/4")	10	1
17	G	1134433	Pivot/Slide Tube w/ D Insert, Black	1	1
17	G	1134432	Pivot/Slide Tube w/ D Insert, Black (2" Longer)	1	1
18		1113578	Screw, Socket Flat Head (1/4-28 x 3/4")	1	2
19		1113573	Footplate, Adjustable Angle, Large, Black (5-1/4" W x 8" L)	1	1
19		1113574	Footplate, Adjustable Angle, Extra Large, Black (6-1/4" W x 8" L)	1	1
19		1113575	Footplate, Adjustable Angle, XX- Large, Black (7-1/4" W x 8" L)	1	1
20		1113528	Bracket, Adjustable Angle Footplate, Black	1	1
21		1025765	Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
22		1096810	Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-3/4")	1	1
23		1113529	Hinge, Adjustable Angle Footrest	1	1
24		1113530	Attachment, Hinge	1	1

Adjustable Angle Footplates with/without Pivot Tubes (AT5543)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
25		1065362	Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
26		1114688	Spacer, Hinge, Black	1	1
NOTE: A - 60 Degree, 60 Degree MFX, 70 Degree Tapered, 70 Degree Non Tapered, 70LIFTNT, 80 Degree Non Tapered Footrests B - ALPT 2" Longer C - ATL4A Articulating Legrests D - Includes items 2-12 E - Includes items 2-10 & 14 F - Includes items 16-27 G - Wedge Style AT5044 Legrest					

#1 Adjustable Angle Footplates w/ Pivot Tubes

SWING1319, SWING914, 70NTAPER, 70LIFTNT, and 80NTAPER Footrests

Straight Slide Tube (10-1/4")	Right	Left	ALPT Straight Slide Tube (12-1/4")	Right	Left
12" - 13" Wide (4-1/4" Footplate)	1114640	1114641	12" - 13" Wide (4-1/4" Footplate)	1114650	1114651
14" - 15" Wide (5-1/4" Footplate)	1114642	1114643	14" - 15" Wide (5-1/4" Footplate)	1114652	1114653
16" - 17" Wide (6-1/4" Footplate)	1114644	1114645	16" - 17" Wide (6-1/4" Footplate)	1114654	1114655
18" - 24" Wide (7-1/4" Footplate)	1114646	1114647	18" - 24" Wide (7-1/4" Footplate)	1114656	1114657

#1 Adjustable Angle Footplates w/ Pivot/Slide Tubes

70STAPER Footrests

Straight Slide Tube (10-1/4")	Right	Left	ALPT Straight Slide Tube (12-1/4")	Right	Left
16" Wide (4-1/4" Footplate)	1114640	1114641	16" Wide (4-1/4" Footplate)	1114650	1114651
17" - 18" Wide (5-1/4" Footplate)	1114642	1114643	17" - 18" Wide (5-1/4" Footplate)	1114652	1114653
19" - 24" Wide (6-1/4" Footplate)	1114644	1114645	19" - 24" Wide (6-1/4" Footplate)	1114654	1114655

#1 Adjustable Angle Footplates w/ Pivot Tubes

ATL4A Articulating Legrests

Adjustable Angle Footplates with/without Pivot Tubes (AT5543)

#1 Adjustable Angle Footplates w/ Pivot Tubes

ATL4A Articulating Legrests

Straight Slide Tube (10-1/4")	Right	Left
14" - 15" Wide (5-1/4" Footplate)	1114708	1114709
16" - 17" Wide (6-1/4" Footplate)	1114710	1114711
18" - 24" Wide (7-1/4" Footplate)	1114712	1114713

Adjustable Angle Footplates with/without Pivot Tubes (AT5543)

#13 Adjustable Angle Footplates w/o Pivot Tubes

70MFX, 80MFX, 90SWING, 70LIFTMX, and 90LIFTMX Footrests

No Slide Tube - Bolts Through Support	Right	Left
12" - 13" Wide (4-1/4" Footplate)	1114630	1114631
14" - 15" Wide (5-1/4" Footplate)	1114632	1114633
16" - 17" Wide (6-1/4" Footplate)	1114634	1114635
18" - 24" Wide (7-1/4" Footplate)	1114636	1114637

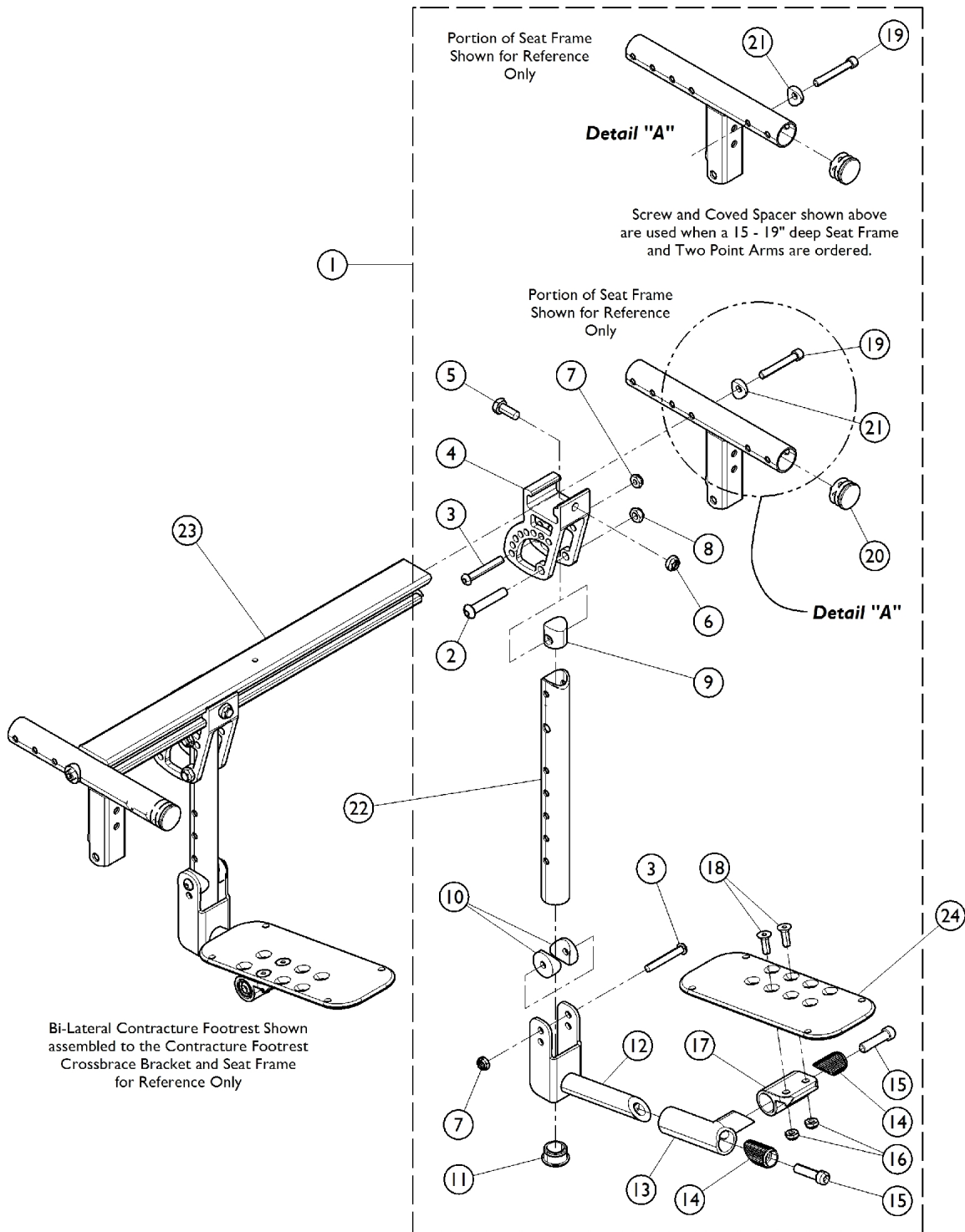
#15 Adjustable Angle Footplates w/ Pivot Tubes

Wedge Style AT5044 Elevating Legrests

Straight Slide Tube (10-1/4")	Right	Left	ALPT Straight Slide Tube (12-1/4")	Right	Left
14" - 15" Wide (5-1/4" Footplate)	1132061	1132062	14" - 15" Wide (5-1/4" Footplate)	1132089	1132090
16" - 17" Wide (6-1/4" Footplate)	1132063	1132064	16" - 17" Wide (6-1/4" Footplate)	1132091	1132092
18" - 24" Wide (7-1/4" Footplate)	1132065	1132066	18" - 24" Wide (7-1/4" Footplate)	1132093	1132094

Bi-Lateral Contracture Footrest

When a Customer is requesting to add a Bi-Lateral Contracture Footrest to a wheelchair in the field for the first time, the wheelchair must be returned to Invacare for installation.



Bi-Lateral Contracture Footrest

When a Customer is requesting to add a Bi-Lateral Contracture Footrest to a wheelchair in the field for the first time, the wheelchair must be returned to Invacare for installation.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1161737	Kit, Bi-Lateral Contracture Hardware (Pair)	1	1
2			NLA - Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	2
3			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-3/4")	1	4
4			Bracket, Angle Adjustment, Black	1	1
5			Screw, Hex Head (5/16-24 x 3/4")	1	2
6			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
7			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	4
8			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
9			Plug, Footrest	1	1
10			Spacer, Coved (1/4 x 1 x 9/16")	1	4
11			Plug Button, Black (1")	1	2
12			Bracket, Footplate Mounting, Black	1	2
13			Bracket, Footplate, Black - Right	1	1
13			Bracket, Footplate, Black - Left	1	1
14			Attachment, Hinge	1	4
15			Screw, Socket Head (5/16-18 x 1-1/4")	1	4
16			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4
17			Bracket, Adjustable Angle Footplate, Black	1	2
18			Screw, Socket Flat Head (1/4-28 x 3/4")	1	4
19			NLA - Screw (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	2
20			Plug Button, Black (1")	1	2
21			Spacer, Coved (1/4 x 11/16 x 1/2")	1	2
22	B	1161734	Tube, Contracture Footrest, Black, Short	1	2
22	C	1162944	Tube, Contracture Footrest, Black, Long	1	2
23		See Chart	#23 Contracture Crossbrace Brackets	1	2
24		See Chart	See Chart	1	2

NOTE: A - Includes items 2-21. Hardware quantity accommodates the right and left side. Item #21 Coved Spacer used only when a 15"-19" deep seat frame AND 2 point arms are used. 2 point arms do not include the "T" Arms or the Cantilever Arms.
B - 13" - 16" Seat to Floor
C - 16-1/2" - 19" Seat to Floor

Bi-Lateral Contracture Footrest

When a Customer is requesting to add a Bi-Lateral Contracture Footrest to a wheelchair in the field for the first time, the wheelchair must be returned to Invacare for installation.

#23 Contracture Crossbrace Brackets

Seat Width	Part Number
12" Wide	1163810
13" Wide	1163811
14" Wide	1163812
15" Wide	1163813
16" Wide	1163814
17" Wide	1163815
18" Wide	1163436
19" Wide	1163816
20" Wide	1163817
21" Wide	1163818
22" Wide	1163819

Bi-Lateral Contracture Footrest

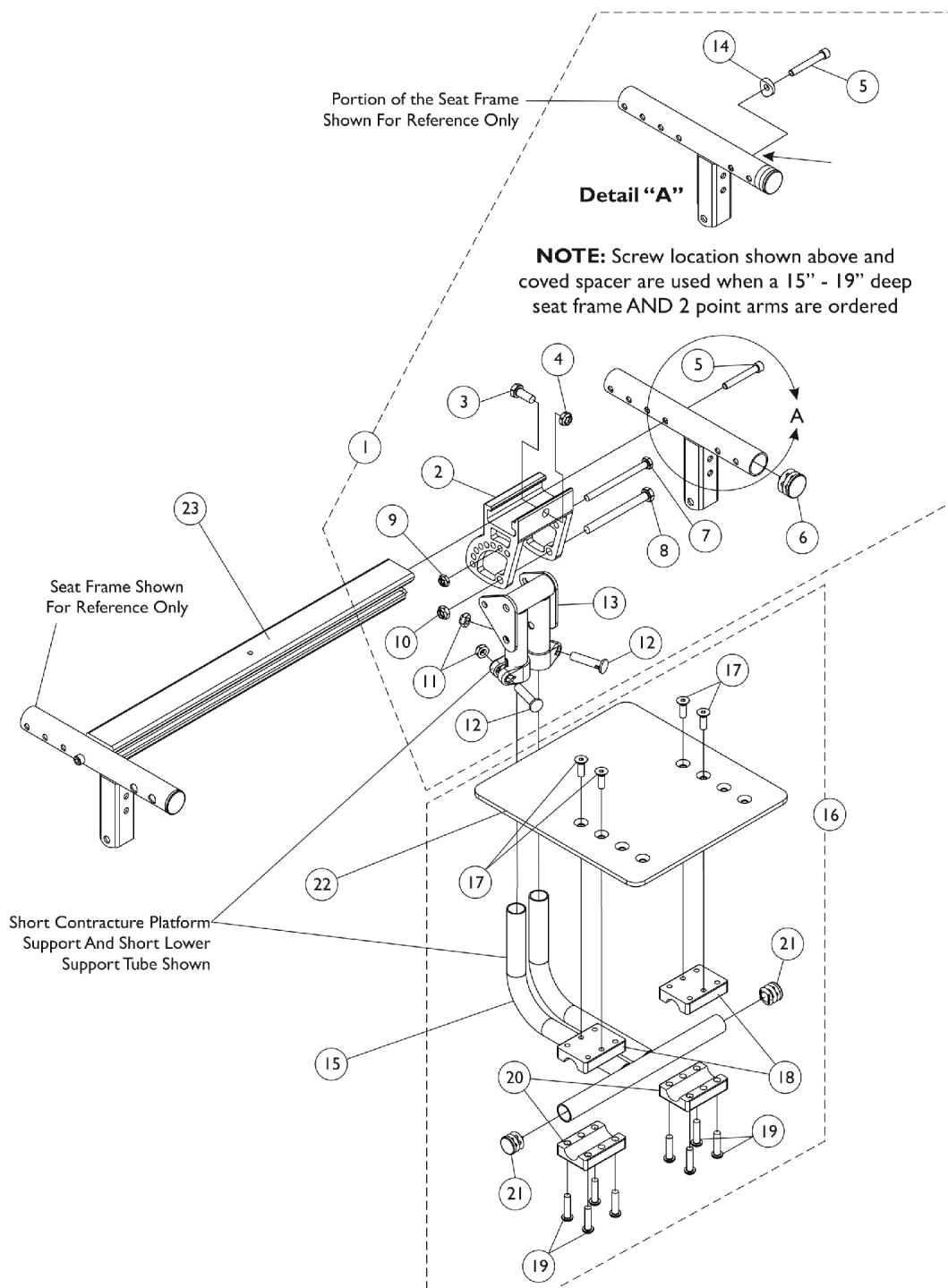
When a Customer is requesting to add a Bi-Lateral Contracture Footrest to a wheelchair in the field for the first time, the wheelchair must be returned to Invacare for installation.

#24 Adjustable Angle Footplates

Description	Part No.
Small 3-1/4" Wide Footplate	1113571
Medium 4-1/4" Wide Footplate	1113572
Large 5-1/4" Wide Footplate	1113573
X-Large 6-1/4" Wide Footplate	1113574
XX-Large 7-1/4" Wide Footplate	1113575

Contracture Platform Footrest

When a Customer is requesting to add a Contracture Platform Footrest to a wheelchair in the field for the first time, the wheelchair must be returned to Invacare for installation.



Contracture Platform Footrest

When a Customer is requesting to add a Contracture Platform Footrest to a wheelchair in the field for the first time, the wheelchair must be returned to Invacare for installation.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1164120	Kit, Contracture Platform Hardware, Short	1	1
2			Bracket, Contracture Support, Black	1	1
3			Screw, Hex Head (5/16-24 x 3/4")	1	1
4			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
5			NLA - Screw (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	2
6			Plug Button, Black (1")	1	2
7			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-20 x 3-1/4")	1	1
8			NLA - Screw, Hex Head (5/16-24 x 3-1/4")	1	1
9			Locknut, Thin (1/4-20)	1	1
10			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
11			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
12			Bolt, Lug (5/16-24 x 1-3/8")	1	2
13			Support, Contracture Platform, Black, Short	1	1
14			Spacer, Coved (1/4 x 11/16 x 1/2")	1	2
1	A	1164121	Kit, Contracture Platform Hardware, Long	1	1
2			Bracket, Contracture Support, Black	1	1
3			Screw, Hex Head (5/16-24 x 3/4")	1	1
4			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
5			NLA - Screw (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	1
6			Plug Button, Black (1")	1	2
7			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-20 x 3-1/4")	1	1
8			NLA - Screw, Hex Head (5/16-24 x 3-1/4")	1	1
9			Locknut, Thin (1/4-20)	1	1
10			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
11			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
12			Bolt, Lug (5/16-24 x 1-3/8")	1	2
13			NLA - Support, Contracture Platform, Black, Long	1	1
14			Spacer, Coved (1/4 x 11/16 x 1/2")	1	2
15	B	1127822	Tube, Support, Lower, 110 Degree, Black, Short	1	1
15		1052441	Tube, Support, Lower, 110 Degree, Black, Long	1	1
16		1127695	Kit, Contracture Footboard Hardware	1	1
17			Screw, Socket Flat Head (1/4-20 x 3/4")	1	4
18			NLA - Half Clamp, Threaded	1	2
19			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1")	1	8
20			NLA - Half Clamp, Non-Threaded	1	2
21			Plug Button, Black (3/4")	1	2
22		1044076	Footboard	1	1
23		See Chart	#23 Contracture Crossbrace Brackets	1	1

NOTE: A - Includes items 2-14. Item #14 Coved Spacer used only when a 15"-19" deep seat frame AND 2 point arms are used. 2 point arms do not include the "T" Arms or the Cantilever Arms.
B - Includes items 17-21

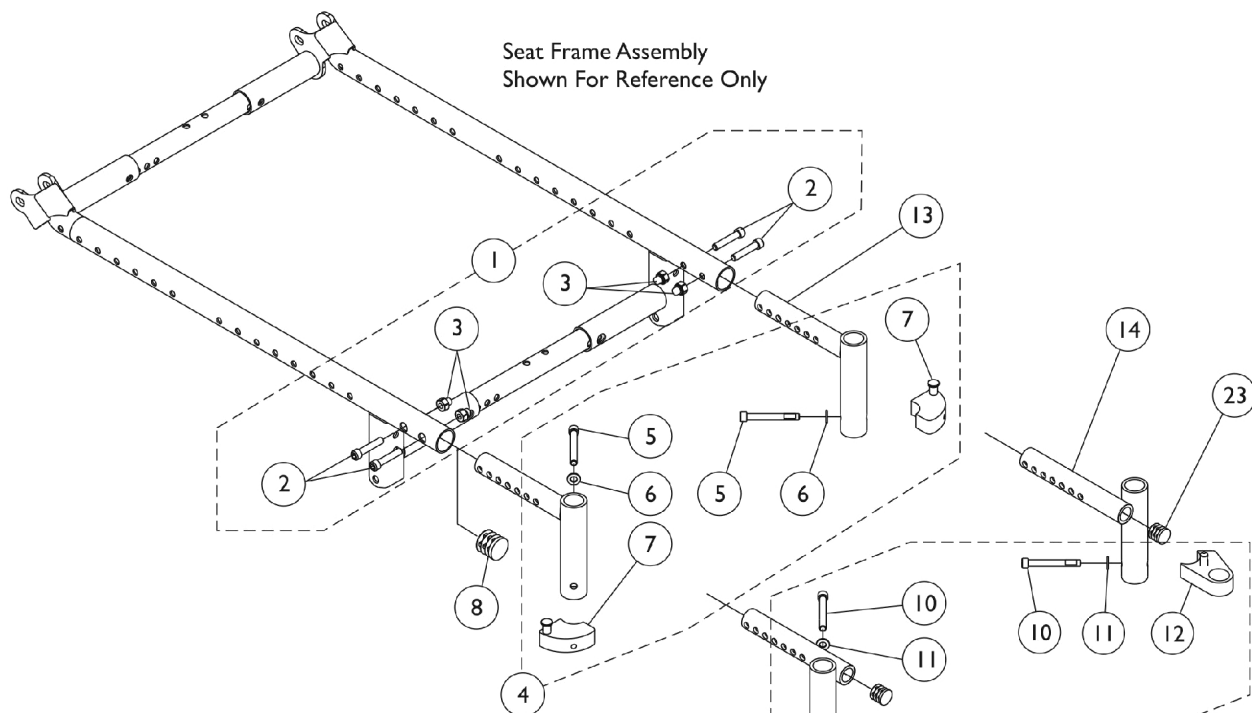
Contracture Platform Footrest

When a Customer is requesting to add a Contracture Platform Footrest to a wheelchair in the field for the first time, the wheelchair must be returned to Invacare for installation.

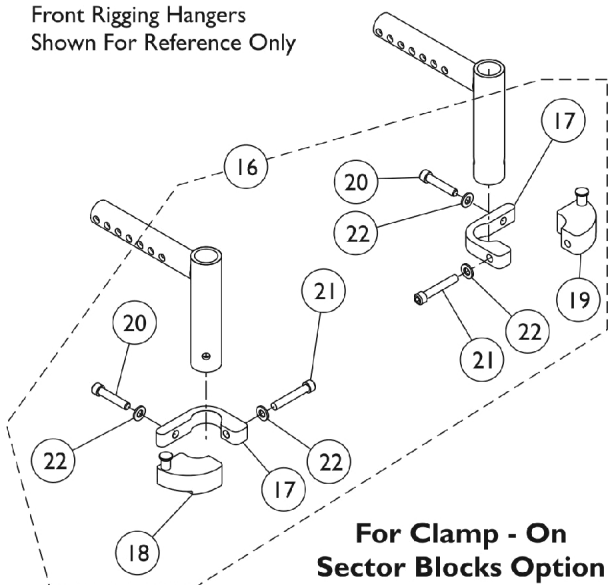
#23 Contracture Crossbrace Brackets

Seat Width	Part Number
12" Wide	1163810
13" Wide	1163811
14" Wide	1163812
15" Wide	1163813
16" Wide	1163814
17" Wide	1163815
18" Wide	1163436
19" Wide	1163816
20" Wide	1163817
21" Wide	1163818
22" Wide	1163819

Front Rigging Hanger Assembly (Includes Clamp-On Sector Blocks for SCLAMP Option)

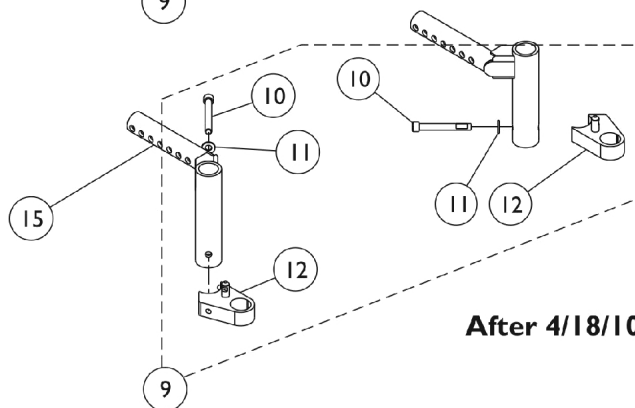


Front Rigging Hangers
Shown For Reference Only



**For Clamp - On
Sector Blocks Option
(SCLAMP)**

Before 4/19/10



After 4/18/10

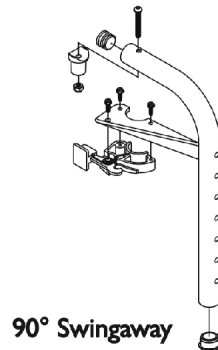
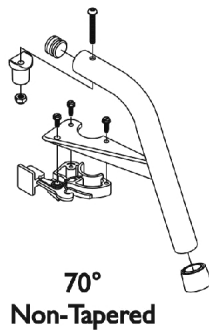
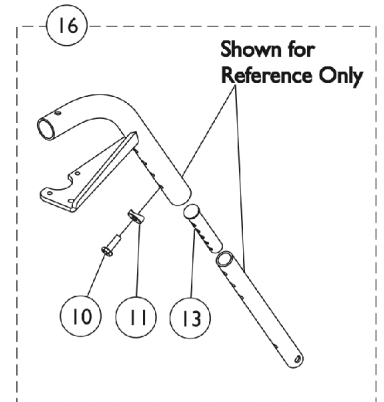
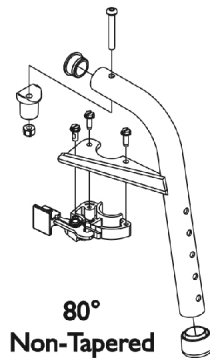
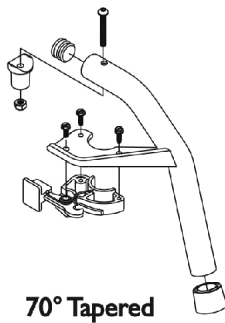
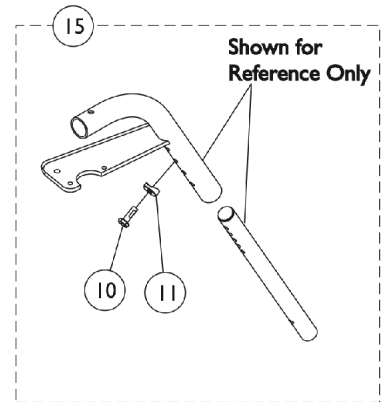
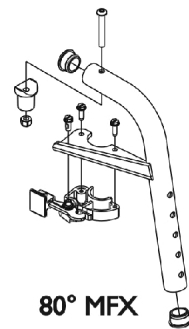
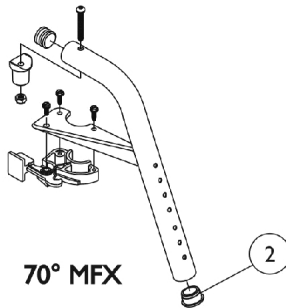
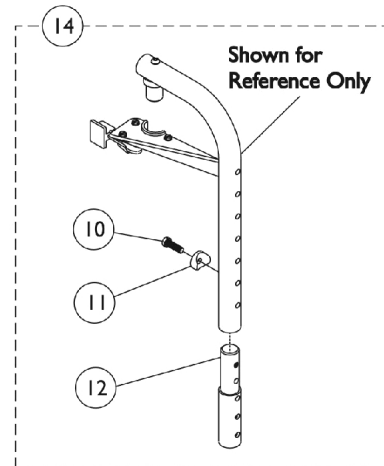
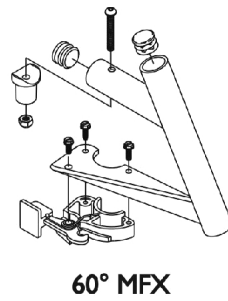
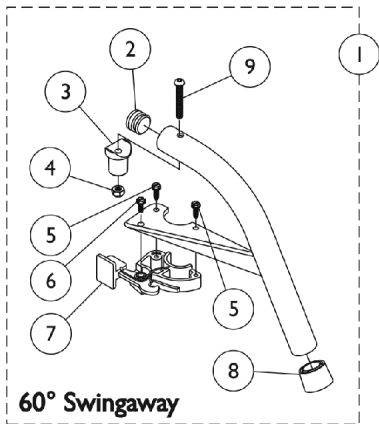
Front Rigging Hanger Assembly

(Includes Clamp-On Sector Blocks for SCLAMP Option)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1164119	Kit, Front Rigging Hanger Mounting Hardware (Pair)	1	1
2			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	4
3			Nut, Hex Nylon (1/4-28)	1	4
4	B,F	1054866	Kit, Sector Block Hardware (Pair)	1	1
5			Screw, Socket Head w/ Patch (1/4-20 x 2")	1	2
6			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	2
7			NLA - Block, Sector - Right	1	1
7			NLA - Block, Sector - Left	1	1
8	C	1127676	Package, Plug Button, Black (1")	10	1
9	D,F	1142975	Kit, Sector Block Hardware, Lift Off (Pair)	1	1
10			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	2
11			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	2
12			Block, Sector - Right	1	1
12			Block, Sector - Left	1	1
13		1150882	Tube, Support, Front Rigging Hanger, Black - Left	1	1
13		1150881	Tube, Support, Front Rigging Hanger, Black - Right	1	1
14	G	1154025	Tube, Support, Front Rigging Hanger, Offset, Black - Right	1	1
14	G	1154026	Tube, Support, Front Rigging Hanger, Offset, Black - Left	1	1
15	H	1165562	Tube, Support, Front Rigging Hanger, Offset, Black - Right	1	1
15	H	1165563	Tube, Support, Front Rigging Hanger, Offset, Black - Left	1	1
16	E,F	1166097	Kit, Clamp-On Sector Blocks w/ Hardware	1	1
17			Clamp, Sector Block	1	2
18			Sector Block, Clamp On - Left	1	1
19			Sector Block, Clamp On - Right	1	1
20			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
21			NLA - Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/2")	1	2
22			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	4
23	C	1130583	Package, Plug Button, Black (5/8")	10	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 2 and 3. B - Includes items 5 thru 7. C - Plug Button used when Front Rigging Hanger Support Tube is not used. D - Includes items 10 thru 12. E - Includes items 17 thru 22. F - Item numbers 4, 9 or 16 Sector Block Hardware can be assembled to any Front Rigging Hanger Support Tube. G - Used on chairs manufactured before 4/12/10. H - Used on chairs manufactured after 4/11/10.					

Swingaway Footrest Support Assemblies

60, 70, 80 and 90 Degrees



Swingaway Footrest Support Assemblies

60, 70, 80 and 90 Degrees

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A,B	See Chart	#1 Swingaway Footrest Support Assemblies (60, 70, 80, and 90 Degrees)	1	1
2	G	1056328	Plug Button, Black (1")	1	1
3		1017148	Pivot, Footrest	1	1
4		1025736	Locknut (1/4-20)	1	1
5		1025451	Screw, Slotted Hex Washer Head (#10-32 x 5/8")	1	2
6		1017423	Screw, Slotted Hex Washer Head w/ Patch (#10-32 x 1/2")	1	1
7		1025454	Housing, Latch - Right	1	1
7		1025455	Housing, Latch - Left	1	1
8		1026124	Collar, Anti-Rattle	1	1
9		1001762	Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	1
10		1045267	Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (1/4-20 x 3/4")	1	1
11		1026099	Spacer, Coved (1/4 x 11/16 x 1/2")	1	1
12	A	1038232-NLA	NLA - Extension, Footrest, Color	1	1
13	H	1020534	Insert, Threaded	1	1
14	A,C	8881038231	Kit, 3" Extension w/ Hardware (Pair)	1	1
15	D	1028004	Kit, Pivot Slide Tube Mounting Hardware (Pair)	1	1
16	E,F	1026703	Kit, Pivot/Slide Tube Mounting Hardware (Pair)	1	1

NOTE: A - Specify frame finish when ordering.
 B - Includes Footrest Support and items 2-9
 C - Includes items 10-12. Hardware quantity accommodates the right and left side
 D - Includes items 10 and 11. For use on 60 degree and 70 degree front riggings, see exception below.
 E - Includes items 10, 11 and 13. Hardware quantity accommodates the right and left side
 F - For use on 60 degree front riggings without longer pivot/slide tube and 1651 footplate option only.
 G - Use a quantity of two when replacing parts for an MFX style footrest.
 H - As of 8/15/03, the Threaded Insert was revised from 3 to 5 Holes. Threaded Insert is Backward Compatible and does not require ordering in Pairs.

#1 Swingaway Footrest Support Assemblies (60, 70, 80, and 90 Degrees)

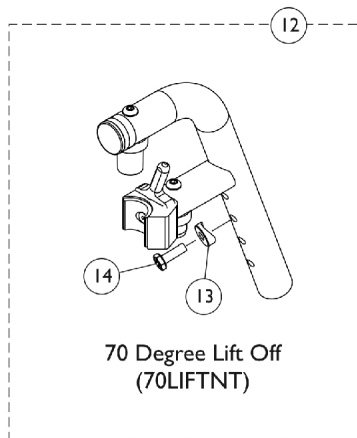
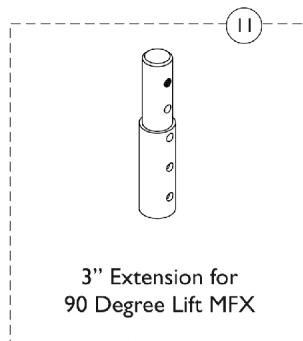
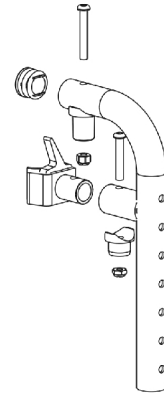
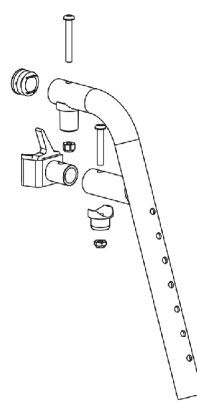
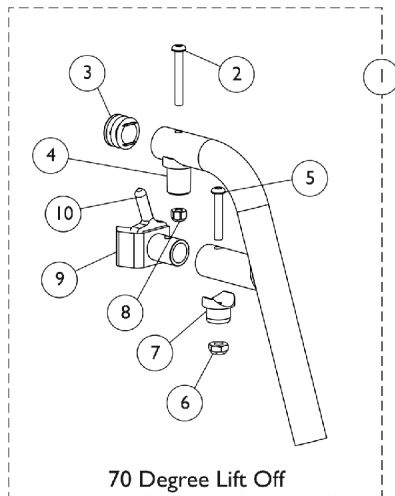
Includes Footrest Support and items 2-9

Footrest Support Style	Model	Right	Left
60 Degree Swingaway	SWING1319	8881026992	8881026993
60 Degree MFX	SWING914	8881026998	8881026999
70 Degree MFX	70MFX	8881047481	8881047480
70 Degree Non-Tapered	70NTAPER	8881026994	8881026995
70 Degree Tapered	70STAPER	8881026996	8881026997
80 Degree Non-Tapered	80NTAPER	8881170566	8881170567
80 Degree MFX	80MFX	8881170568	8881170569
90 Degree Swingaway	90SWING	8881062596	8881062597

Specify frame finish when ordering

Lift Off Footrest Support Assemblies

70 Degree and 90 Degree



Lift Off Footrest Support Assemblies

70 Degree and 90 Degree

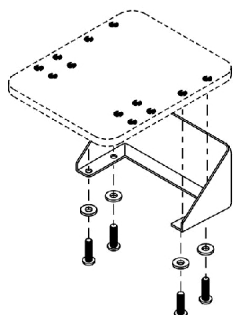
Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A,B	See Chart	#1 Lift Off Footrest Support Assemblies (70 Degree and 90 Degree)	1	1
2		1001762	Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	1
3		1029501	Plug Button, Black (1")	1	1
4		1017148	Pivot, Footrest	1	1
5		1083099	Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/2")	1	1
6		1025765	Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
7		1128273	Pivot	1	1
8		1025736	Locknut (1/4-20)	1	1
9	C	1128283	Latch Assembly, Black - Right	1	1
9	C	1128284	Latch Assembly, Black - Left	1	1
10		1129492	Package, Tip, Plastic, Black	10	1
11	A,E	8881038231	Kit, 3" Extension w/ Hardware (Pair)	1	1
12	D,E	1028004	Kit, Pivot Slide Tube Mounting Hardware (Pair)	1	1
13		1026099	Spacer, Coved (1/4 x 11/16 x 1/2")	1	2
14		1045267	Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (1/4-20 x 3/4")	1	1
NOTE: A - Specify frame finish when ordering. B - Includes Footrest Support and items 2-10 C - Includes item 10, Protective Tip D - Includes items 13-14 E - Hardware quantity accommodates the right and left side					

#1 Lift Off Footrest Support Assemblies (70 Degree and 90 Degree)

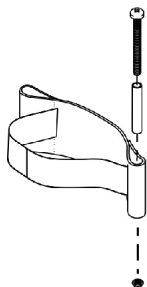
Includes Footrest Support and items 2-9

Footrest Support	70 Degree	70 Degree MFX	90 Degree MFX
Right	8881128286	8881128827	8881128829
Left	8881128287	8881128828	8881128830
Specify frame finish when ordering			

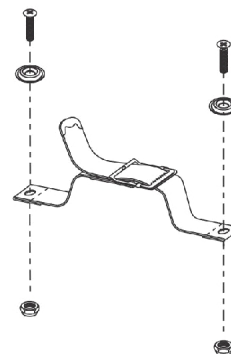
Heel Loops and Toe Loops



**Heel Loop
For
Bi-Lateral Contracture
Footrest**



Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap



**Toe Loops
(For All Footplates)**

SCM_536A

For Adjustable Angle Footplates - AT5543

Footplate Size	Chair Width	Heel Loop Pair Number	Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap Single Number (Right)	Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap Single Number (Left)	Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap Pair Number	Mounting Hardware Pair Number
Medium (4-1/4" Wide)	12-13" Wide or Tapered 16" Wide	See Adjustable Heel Loop page to order	1035908-NLA	1035909-NLA	1035906	1035931
Large (5-1/4" Wide)	14-15" Wide or Tapered 17-18" Wide	See Adjustable Heel Loop page to order	1035919	1035920	1035918	1035931
X-Large (6-1/4" Wide)	16-17" Wide or Tapered 19-24" Wide	See Adjustable Heel Loop page to order	1035932-NLA	1035933-NLA	1035930	1035931
XX-Large (7-1/4" Wide)	18-24" Wide	See Adjustable Heel Loop page to order	1035932-NLA	1035933-NLA	1035930	1035931

Heel Loops and Toe Loops

For Adjustable Angle Footplates w/ AT5543, Bi-Lateral Contracture Footrest

Footplate Size	Chair Width	Heel Loop Pair Number	Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap Single Number (Right)	Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap Single Number (Left)	Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap Pair Number	Heel Loop Mounting Hardware For Bi-Lateral Contracture Footrest Pair Number	Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap Mounting Hardware For Bi-Lateral Contracture Footrest Pair Number
Small (3-1/4" Wide)	12-13" Wide or Tapered 16" Wide	1018269	1035908-NLA	1035909-NLA	1035906	1036096	1035931
Medium (4-1/4" Wide)	12-13" Wide or Tapered 16" Wide	1018270	1035908-NLA	1035909-NLA	1035906	1036096	1035931
Large (5-1/4" Wide)	14-15" Wide or Tapered 17-18" Wide	1030958	1035919	1035920	1035918	1036096	1035931
X-Large (6-1/4" Wide)	16-17" Wide or Tapered 19-24" Wide	1069037	1035932-NLA	1035933-NLA	1035930	1036096	1035931
XX-Large (7-1/4" Wide)	18-24" Wide	1069037	1035932-NLA	1035933-NLA	1035930	1036096	1035931

For Aluminum - A1562 Footplates

Footplate Size	Chair Width	Heel Loop Pair Number	Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap Single Number (Right)	Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap Single Number (Left)	Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap Pair Number	Mounting Hardware Pair Number
Small (6-3/4" Wide)	14-15" Wide or Tapered 16-17" Wide	See Adjustable Heel Loop page to order	1035908-NLA	1035909-NLA	1035906	1035931
Medium (7-3/4" Wide)	16-24" Wide or Tapered 16-17" Wide	See Adjustable Heel Loop page to order	1035919	1035920	1035918	1035931

Heel Loops and Toe Loops

For Composite - 1651 Footplates

Footplate Size	Chair Width	Heel Loop Pair Number	Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap Single Number (Right)	Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap Single Number (Left)	Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap Pair Number	Mounting Hardware Pair Number
Small (6" Wide)	13-14" Wide or Tapered 16" Wide	See Adjustable Heel Loop page to order	1035919	1035920	1035918	1035931
Medium (7" Wide)	15-16" Wide or Tapered 17-18" Wide	See Adjustable Heel Loop page to order	1035919	1035920	1035918	1035931
Large (8" Wide)	17-24" Wide or Tapered 19-24" Wide	See Adjustable Heel Loop page to order	1035932-NLA	1035933-NLA	1035930	1035931

For Extra Large - A1564 Footplates

Footplate Size	Chair Width	Heel Loop Pair Number	Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap Single Number (Right)	Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap Single Number (Left)	Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap Pair Number	Mounting Hardware Pair Number
Extra Large (7" Wide)	14-15" Wide	See Adjustable Heel Loop page to order	1035919	1035920	1035918	1035931
Extra Large (8" Wide)	16-24" Wide	See Adjustable Heel Loop page to order	1035919	1035920	1035918	1035931

Toe Loops

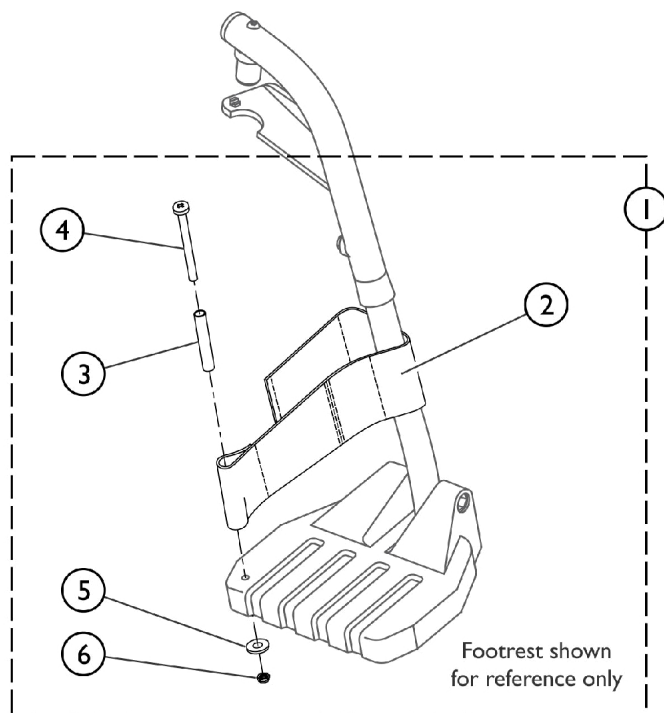
Toe Loop Single Number	Toe Loop Pair Number	Mounting Hardware Pair Number
04572X025	1037087	1037089

Heel Loops and Toe Loops

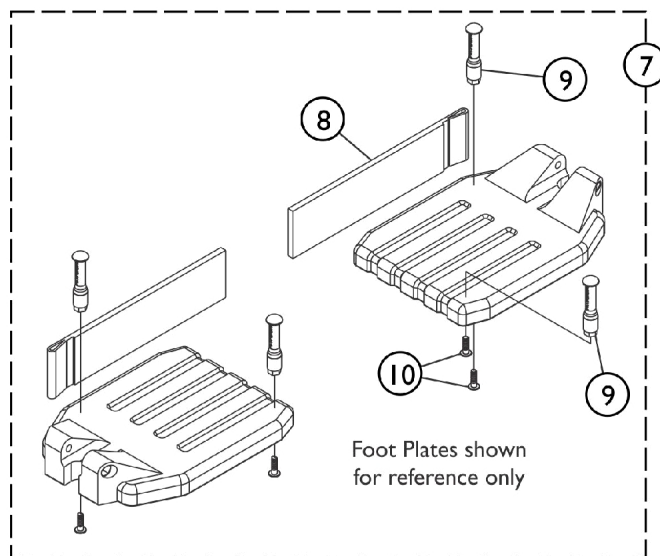
Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap and Toe Loop Attaching Hardware Kits

Part Number	Part Number
1035931	1037089
For Heel Loop w/ Ankle Strap - Includes: 2) Screw, Phillips Pan Head (1/4-20 x 2-1/4") (2) Spacer (1/4 x 11/32 x 1-3/4") (2) Hex Nut w/ Nylon Cap (1/4-20) (2) Flat Washer (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	For Toe Loops - Includes: (4) Screw, Phillips Pan Head (10-32 x 7/8") (4) Washer (1/4 x 3/4 x 3/32") (4) Locknut (10-32)

Front Riggings - Adjustable Heel Loops



**Heel Loop and Hardware for
All Footplate Options with
Toe Loops (1345) being used (not shown).**



SCM_535A

**Heel Loop and Hardware for
All Footplate Options without
Toe Loops (1345) being used.**

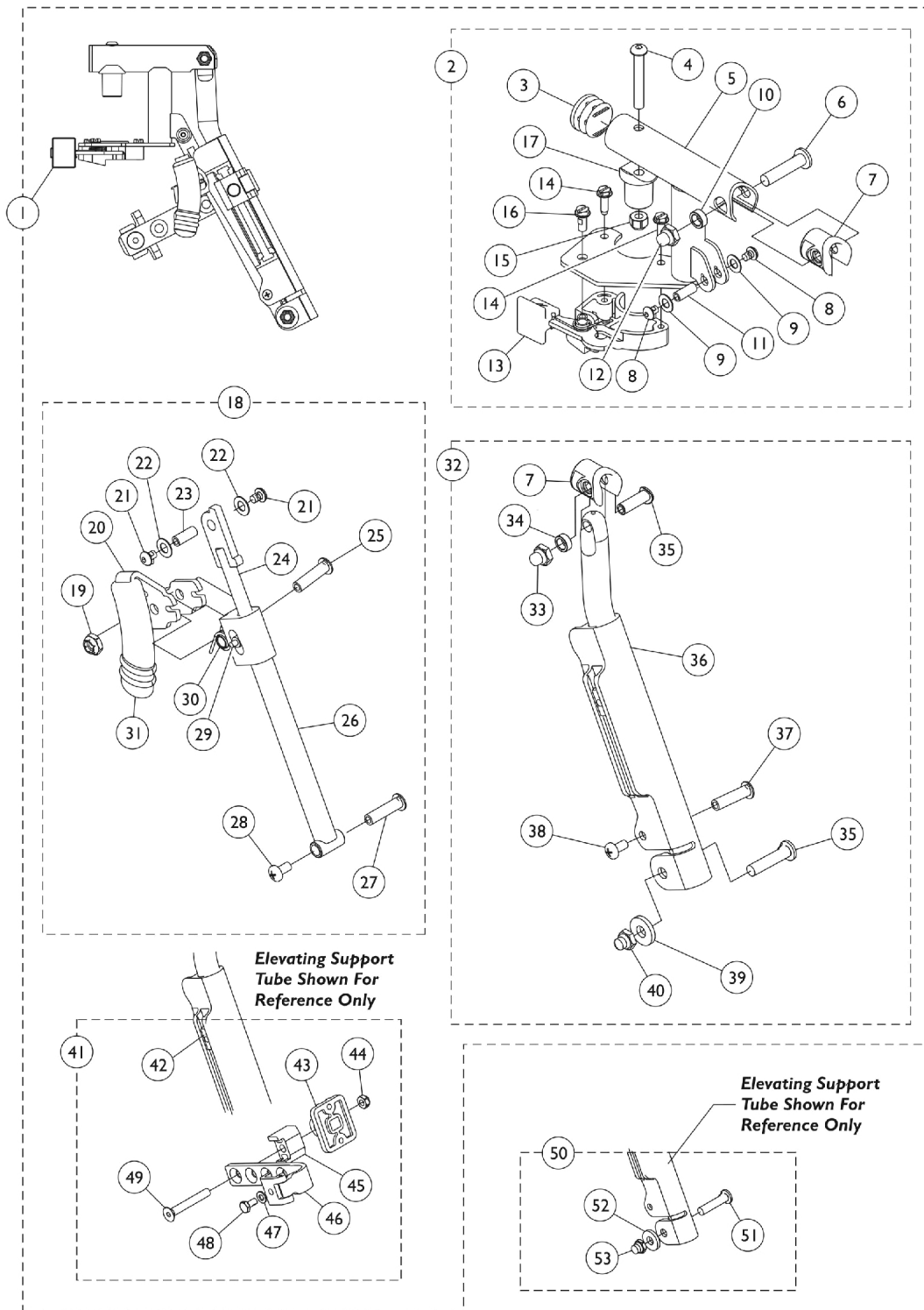
Front Riggings - Adjustable Heel Loops

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1191117	Kit, Heel Loop, Adjustable w/ Hardware (Pair)	1	1
2			Heel Loop	1	2
3			NLA - Spacer (1/4 x 11/32 x 1-3/4")	1	2
4			NLA - Screw, Phillips Pan Head (1/4-20 x 2-1/4")	1	2
5			Washer, Flat (1/4 x 5/8 x 1/16")	1	2
6			Nut, Hex, Nylon Cap (1/4-20)	1	2
	B	5321579	Instruction Sheet, Adjustable Heel Loop	1	1
7			Heel Loop w/ Hardware (Pair)	2	1
NOTE: A - Kit includes items 2 - 6. Used with all Footplates that also have Toe Loops (1345) attached as well. B - Kit includes items 8-10. Used with all Footplates that do not have Toe Loops (1345) attached..					

Legrest Support Assembly (AT5044)

Wedge Style ("D" shaped tubing)

Specify frame color when ordering. Legrest Support does not include Legrest Pad.



Legrest Support Assembly (AT5044)

Wedge Style ("D" shaped tubing)

Specify frame color when ordering. Legrest Support does not include Legrest Pad.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A,G	8881128698	Legrest Support Assembly, Sector, Color - Right	1	1
1	A,G	8881128699	Legrest Support Assembly, Sector, Color - Left	1	1
2	B	8881130747	Legrest Support Tube Assembly, Sector, Color - Right	1	1
3			Plug Button, Black (1")	1	1
4			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	1
5			Tube, Legrest Support, Sector, Color - Right	1	1
6			Bolt, Lug (5/16-24 x 1-3/8")	1	1
7			Plug, Insert (7/8")	1	1
8			Screw, Socket Button Head w/ Patch (#10-32 x 1/4")	1	2
9			Washer (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/32")	1	2
10			Spacer (5/16 x 1/2 x 3/16")	1	1
11			Spacer, Threaded (10-32 x 1/4 x 5/8")	1	1
12			Nut, Low Cap (5/16"-24)	1	1
13			Housing, Latch - Right	1	1
14			Screw, Slotted Hex Washer Head (#10-32 x 5/8")	1	2
15			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	1
16			Screw, Slotted Hex Washer Head w/ Patch (#10-32 x 1/2")	1	1
17			Pivot, Footrest	1	1
3		1140823	Package, Plug Button, Black (1")	10	1
2	B	8881130748	Legrest Support Tube Assembly, Sector, Color - Left	1	1
3			Plug Button, Black (1")	1	1
4			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	1
5			Tube, Legrest Support, Sector, Color - Left	1	1
6			Bolt, Lug (5/16-24 x 1-3/8")	1	1
7			Plug, Insert (7/8")	1	1
8			Screw, Socket Button Head w/ Patch (#10-32 x 1/4")	1	2
9			Washer (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/32")	1	2
10			Spacer (5/16 x 1/2 x 3/16")	1	1
11			Spacer, Threaded (10-32 x 1/4 x 5/8")	1	1
12			Nut, Low Cap (5/16"-24)	1	1
13			Housing, Latch - Left	1	1
14			Screw, Slotted Hex Washer Head (#10-32 x 5/8")	1	2
15			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	1
16			Screw, Slotted Hex Washer Head w/ Patch (#10-32 x 1/2")	1	1
17			Pivot, Footrest	1	1
3		1140823	Package, Plug Button, Black (1")	10	1
18	C	1130749	Kit, Pivot Rod Assembly - Right	1	1

Legrest Support Assembly (AT5044)

Wedge Style ("D" shaped tubing)

Specify frame color when ordering. Legrest Support does not include Legrest Pad.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
19			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	1
20			Lever, Release - Right	1	1
21			Screw, Socket Button Head w/ Patch (#10-32 x 1/4")	1	2
22			Washer (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/32")	1	2
23			Spacer, Threaded (10-32 x 1/4 x 5/8")	1	1
24			Rod, Pivot	1	1
25			NLA - Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-1/4")	1	1
26			Guide, Pivot Rod	1	1
27			Rivnut (10-32 x 1")	1	1
28			NLA - Screw, Phillips Pan Head w/Patch (#10-24 x 3/8")	1	1
29			Pin, Roller	1	1
30			Spring, Torsion	1	1
31			Cap, Brake Lever End, Black	1	1
31		1130584	Package, Cap, Brake Lever End, Black	10	1
18	C	1130750	Kit, Pivot Rod Assembly - Left	1	1
19			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	1
20			Lever, Release - Left	1	1
21			Screw, Socket Button Head w/ Patch (#10-32 x 1/4")	1	2
22			Washer (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/32")	1	2
23			Spacer, Threaded (10-32 x 1/4 x 5/8")	1	1
24			Rod, Pivot	1	1
25			NLA - Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-1/4")	1	1
26			Guide, Pivot Rod	1	1
27			Rivnut (10-32 x 1")	1	1
28			NLA - Screw, Phillips Pan Head w/Patch (#10-24 x 3/8")	1	1
29			Pin, Roller	1	1
30			Spring, Torsion	1	1
31			Cap, Brake Lever End, Black	1	1
31		1130584	Package, Cap, Brake Lever End, Black	10	1
32	D	8881164115-NL A	NLA - Kit, Elevating Support Tube, Color - Right	1	1
7			Plug, Insert (7/8")	1	1
33			Locknut, Nylon Cap (5/16-24)	1	1
34			Spacer (5/16 x 1/2 x 3/16")	1	1
35			Bolt, Lug (5/16-24 x 1-3/8")	1	1
36			Tube, Elevating Support, Color - Right	1	1
37			Rivnut, Phillips Pan Head (10-24 x 1")	1	1
38			Screw, Phillips Pan Head w/ Patch (10-24 x 3/8")	1	1
39			Washer (#20)	1	1

Legrest Support Assembly (AT5044)

Wedge Style ("D" shaped tubing)

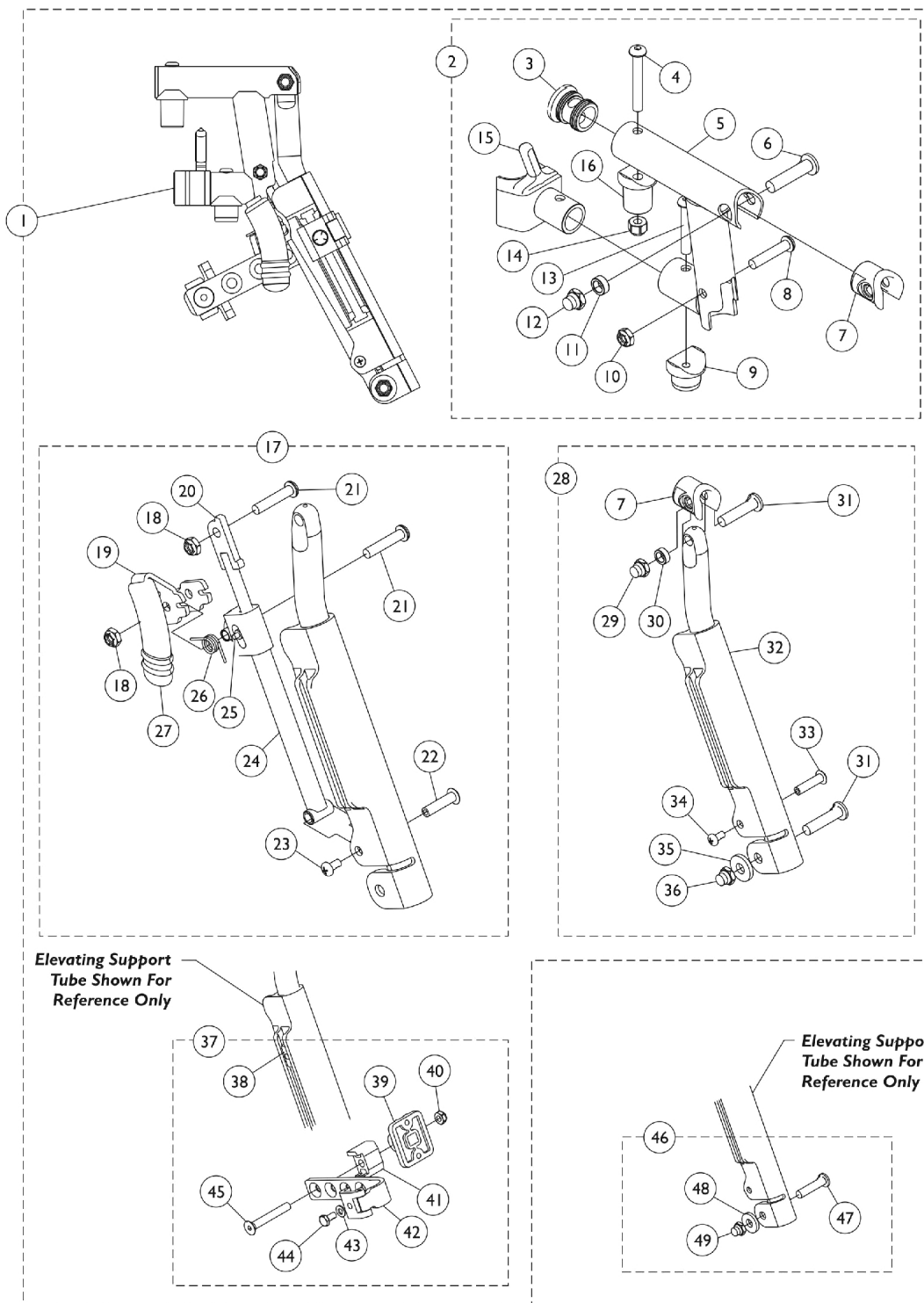
Specify frame color when ordering. Legrest Support does not include Legrest Pad.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
40	D	8881164116-NL A	Locknut, Nylon Cap (5/16-24)	1	1
32			NLA - Kit, Elevating Support Tube, Color - Left	1	1
7			Plug, Insert (7/8")	1	1
33			Locknut, Nylon Cap (5/16-24)	1	1
34			Spacer (5/16 x 1/2 x 3/16")	1	1
35			Bolt, Lug (5/16-24 x 1-3/8")	1	1
36			Tube, Elevating Support, Color - Left	1	1
37			Rivnut, Phillips Pan Head (10-24 x 1")	1	1
38			Screw, Phillips Pan Head w/ Patch (10-24 x 3/8")	1	1
39			Washer (#20)	1	1
40	E	1130754	Locknut, Nylon Cap (5/16-24)	1	1
41			Kit, Legrest Pad Hardware	1	1
42			T-Nut (1/4-20)	1	1
43			Plate, Legrest Pad	1	1
44			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
45			Spacer, Legrest Pad, Black	1	1
46			Bracket Assembly, Adjustable Legrest Pad, Color	1	1
47			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	1
48			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (1/4-20 x 1/2")	1	1
49			Screw, Socket Flat Head (5/16-18 x 2-1/4")	1	1
50	F	1130753	Kit, Pivot Slide Tube Attaching Hardware	1	1
51			Bolt, Lug (5/16-24 x 1-3/8")	1	1
52			Washer (#20)	1	1
53			Locknut, Nylon Cap (5/16-24)	1	1
		1151367	Kit, Housing Latch Handle w/Hardware - Right	1	1
13			Housing, Latch - Right	1	1
14			Screw, Slotted Hex Washer Head (#10-32 x 5/8")	1	2
16		1151368	Screw, Slotted Hex Washer Head w/ Patch (#10-32 x 1/2")	1	1
			Kit, Housing Latch Handle w/Hardware - Left	1	1
13			Housing, Latch - Left	1	1
14			Screw, Slotted Hex Washer Head (#10-32 x 5/8")	1	2
16			Screw, Slotted Hex Washer Head w/ Patch (#10-32 x 1/2")	1	1

NOTE: A - Includes items 2, 18, 32, and 41. Specify frame color when ordering this item.
 B - Includes items 3 thru 17. Specify frame color when ordering this item.
 C - Includes items 19 thru 31.
 D - Includes items 7 and 33 thru 40. Specify frame color when ordering this item.
 E - Includes items 42 thru 49.
 F - Includes items 51 thru 53.
 G - Includes items 13, 14 and 16.

Lift Off Legrest Support Assembly (AT5044LIFT)

Specify frame color when ordering. Legrest Support does not include Legrest Pad.



Lift Off Legrest Support Assembly (AT5044LIFT)

Specify frame color when ordering. Legrest Support does not include Legrest Pad.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	8881159460	Legrest Support Assembly, Sector, Lift Off, Color - Right	1	1
1	A	8881159461	Legrest Support Assembly, Sector, Lift Off, Color - Left	1	1
2	B	8881164113	Legrest Support Tube Assembly, Lift Off, Color - Right	1	1
3			NLA - Plug Button (1")	1	1
4			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	1
5			Tube, Legrest Support, Color - Right	1	1
6			Screw, Lug (5/16-24 x 1-3/8")	1	1
7			Plug, Insert (7/8")	1	1
8			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	1
9			Pivot	1	1
10			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
11			Spacer (5/16 x 1/2 x 3/16")	1	1
12			Locknut, Nylon Cap (5/16-24)	1	1
13			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-1/2")	1	1
14			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	1
15			Latch Assembly, Black - Right	1	1
16			Pivot, Footrest	1	1
2	B	8881164114	Legrest Support Tube Assembly, Lift Off, Color - Left	1	1
3			NLA - Plug Button (1")	1	1
4			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	1
5			Tube, Legrest Support, Color - Left	1	1
6			Screw, Lug (5/16-24 x 1-3/8")	1	1
7			Plug, Insert (7/8")	1	1
8			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	1
9			Pivot	1	1
10			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
11			Spacer (5/16 x 1/2 x 3/16")	1	1
12			Locknut, Nylon Cap (5/16-24)	1	1
13			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-1/2")	1	1
14			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	1
15			Latch Assembly, Black - Left	1	1
16			Pivot, Footrest	1	1
17	C	1164117	Kit, Pivot Rod Assembly - Right	1	1
18			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
19			Lever, Release - Right	1	1
20			Rod, Pivot	1	1
21			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
22			Rivnut, Phillips Pan Head (10-24 x 1")	1	1
23			Screw, Phillips Pan Head w/ Patch (10-24 x 3/8")	1	1
24			Guide, Pivot Rod	1	1

Lift Off Legrest Support Assembly (AT5044LIFT)

Specify frame color when ordering. Legrest Support does not include Legrest Pad.

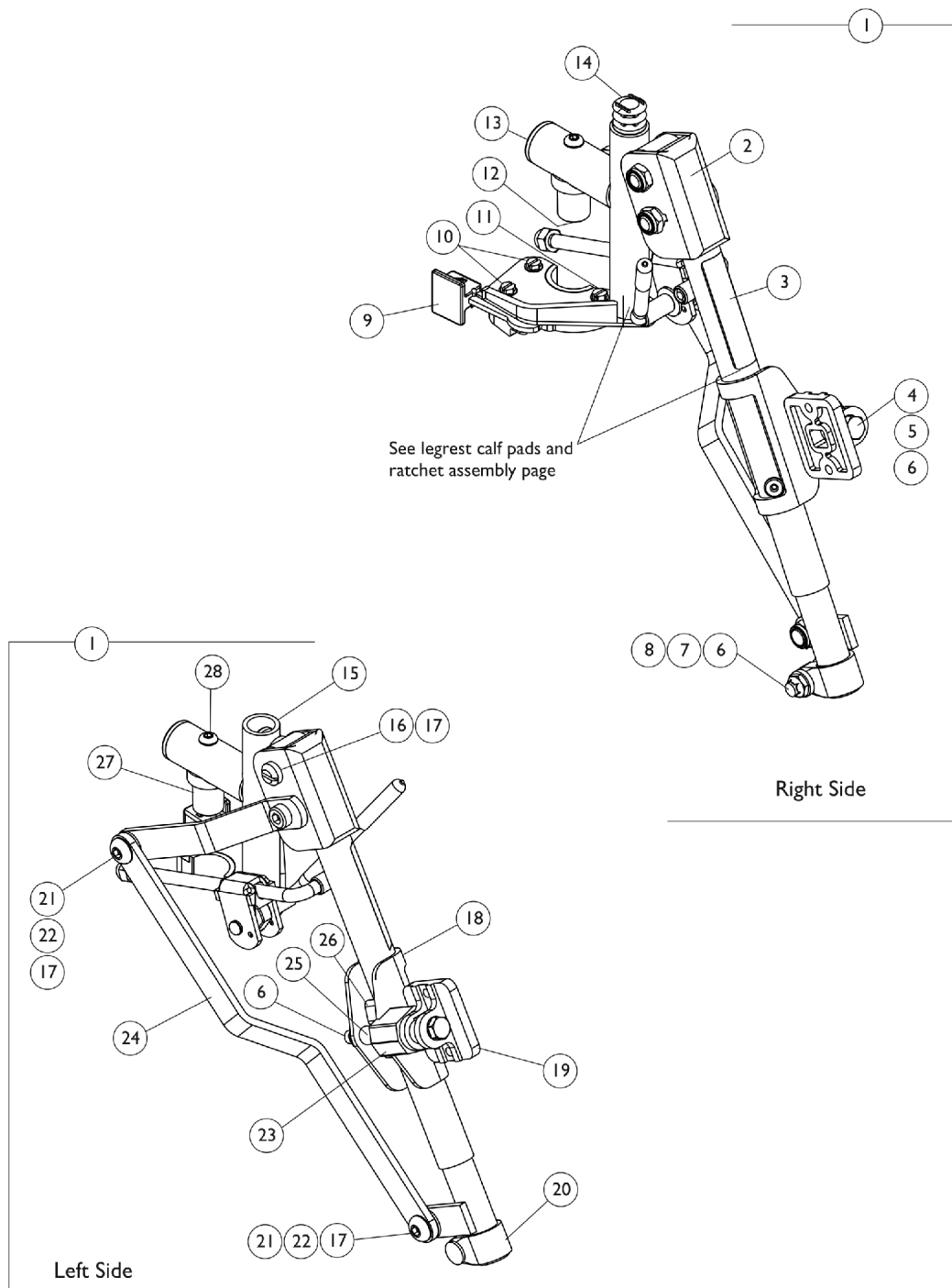
Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
25			Pin, Roller	1	1
26			Spring, Torsion	1	1
27			Cap, Brake Lever End, Black	1	1
17	C	1164118	Kit, Pivot Rod Assembly - Left	1	1
18			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
19			Lever, Release - Left	1	1
20			Rod, Pivot	1	1
21			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
22			Rivnut, Phillips Pan Head (10-24 x 1")	1	1
23			Screw, Phillips Pan Head w/ Patch (10-24 x 3/8")	1	1
24			Guide, Pivot Rod	1	1
25			Pin, Roller	1	1
26			Spring, Torsion	1	1
27			Cap, Brake Lever End, Black	1	1
28	D	8881164115	NLA - Kit, Elevating Support Tube, Color - Right	1	1
7			Plug, Insert (7/8")	1	1
29			Locknut, Nylon Cap (5/16-24)	1	1
30			Spacer (5/16 x 1/2 x 3/16")	1	1
31			Bolt, Lug (5/16-24 x 1-3/8")	1	1
32			Tube, Elevating Support, Color - Right	1	1
33			Rivnut, Phillips Pan Head (10-24 x 1")	1	1
34			Screw, Phillips Pan Head w/ Patch (10-24 x 3/8")	1	1
35			Washer (#20)	1	1
36			Locknut, Nylon Cap (5/16-24)	1	1
28	D	8881164116	NLA - Kit, Elevating Support Tube, Color - Left	1	1
7			Plug, Insert (7/8")	1	1
29			Locknut, Nylon Cap (5/16-24)	1	1
30			Spacer (5/16 x 1/2 x 3/16")	1	1
31			Bolt, Lug (5/16-24 x 1-3/8")	1	1
32			Tube, Elevating Support, Color - Left	1	1
33			Rivnut, Phillips Pan Head (10-24 x 1")	1	1
34			Screw, Phillips Pan Head w/ Patch (10-24 x 3/8")	1	1
35			Washer (#20)	1	1
36			Locknut, Nylon Cap (5/16-24)	1	1
37	E	1130754	Kit, Legrest Pad Hardware	1	1
38			T-Nut (1/4-20)	1	1
39			Plate, Legrest Pad	1	1
40			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
41			Spacer, Legrest Pad, Black	1	1
42			Bracket Assembly, Adjustable Legrest Pad, Color	1	1
43			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	1
44			Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (1/4-20 x 1/2")	1	1
45			Screw, Socket Flat Head (5/16-18 x 2-1/4")	1	1

Lift Off Legrest Support Assembly (AT5044LIFT)

Specify frame color when ordering. Legrest Support does not include Legrest Pad.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
46	F	1130753	Kit, Pivot Slide Tube Attaching Hardware	1	1
47			Screw, Lug (5/16-24 x 1-3/8")	1	1
48			Washer (11/32 x 53/64 x 1/8")	1	1
49			Locknut, Nylon Cap (5/16-24)	1	1
NOTE:	A - Includes items 2, 17, 28 and 37. Specify frame color when ordering this item. B - Includes items 3 thru 16. Specify frame color when ordering this item. C - Includes items 18 thru 27. D - Includes items 7 and 29 thru 37. Specify frame color when ordering this item. E - Includes items 39 thru 45. F - Includes items 47 thru 49.				

Articulating Legrest Support Assembly - ATL4A



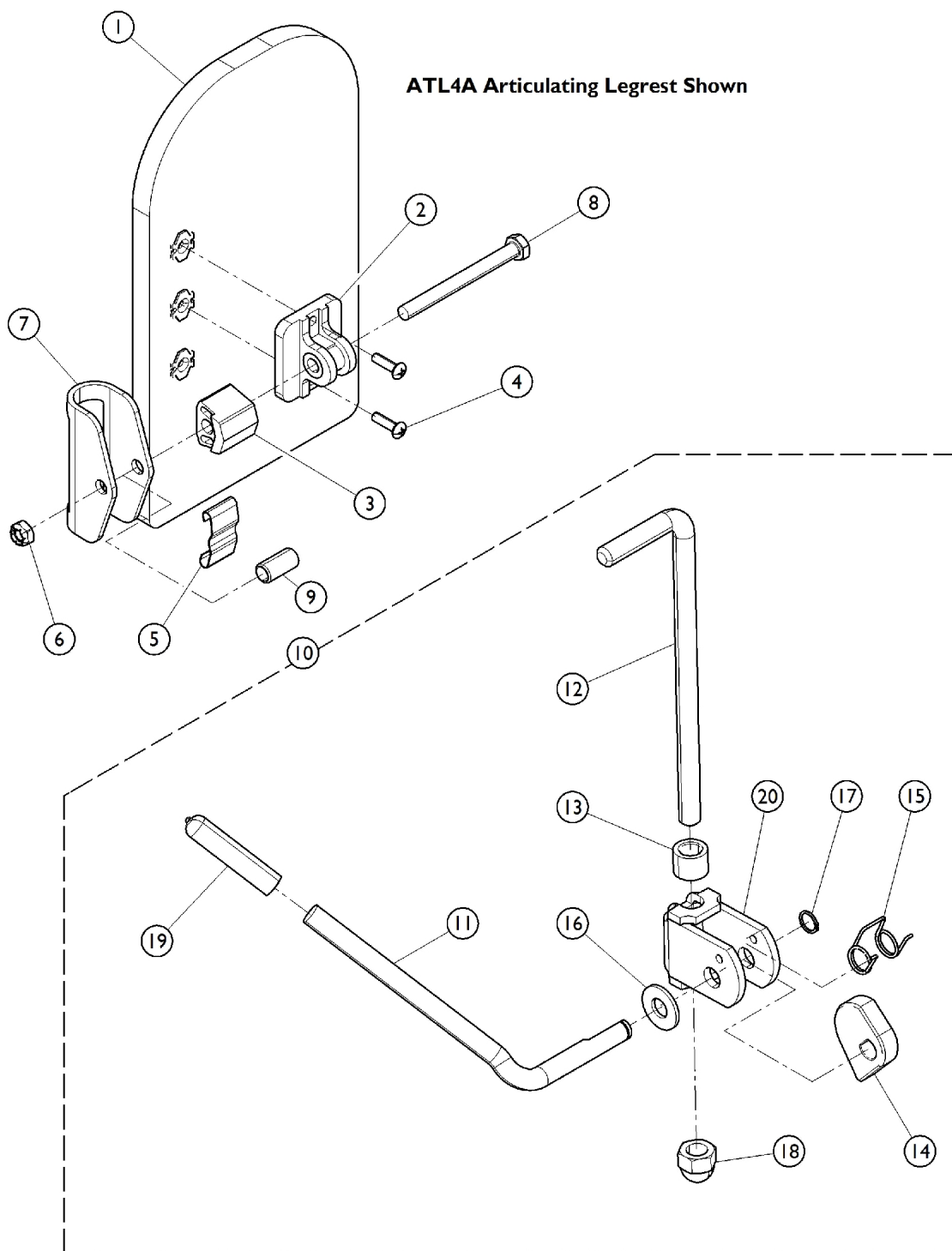
Articulating Legrest Support Assembly - ATL4A

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1082540	Articulating Legrest Support Assembly, Sector, Chrome - Right	1	1
1	A	1082541	Articulating Legrest Support Assembly, Sector, Chrome - Left	1	1
2		1022877-NLA	NLA - Tube, Support and Drive Link, Chrome - Right	1	1
2		1022878-NLA	NLA - Tube, Support and Drive Link, Chrome - Left	1	1
3		1024911-NLA	NLA - Decal, Smartleg	1	1
4		1014807	Screw, Hex Head (5/16-24 x 3-1/4")	1	1
5		47330X003	Spacer (5/16 x 1/2 x 3/8")	1	1
6		60264X001	Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
7		1027377	Washer (#20)	1	1
8		11232X009	Bolt, Lug (5/16-24 x 1-3/8")	1	1
9		1025454	Housing, Latch - Right	1	1
9		1025455	Housing, Latch - Left	1	1
10		1025451	Screw, Slotted Hex Washer Head (#10-32 x 5/8")	1	2
11		1017423	Screw, Slotted Hex Washer Head w/ Patch (#10-32 x 1/2")	1	1
12		1025736	Locknut (1/4-20)	1	1
13		1029501	Plug Button, Black (1")	1	1
14		1027097	Plug Button, Black (3/4")	1	1
15		1082538-NLA	NLA - Tube, Legrest Support, Articulating, Sector, Chrome - Right	1	1
15		1082539-NLA	NLA - Tube, Legrest Support, Articulating, Sector, Chrome - Left	1	1
16		1022854-NLA	NLA - Screw, Shoulder Slotted Head (1/2 x 1-1/8", 3/8-16)	1	1
17		40363X000	Hex Nut (3/8"-16)	1	3
18		1025104	Bracket, Legrest, Chrome	1	1
19		04526X019	Plate, Legrest Pad	1	1
20		1022848	Tube, Slide, Articulating, Chrome - Right	1	1
20		1022849	Tube, Slide, Articulating, Chrome - Left	1	1
21		1022866-NLA	NLA - Screw, Socket Button Head (3/8-16 x 3/4")	1	2
22		1049527	Washer, Nylon (3/8 x 3/4 x 1/16")	1	2
23		1025133	Spacer, Legrest Pad, Black	1	1
24		1022846-NLA	NLA - Bar, Link, Black	1	1
25		47328X003	Bushing, Pivot (5/16 x 7/16 x 7/8")	1	1
26		48823X008	Spring, Leaf	1	1
27		1017148	Pivot, Footrest	1	1
28		1001762	Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-3/4")	1	1

NOTE: A - Includes Items 2-28

Legrest Calf Pads and Ratchet Assemblies

Due to a change to the Legrest Calf Pad size made on 4/23/12, you must also order the hardware kit (1066591) when ordering replacement Calf Pads.



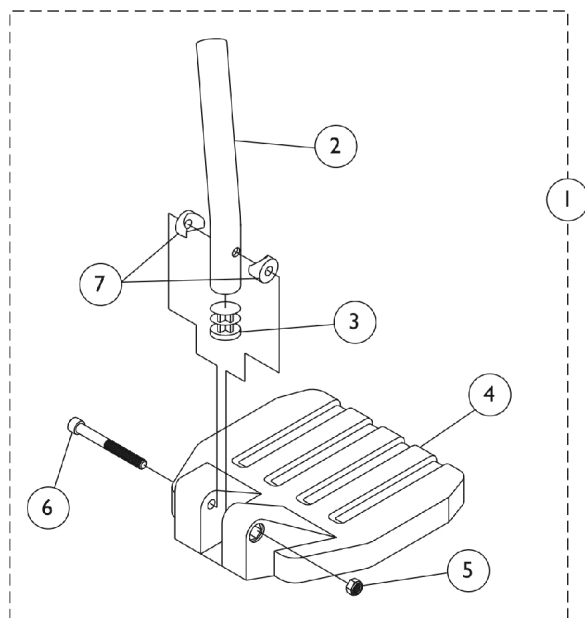
Legrest Calf Pads and Ratchet Assemblies

Due to a change to the Legrest Calf Pad size made on 4/23/12, you must also order the hardware kit (1066591) when ordering replacement Calf Pads.

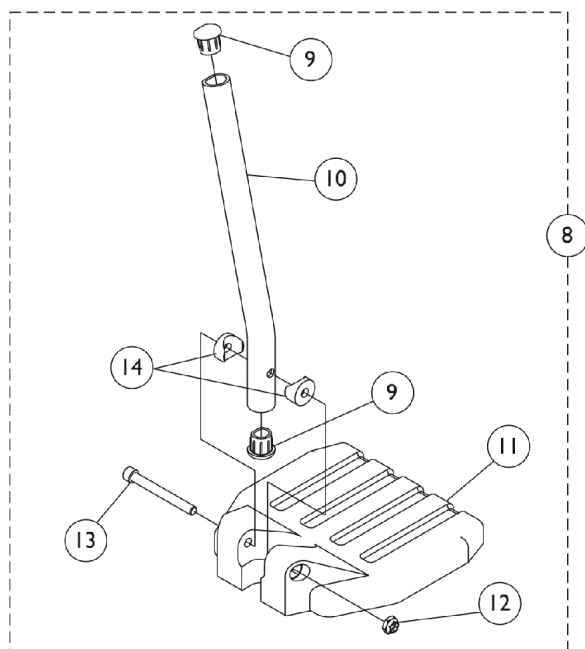
Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	H,A,B	88804529X003	Pad, Legrest, Vinyl - Right	1	1
1	H,A,B	88804529X004	Pad, Legrest, Vinyl - Left	1	1
1	H,A,C	8881091764	Pad, Legrest, Vinyl - Right/Left	1	1
1	H,C	1192475	Pad, Legrest, Large - Right	1	1
1	H,C	1192476	Pad, Legrest, Large - Left	1	1
2		04526X019	Plate, Legrest Pad	1	1
3		1025133	Spacer, Legrest Pad, Black	1	1
4	G,I	1066591	Hardware, Legrest Pad	1	1
			Screw, Phillips Pan Head (#10-32 x 11/16")	1	2
			Screw, Phillips Pan Head (#10-32 x 1")	1	2
			Instruction Sheet, Legrest Pad Mtg.	1	1
4	G,J	1068649	Hardware, Legrest Pad	1	1
			Screw, Phillips Pan Head (#10-32 x 11/16")	1	2
			Screw, Phillips Pan Head (#10-32 x 1")	1	2
			Instruction Sheet, Legrest Pad Mtg.	1	1
5		48823X008	Spring, Leaf	1	1
6		1025730	Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
7		1025104	Bracket, Legrest, Chrome	1	1
8		1014807	Screw, Hex Head (5/16-24 x 3-1/4")	1	1
9		47328X003	Bushing, Pivot (5/16 x 7/16 x 7/8")	1	1
10	D,F	1046329	Kit, Elevating Legrest Ratchet Hardware (Pair)	1	1
11		1037126	Handle, Release	1	1
12		42326X004	Bar, Ratchet - Right/Left	1	1
13		47328X003	Bushing, Pivot (5/16 x 7/16 x 7/8")	1	1
14		1037125	Cam, Legrest	1	1
15		1037485	Spring, Release	1	1
16		1013519	Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	2
17		1040831	Ring, Snap	1	1
18		10261X000	Nut, Acorn (5/16-24)	1	2
19		1040060	Tip, Plastic, Black	1	1
20		04528X002	Bracket, Release, Black	1	1
	E,K	1042798-NLA	NLA - Instruction Sheet, Ratchet Kit	1	1

NOTE: A - Specify upholstery color when ordering.
 B - 14 - 15" wide
 C - 16 - 24" wide
 D - Includes items 11 - 20.
 E - Not Shown
 F - Hardware quantity accommodates the right and left side
 G - Includes Screws and Instruction Sheet.
 H - Due to a change to the Legrest Calf Pad size made on 4/23/12, you must also order the hardware kit (1066591) when ordering replacement Calf Pads.
 I - Used with ATL4A Legrest.
 J - Used with AT5044LIFT and Standard Wedge Style Legrests.
 K - Item is no longer available from the Invacare Service Parts Department. Refer to the Invacare Website under "Product Literature Search". Enter the part number in the "Keywords" field and download a free PDF version copy.

Footplate and Pivot Tube Assemblies (1651) Composite



**Used on all front riggings except
Wedge Style Elevating Legrests AT5044 and AT5044LIFT**



Used on Wedge Style Elevating Legrests AT5044 and AT5044LIFT

Footplate and Pivot Tube Assemblies (1651) Composite

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	F	See Chart	#1 60 Degree Footrest (13" - 19")	1	1
1	F	See Chart	#1 60 Degree MFX Footrest (9-3/4" - 14")	1	1
1	F	See Chart	#1 70 Degree Non Tapered Footrest (14" - 19")	1	1
1	F	See Chart	#1 70 Degree Tapered Footrest (14-1/2" - 19-1/2")	1	1
2	A	1120382	Tube, Pivot/Slide, Curved End, Black - Long (9-7/8")	1	1
2	B	1120389	Tube, Pivot/Slide, Straight, Black - Long (9-7/8")	1	1
2	C	1120390	Tube, Pivot/Slide, Straight, 2" Longer ALPT, Black (11-7/8")	1	1
2	D	1120391	Tube, Pivot/Slide, Curved End, 2" Longer ALPT, Black (11-7/8")	1	1
3		1134426	Package, Plug Button, Black (3/4")	10	1
4		1026879	Footplate, Composite, Small, Black (6" W x 6" L)	1	1
4		1026880	Footplate, Composite, Medium, Black (7" W x 6" L)	1	1
4		1026881	Footplate, Composite, Large, Black (8" W x 6" L)	1	1
5		1025195	Locknut (1/4-20)	1	1
6		60285X006	Screw, Socket Head (1/4-20 x 2-1/4")	1	1
7		1025457	Spacer, Coved (1/4 x 3/4 x 11/32")	1	2
8	G	See Chart	#8 AT5044 Elevating Legrest - Wedge Style (16" - 20")	1	1
9		1134427	Package, Plug Button, Black, "D" Shaped (3/4")	10	1
10	E	1134428	Pivot/Slide Tube w/ D Insert, Black	1	1
10	E	1134429	Pivot/Slide Tube w/ D Insert, Black (2" Longer)	1	1
11		1026879	Footplate, Composite, Small, Black (6" W x 6" L)	1	1
11		1026880	Footplate, Composite, Medium, Black (7" W x 6" L)	1	1
11		1026881	Footplate, Composite, Large, Black (8" W x 6" L)	1	1
12		1025195	Locknut (1/4-20)	1	1
13		60285X006	Screw, Socket Head (1/4-20 x 2-1/4")	1	1
14		1025457	Spacer, Coved (1/4 x 3/4 x 11/32")	1	2
NOTE: A - 60 Degree Footrests B - 70 Degree Footrests C - 70 Degree Footrests D - 60 Degree Footrests E - AT5044 Wedge Style Legrests F - Includes items 2-7 G - Includes items 9-14					

#1 60 Degree Footrest 13" - 19" Curved End

Right/Left	Small Long 13" - 14" Wide	Small 2" Longer 13" - 14" Wide	Medium Long 15" - 16" Wide	Medium 2" Longer 15" - 16" Wide	Large Long 17" - 24" Wide	Large 2" Longer 17" - 24" Wide
Right	1028391	1120416	1028387	1120418	1028383	1120420

Footplate and Pivot Tube Assemblies (1651) Composite

#1 60 Degree Footrest

13" - 19"

Curved End

Right/Left	Small Long 13" - 14" Wide	Small 2" Longer 13" - 14" Wide	Medium Long 15" - 16" Wide	Medium 2" Longer 15" - 16" Wide	Large Long 17" - 24" Wide	Large 2" Longer 17" - 24" Wide
Left	1028392	1120417	1028388	1120419	1028384	1120421

#1 60 Degree MFX Footrest

9-3/4" - 14"

Curved End

Right/Left	Small Short 13" - 14" Wide	Medium Short 15" - 16" Wide	Large Short 17" - 24" Wide
Right	1028391	1028387	1028383
Left	1028392	1028388	1028384

#1 70 and 80 Degree Non Tapered (70LIFTNT/80NTAPER) Footrest

14" - 19"

Straight

Right/Left	Small Short 13" - 14" Wide	Small 2" Longer 13" - 14" Wide	Medium Short 15" - 16" Wide	Medium 2" Longer 15" - 16" Wide	Large Short 17" - 24" Wide	Large 2" Longer 17" - 24" Wide
Right	1120404	1120410	1120406	1120412	1120408	1120414
Left	1120405	1120411	1120407	1120413	1120409	1120415

Footplate and Pivot Tube Assemblies (1651) Composite

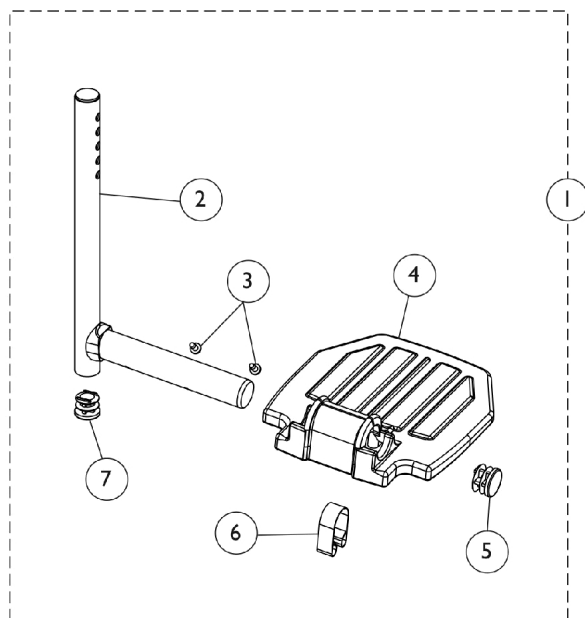
#1 70 Degree Tapered (70STAPER) - 14-1/2" - 19-1/2" Straight

Right/Left	Small Short 16" Wide	Small 2" Longer 16" Wide	Medium Short 17" - 18" Wide	Medium 2" Longer 17" - 18" Wide	Large Short 19" - 24" Wide	Large 2" Longer 19" - 24" Wide
Right	1120404	1120410	1120406	1120412	1120408	1120414
Left	1120405	1120411	1120407	1120413	1120409	1120415

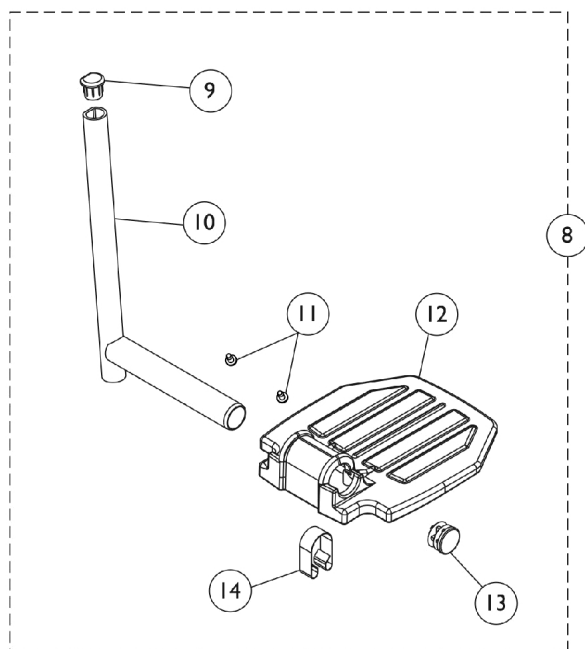
#8 AT5044 Elevating Legrest - Wedge Style 16" - 20" Curved End

Right/Left	Small Long 14" Wide	Small 2" Longer 14" Wide	Medium Long 15" - 16" Wide	Medium 2" Longer 15" - 16" Wide	Large Long 17" - 24" Wide	Large 2" Longer 17" - 24" Wide
Right	1132078	1132107	1132080	1132109	1132082	1132111
Left	1132079	1132108	1132081	1132110	1132083	1132112

Footplate and Pivot Tube Assemblies (A1562) Aluminum



**Used on all front riggings except
Wedge Style Elevating Legrests AT5044 and AT5044LIFT**



Used on Wedge Style Elevating Legrests AT5044 and AT5044LIFT

Footplate and Pivot Tube Assemblies (A1562) Aluminum

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	See Chart	#1 Aluminum Footplate w/ Pivot/Slide Tube Assembly	1	1
2		1120330	Pivot/Slide Tube w/ Plug, Black	1	1
3		1025729	Screw, Phillips Pan Head Tap (#8-32 x 3/8")	1	2
4		44200X032-NLA	NLA - Footplate, Aluminum, Extra Small, Black (5-3/4" W x 6" L)	1	1
4		44200X059	Footplate, Aluminum, Small, Black (6-3/4" W x 6" L)	1	1
4		44200X027	Footplate, Aluminum, Medium, Black (7-3/4" W x 6" L)	1	1
5		1130582	Package, Plug Button, Black (7/8")	10	1
6		1006981	Spring, Tension	1	1
7		1134426	Package, Plug Button, Black (3/4")	10	1
		1074568	Package, Push Plug, Footplate	2	1
8		See Chart	#8 Aluminum Footplate w/ Pivot/Slide Tube Assembly	1	1
9		1134427	Package, Plug Button, Black, "D" Shaped (3/4")	10	1
10		1134431	Pivot/Slide Tube w/ Plug Buttons, Black	1	1
11		1025729	Screw, Phillips Pan Head Tap (#8-32 x 3/8")	1	2
12		44200X059	Footplate, Aluminum, Small, Black (6-3/4" W x 6" L)	1	1
12		44200X027	Footplate, Aluminum, Medium, Black (7-3/4" W x 6" L)	1	1
13	B	1130582	Package, Plug Button, Black (7/8")	10	1
14		1006981	Spring, Tension	1	1

NOTE: A - Includes items 2-7.
B - Not Shown
C - Includes items 9-14.

#1 Aluminum Footplate w/ Pivot/Slide Tube Assembly

All Front Riggings except Wedge Style AT5044 Elevating Legrests

Description	Footplate Size	Chair Width	Right	Left
All Front Riggings Except Tapered Footrests	Extra Small	12" - 13"	1120333	1120334
All Front Riggings Except Tapered Footrests	Small	14" - 15"	1120335	1120336
All Front Riggings Except Tapered Footrests	Medium	16" - 22"	1120337	1120338
70 Degree Tapered Footrests	Small	16" - 17"	1120335	1120336
70 Degree Tapered Footrests	Medium	18" - 24"	1120337	1120338

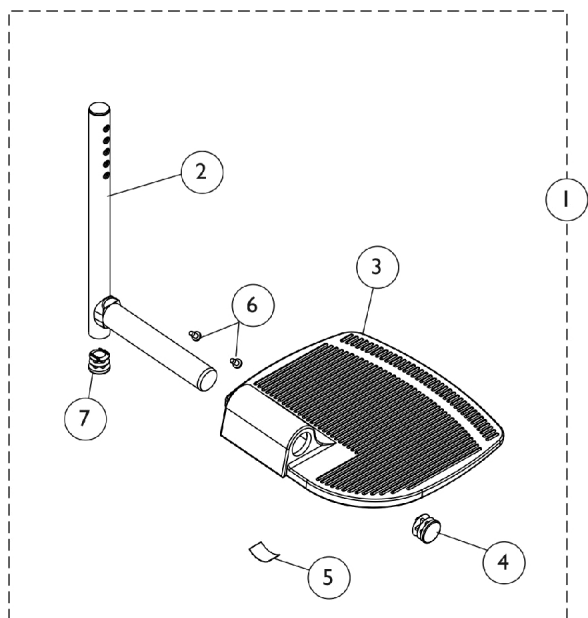
Footplate and Pivot Tube Assemblies (A1562) Aluminum

#8 Aluminum Footplate w/ Pivot/Slide Tube Assembly

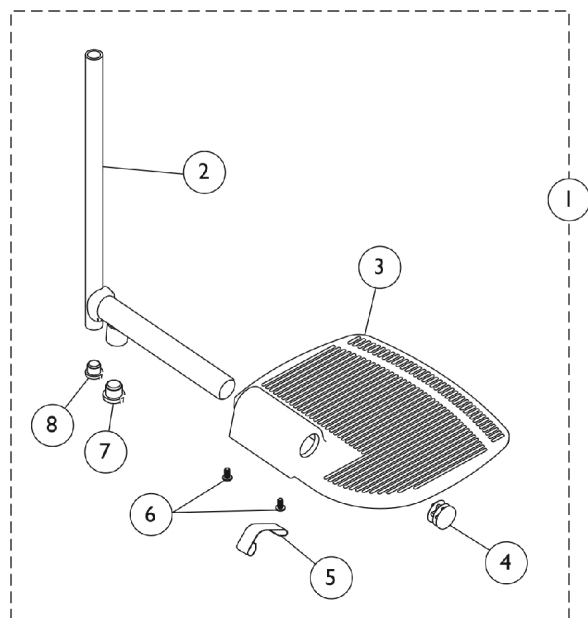
Wedge Style AT5044 Elevating Legrests

Footplate Size	Chair Width	Right	Left
Small	14" - 15"	1132113	1132114
Medium	16" - 24"	1132073	1132074

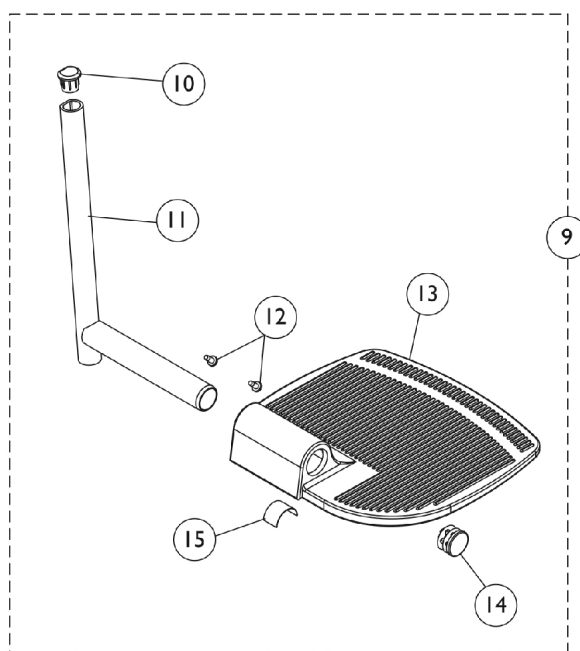
Footplate and Pivot/Slide Tube Assemblies A1564 Extra Large Aluminum



**Used on all front riggings except
Wedge Style Elevating Legrests AT5044,
AT5044LIFT and ATL4A Legrest**



Used on ATL4A Legrest



Used on Wedge Style Elevating Legrests AT5044 and AT5044LIFT

Footplate and Pivot/Slide Tube Assemblies A1564 Extra Large Aluminum

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	H,A	See Chart	#1 Pivot/Slide Tube w/ Extra Large Aluminum Footplate	1	1
2	C,B	1120330	Pivot/Slide Tube w/ Plug, Black	1	1
2	D	1041526	Pivot/Slide Tube w/ Plug Button Assembly, Chrome	1	1
3	B	1002343	Footplate, Aluminum, Extra Large, Black - Right (7" W x 8-1/2" L)	1	1
3	B	1002344	Footplate, Aluminum, Extra Large, Black - Left (7" W x 8-1/2" L)	1	1
3	C	44200X025	Footplate, Aluminum, Extra Large, Black - Right (8" W x 8-1/2" L)	1	1
3	C	44200X026	Footplate, Aluminum, Extra Large, Black - Left (8" W x 8-1/2" L)	1	1
4		1130582	Package, Plug Button, Black (7/8")	10	1
5	I,J	1036123	Spring, Leaf	1	1
6		40120X001	Screw, Phillips Pan Head (#8-32 x 3/8")	1	2
7		1134426	Package, Plug Button, Black (3/4")	10	1
8		1134434	Package, Plug Button, Black (5/8")	10	1
9	G	See Chart	#9 Pivot/Slide Tube w/ Extra Large Aluminum Footplate Assembly	1	1
10		1134427	Package, Plug Button, Black, "D" Shaped (3/4")	10	1
11		1134431	Pivot/Slide Tube w/ Plug Buttons, Black	1	1
12		1025729	Screw, Phillips Pan Head Tap (#8-32 x 3/8")	1	2
13	F	1002343	Footplate, Aluminum, Extra Large, Black - Right (7" W x 8-1/2" L)	1	1
13	F	1002344	Footplate, Aluminum, Extra Large, Black - Left (7" W x 8-1/2" L)	1	1
13	G	44200X025	Footplate, Aluminum, Extra Large, Black - Right (8" W x 8-1/2" L)	1	1
13	G	44200X026	Footplate, Aluminum, Extra Large, Black - Left (8" W x 8-1/2" L)	1	1
14		1130582	Package, Plug Button, Black (7/8")	10	1
15	I,J	1036123	Spring, Leaf	1	1

NOTE: A - Includes items 2-7 for all footrests except ATL4A.
B - Used on 60, 70, and 80 degree footrest 14-15" wide chairs, also used on 70 degree tapered footrest for 18-19" wide chairs.
C - Used on 60, 70, and 80 degree footrest 16-24" wide chairs, also used on 70 degree tapered footrest for 20-24" wide chairs.
D - Used on ATL4A Articulated Legrest
F - Used on wedge style AT5044 and AT5044LIFT Legrest 14" - 15" wide chairs
G - Used on wedge style AT5044 and AT5044LIFT Legrest 16" - 24" wide chairs
H - Uses items 2-8 for ATL4A Legrest.
I - Use with Extra Large Footplates.
J - Use one or more leaf springs per assembly as required such that footplate may be moved by hand to the up-right position and remain in place.

Footplate and Pivot/Slide Tube Assemblies

A1564 Extra Large Aluminum

#1 Pivot/Slide Tube w/ Extra Large Aluminum Footplate

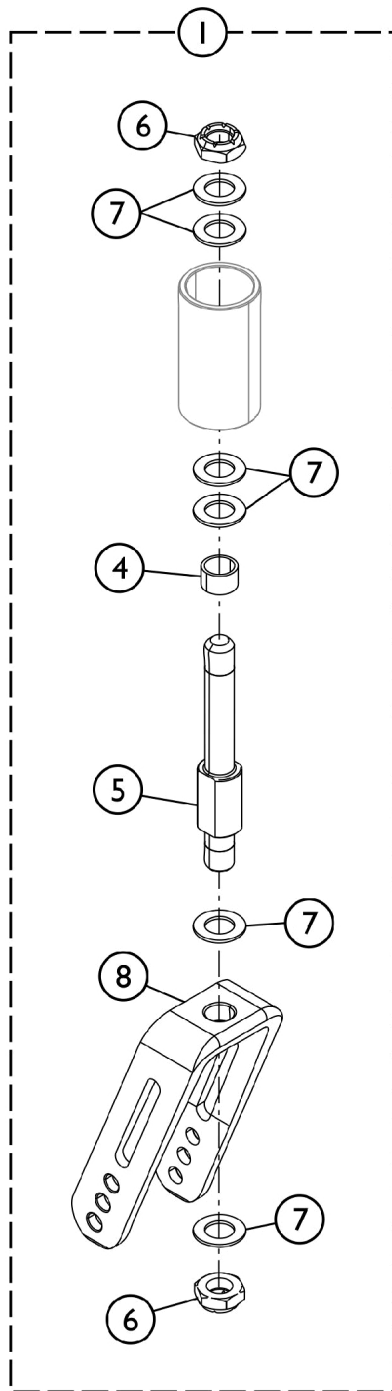
Footrest Type	Chair Width	Right	Left
60 Degree, 60 Degree MFX 70 Degree, 70 Degree Lift Off 80 Degree	14" - 15"	1153943	1153944
70 Degree Tapered	18" - 19"	1153943	1153944
60 Degree, 60 Degree MFX 70 Degree, 70 Degree Lift Off 80 Degree	16" - 24"	1120339	1120340
70 Degree Tapered	20" - 24"	1120339	1120340
ATL4A Articulating Footrest	17" - 24"	1035456	1035457

#9 Pivot/Slide Tube w/ Extra Large Aluminum Footplate Assembly

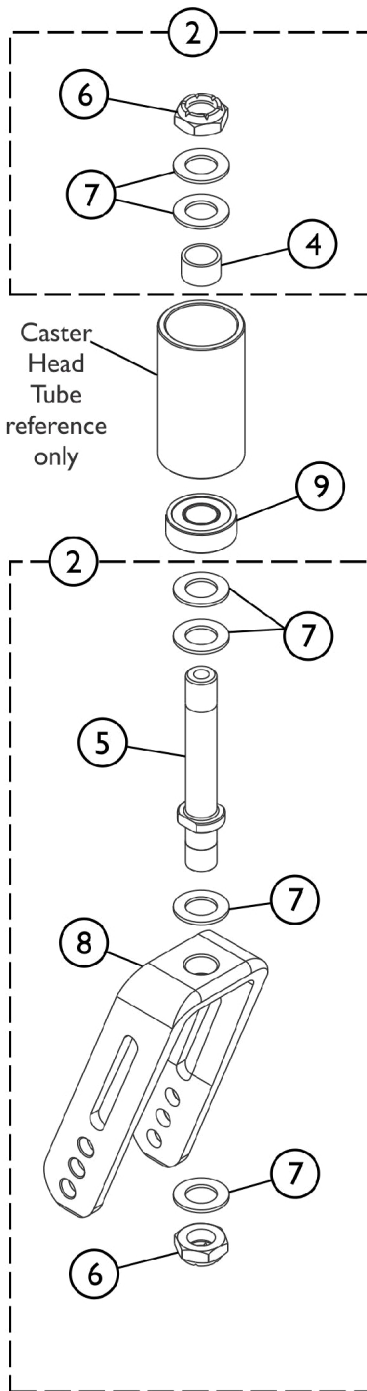
Footplate Style	Chair Width	Right	Left
AT5044, AT5044LIFT	14" - 15"	1153941	1153942
AT5044, AT5044LIFT	16" - 24"	1132084	1132085

Fork Assembly

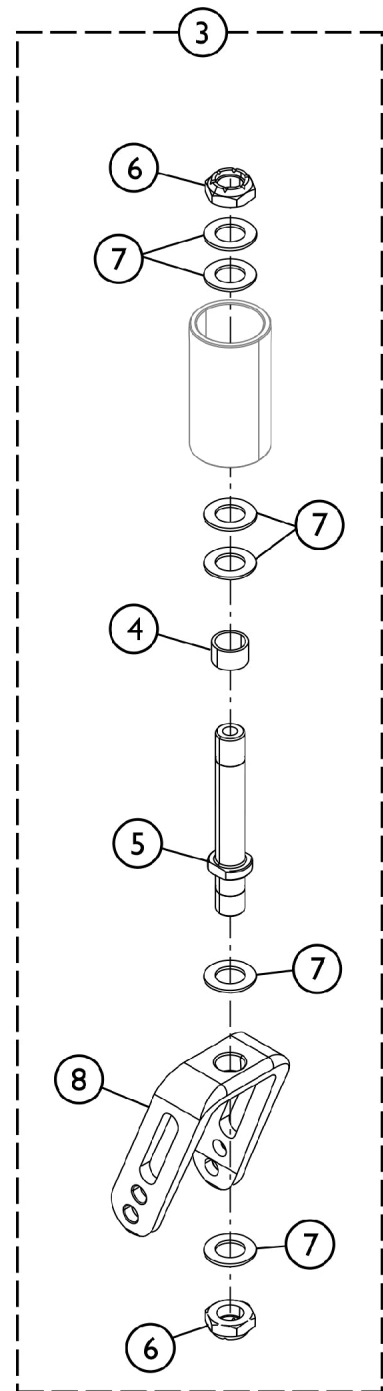
(Options 4SPLT, 4ALUM2, 51DC, 5ALUM2, 5SPLT, 61DC, 6ALUM2)



Fork and Stem
5" Fork w/ Long Stem



Fork and Stem
5" Fork w/ Short Stem



Fork and Stem
3" Fork w/ Short Stem

SCM_091B

Fork Assembly

(Options 4SPLT, 4ALUM2, 51DC, 5ALUM2, 5SPLT, 61DC, 6ALUM2)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per			
				Package	Assembly		
		See Chart	Fork Assembly - For 4", 5", 6" Casters - Where Used	1	1		
1	A	1192573	Kit, Fork (5") w/ Long Stem	1	1		
4			Spacer (1/2 x 5/8 x 3/8")	1	1		
5			Stem, Fork, Long	1	1		
6			Locknut (1/2-20)	1	2		
7			Washer, Plain (1/2 x 7/8 x 1/16)	1	6		
8			NLA - Fork, Caster	1	1		
2			C	1118545	Kit, Fork (5") w/ Short Stem	1	1
4					Spacer (1/2 x 5/8 x 3/8")	1	1
5	Stem, Fork, Short	1			1		
6	Locknut (1/2-20)	1			2		
7	Washer, Plain (1/2 x 7/8 x 1/16)	1			6		
8	NLA - Fork, Caster	1			1		
9	A	40117X021 1192574			Bearing (1/2" I.D. x 1-1/8" O.D.)	1	1
3					Kit, Fork (3") w/ Short Fork	1	1
4			Spacer (1/2 x 5/8 x 3/8")	1	1		
5			Stem, Fork, Short	1	1		
6			Locknut (1/2-20)	1	2		
7			Washer, Plain (1/2 x 7/8 x 1/16)	1	6		
8			Fork, Caster	1	1		
			B	1088523	Plug Button, Head Tube, Black	1	1
NOTE: A - Kit includes items 4, 5, 6, 7 and item 8. B - Not Shown in illustration. C - Kit includes items 4, 5, 6, 7 and item 8. Must order item #9 as well to make up a complete Fork Kit (5") w/ Short Fork Stem							

Fork Assembly - For 4", 5", 6" Casters - Where Used

Caster Option	Rear Wheel Option	Seat to Floor Dimensions	Stem Length	Part Number	Part Number
4SPLT 4ALUM2	12", 16", 18" (All Tires)	12-1/2, 13"	3" Fork w/ Short Stem	1192574	N/A
4SPLT 4ALUM2	12", 16", 18" (All Tires)	13-1/2, 14-1/2"	5" Fork w/ Short Stem	1118545 See Note(s) A	40117X021 See Note(s) A
4SPLT 4ALUM2	12", 16", 18" 20", 22" (All Tires)	15", 15-1/2", 16"	5" Fork w/ Long Stem	1192573	N/A
51DC 5ALUM2 5SPLT	12", 16", 18" (All Tires)	13-1/2"	3" Fork w/ Short Stem	1192574	N/A
51DC 5ALUM2 5SPLT	12", 16", 18" (All Tires)	14", 15"	5" Fork w/ Short Stem	1118545 See Note(s) A	40117X021 See Note(s) A

Fork Assembly

(Options 4SPLT, 4ALUM2, 51DC, 5ALUM2, 5SPLT, 61DC, 6ALUM2)

Fork Assembly - For 4", 5", 6" Casters - Where Used

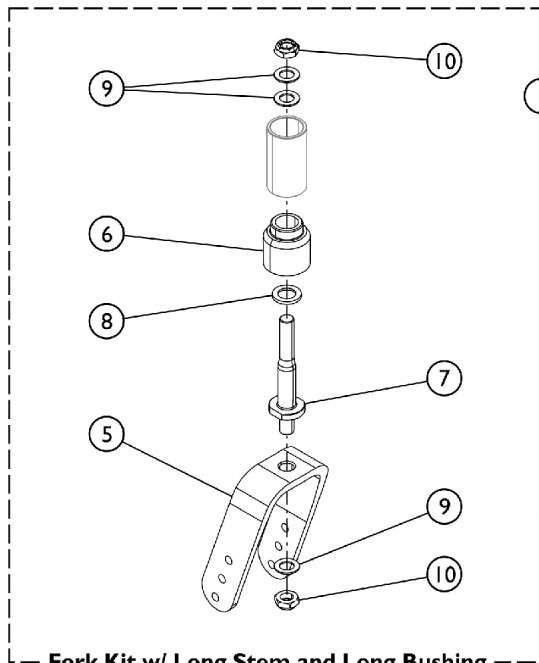
Caster Option	Rear Wheel Option	Seat to Floor Dimensions	Stem Length	Part Number	Part Number
51DC 5ALUM2 5SPLT	12", 18", 20" 22", 24" (All Tires)	15-1/2", 16", 16-1/2"	5" Fork w/ Long Stem	1192573	N/A
61DC 6ALUM2	12", 18", 20" 22", 24" (All Tires)	14-1/2", 16"	5" Fork w/ Short Stem	1118545 See Note(s) A	40117X021 See Note(s) A
61DC 6ALUM2	12", 18", 20" 22", 24" (All Tires)	16-1/2", 17"	5" Fork w/ Long Stem	1192573	N/A

NOTE: A - To order a complete Fork Assembly, order both part numbers 1118545 and 40117X021.

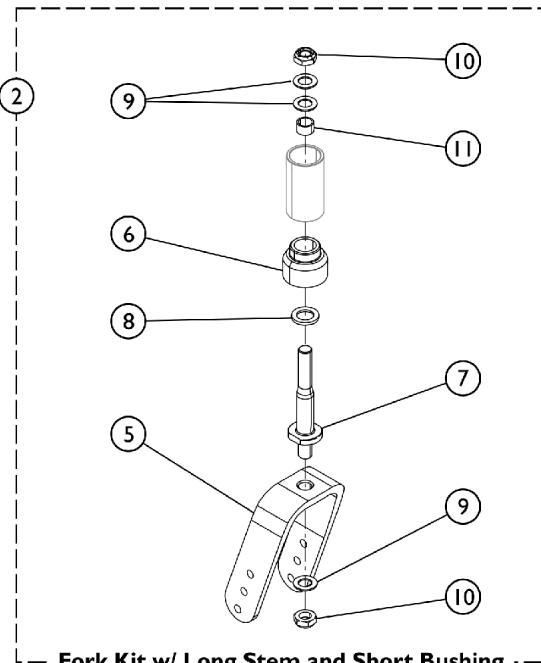
Fork Assembly (Option 1259, 81DC, 815DC)

When ordering replacement forks, you must also order the Caster Mounting Hardware, see Category "Caster - Front - Mounting Hardware (Option 81DC, 815DC) or Category "Casters - Front and Mounting Hardware (After 6/29/11) or (Before 7/01/11) for Service Parts.

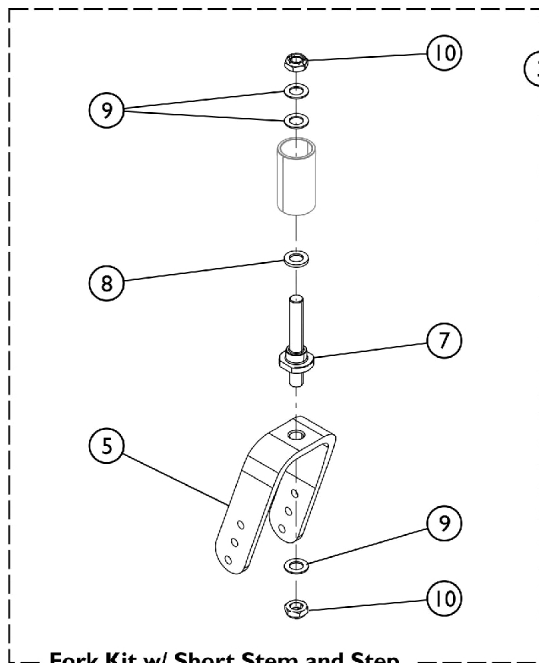
For what Fork to use with which chair, please see chart "Fork Assembly - When to Use" for correct Part Numbers.



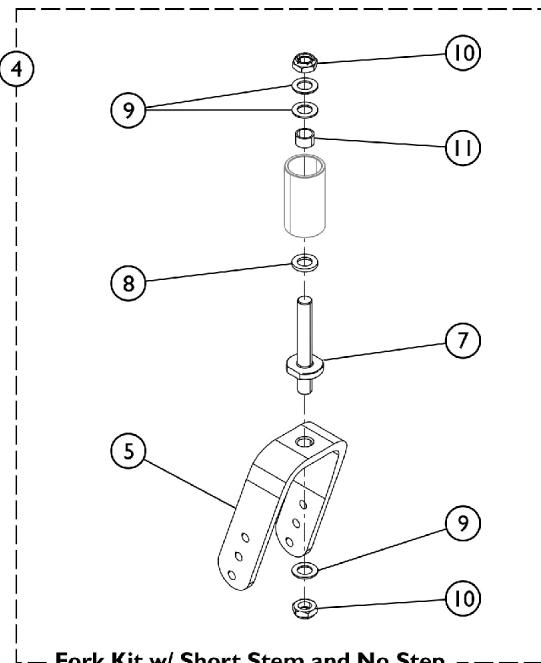
Fork Kit w/ Long Stem and Long Bushing
1259 Option (16, 17, 18" STF)
81DC, 815DC Option (18, 19" STF)



Fork Kit w/ Long Stem and Short Bushing
1259 Option (15-1/2, 16-1/2, 17-1/2" STF)
81DC, 815DC Option (17-1/2, 18-1/2" STF)



Fork Kit w/ Short Stem and Step
1259 Option (15", 16", 17" STF)
81DC, 815DC Option (17", 18" STF)



Fork Kit w/ Short Stem and No Step
1259 Option (14-1/2", 15-1/2", 16-1/2" STF)
81DC, 815DC Option (16-1/2", 17-1/2" STF)

SCM_080B

Fork Assembly (Option 1259, 81DC, 815DC)

When ordering replacement forks, you must also order the Caster Mounting Hardware, see Category "Caster - Front - Mounting Hardware (Option 81DC, 815DC) or Category "Casters - Front and Mounting Hardware (After 6/29/11) or (Before 7/01/11) for Service Parts.

For what Fork to use with which chair, please see chart "Fork Assembly - When to Use" for correct Part Numbers.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
		See Chart	Fork Assembly - For 8" Casters - Where used	1	1
1	A	1192508	Kit, Fork w/ Long Stem - Long Bushing (1259)	1	1
5			Fork, Caster	1	1
6			Bushing and Bearing Assembly, Long	1	1
7			Stem, Fork	1	1
8			Washer (1 x 1/16 x 1/8")	1	1
9			Washer, Plain (1/2 x 7/8 x 1/16)	1	3
10			Locknut (1/2-20)	1	2
			Instruction Sheet, Fork Replacement	1	1
1	A	1192509	Kit, Fork w/ Long Stem - Long Bushing (81DC, 815DC)	1	1
5			Fork, Caster, Black	1	1
6			Bushing and Bearing Assembly, Long	1	1
7			Stem, Fork	1	1
8			Washer (1 x 1/16 x 1/8")	1	1
9			Washer, Plain (1/2 x 7/8 x 1/16)	1	2
10			Locknut (1/2-20)	1	3
			Instruction Sheet, Fork Replacement	1	1
2	B	1192506	Kit, Fork w/ Long Stem - Short Bushing (1259)	1	1
5			Fork, Caster	1	1
6			Bushing Stem and Bearing, Short	1	1
7			Stem, Fork	1	1
8			Washer (1 x 1/16 x 1/8")	1	1
9			Washer, Plain (1/2 x 7/8 x 1/16)	1	3
10			Locknut (1/2-20)	1	2
11			Spacer (1/2 x 5/8 x 3/8")	1	1
			Instruction Sheet, Fork Replacement	1	1
2	B	1192507	Kit, Fork w/ Long Stem - Short Bushing (81DC, 815DC)	1	1
5			Fork, Caster, Black	1	1
6			Bushing Stem and Bearing, Short	1	1
7			Stem, Fork	1	1
8			Washer (1 x 1/16 x 1/8")	1	1
9			Washer, Plain (1/2 x 7/8 x 1/16)	1	3
10			Locknut (1/2-20)	1	2
11			Spacer (1/2 x 5/8 x 3/8")	1	1
			Instruction Sheet, Fork Replacement	1	1
3	C	1192575	Kit, Fork, Short Stem w/ Step (Option 1259 Caster)	1	1
5			Fork, Caster	1	1
7			Stem, Fork, Short (w/ Step)	1	1

Fork Assembly (Option 1259, 81DC, 815DC)

When ordering replacement forks, you must also order the Caster Mounting Hardware, see Category "Caster - Front - Mounting Hardware (Option 81DC, 815DC) or Category "Casters - Front and Mounting Hardware (After 6/29/11) or (Before 7/01/11) for Service Parts.

For what Fork to use with which chair, please see chart "Fork Assembly - When to Use" for correct Part Numbers.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
8	C	1192576	Spacer (.255 x .438 x .11)	1	1
9			Washer, Plain (1/2 x 7/8 x 1/16)	1	3
10			Locknut (1/2-20)	1	2
3			Kit, Fork, Short Stem w/ Step (Option 81DC, 815DC)	1	1
5			Stem, Fork, Short (w/ Step)	1	1
7	D	1192577	Fork, Caster, Black	1	1
8			Spacer (.255 x .438 x .11)	1	1
9			Washer, Plain (1/2 x 7/8 x 1/16)	1	3
10			Locknut (1/2-20)	1	2
4			Kit, Fork, Short Stem w/o Step (Option 1259)	1	1
5	D	1192578	Fork, Caster	1	1
7			Stem, Fork, Short (w/o Step)	1	1
8			Spacer (1/2 x 5/8 x 3/8")	1	1
9			Washer, Plain (1/2 x 7/8 x 1/16)	1	3
10			Locknut (1/2-20)	1	2
11	E	1088523	Spacer (.255 x .438 x .11)	1	1
4			Kit, Fork, Short Stem w/o Step (Option 81DC, 815DC)	1	1
5			Fork, Caster, Black	1	1
7			Stem, Fork, Short (w/o Step)	1	1
8			Spacer (1/2 x 5/8 x 3/8")	1	1
9			Washer, Plain (1/2 x 7/8 x 1/16)	1	3
10			Locknut (1/2-20)	1	2
11			Spacer (.255 x .438 x .11)	1	1
			Plug Button, Head Tube, Black	1	1

NOTE: A - Kit includes items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10.
 B - Kit includes items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11.
 C - Kit includes items 5, 7, 8, 9, 10.
 D - Kit includes items 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.
 E - Not shown in illustration.

When ordering replacement forks, you must also order the Caster Mounting Hardware, see Category "Caster - Front - Mounting Hardware (Option 81DC, 815DC) or Category "Casters - Front and Mounting Hardware (After 6/29/11) or (Before 7/01/11) for Service Parts.

For when to use each Fork, please see "Fork Assembly - When to Use" chart.

Fork Kit - Where Used

Fork Assembly (Option 1259, 81DC, 815DC)

When ordering replacement forks, you must also order the Caster Mounting Hardware, see Category "Caster - Front - Mounting Hardware (Option 81DC, 815DC) or Category "Casters - Front and Mounting Hardware (After 6/29/11) or (Before 7/01/11) for Service Parts.

For what Fork to use with which chair, please see chart "Fork Assembly - When to Use" for correct Part Numbers.

Fork Kit - Where Used

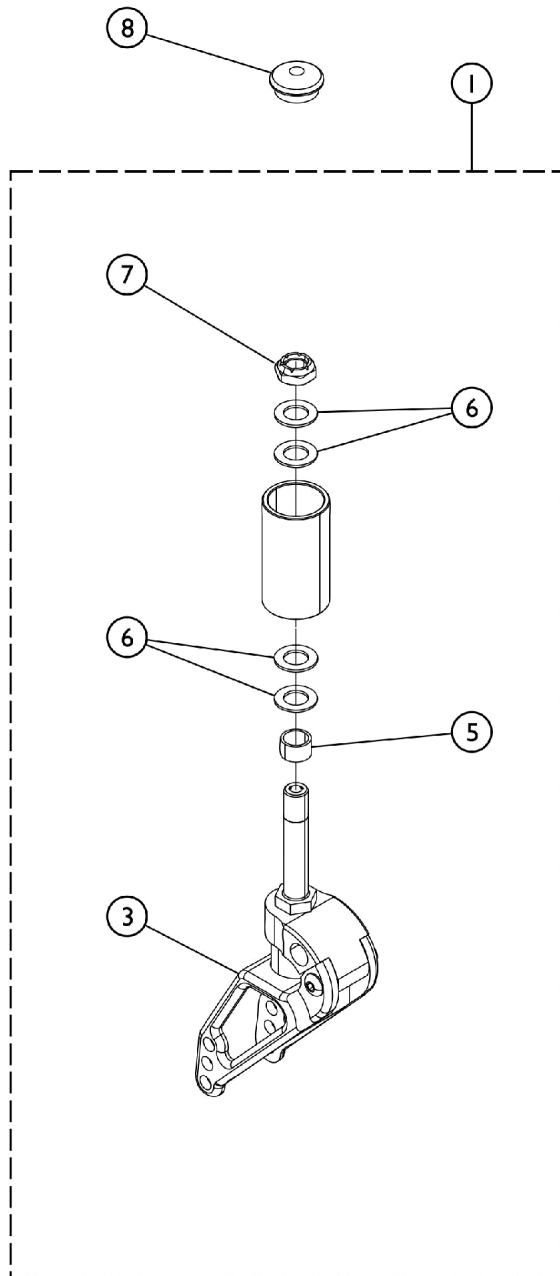
Caster Option	Bushing and Stem Length	Rear Wheel Size	Seat to Floor Height	Part Number
1259	Long Stem Short Bushing	12COM (Pneumatic and Flat Free) 16COM 20COM 22COM 24COM7	15-1/2", 16-1/2", 17-1/2"	1192506
1259	Long Stem Long Bushing	12COM (Pneumatic and Flat Free) 16COM 18COM 20COM 22COM 24COM7	16", 17", 18"	1192508
1259	Short Stem w/ Step	12COM (Urethane Only) 16COM 18COM 20COM	15", 16", 17"	1192575
1259	Short Stem w/ No Step	12COM (Urethane Wheels) 16COM 18COM 20COM	14-1/2", 15-1/2", 16-1/2"	1192577
81DC, 815DC	Long Stem Short Bushing	16COM 18COM 22COM 24COM7	18-1/2"	1192507
81DC, 815DC	Long Stem Long Bushing	16COM 18COM 22COM 24COM7	18", 19"	1192509
81DC, 815DC	Short Stem w/ Step	12COM	17", 18"	1192576
81DC, 815DC	Short Stem w/ Step	16COM 20COM 22COM 24COM7	17"	1192576
81DC, 815DC	Short Stem w/ No Step	12COM 20COM 22COM 24COM7	16-1/2", 17-1/2"	1192578
81DC, 815DC	Short Stem w/ No Step	16COM	17-1/2"	1192578

Fork Assembly (Option 1259, 81DC, 815DC)

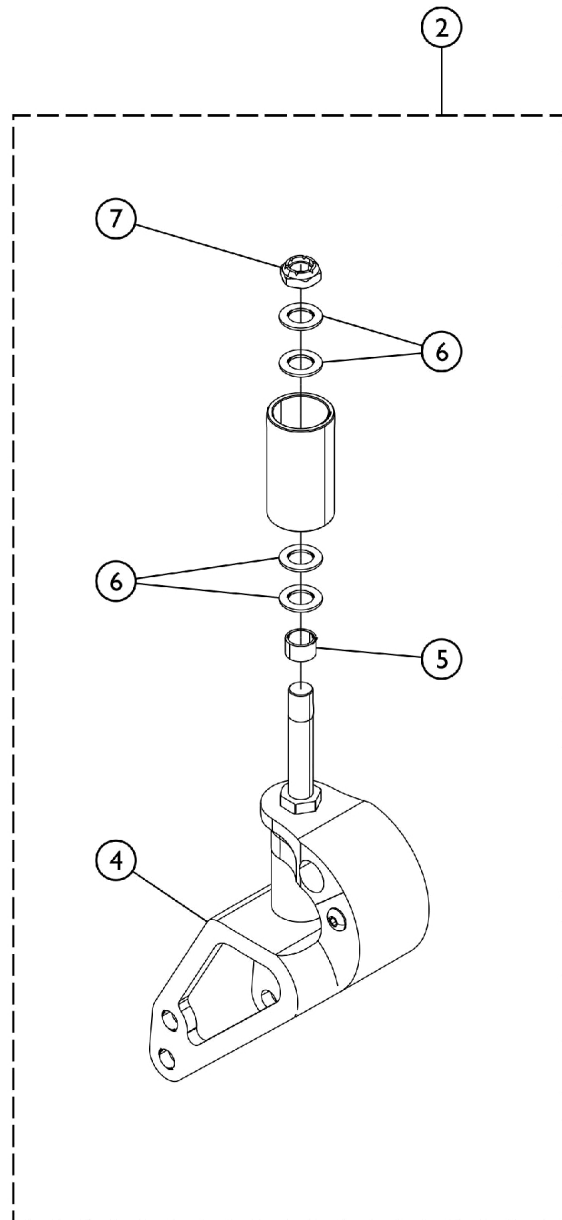
When ordering replacement forks, you must also order the Caster Mounting Hardware, see Category "Caster - Front - Mounting Hardware (Option 81DC, 815DC) or Category "Casters - Front and Mounting Hardware (After 6/29/11) or (Before 7/01/11) for Service Parts.

For what Fork to use with which chair, please see chart "Fork Assembly - When to Use" for correct Part Numbers.

Fork Assembly - Suspension (Option FLSF)



**Suspension Fork for Options
4SPLT, 4ALUM2, 5IDC, 5ALUM2
5SPLT, 6IDC, 6ALUM2
All Seat to Floor Dimensions**



**Suspension Fork for Options
1259, 8IDC, 8ID5DC
All Seat to Floor
Dimensions**

SCM_096A

Fork Assembly - Suspension (Option FLSF)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1121372-NLA	NLA - Kit, Fork, Standard Shock Absorber	1	1
3			NLA - Fork, Suspension, Firm Setting - Standard (Pair)	1	2
5			Spacer (1/2 x 5/8 x 3/8")	1	2
6			Washer (1/2 x 7/8 x 3/64")	1	8
7	B	1192591	Locknut (1/2-20)	1	2
2			Kit Fork, Shocks Big Rig	1	1
4			Fork, Suspension, Firm Setting - Large (Pair)	1	2
5			Spacer (1/2 x 5/8 x 3/8")	1	2
6			Washer (1/2 x 7/8 x 3/64")	1	8
7			Locknut (1/2-20)	1	2
8		1088523	Plug Button, Head Tube, Black	1	2
NOTE: A - Kit includes items 3, 5, 6, and item 7. B - Kit includes items 4, 5, 6, and item 7.					

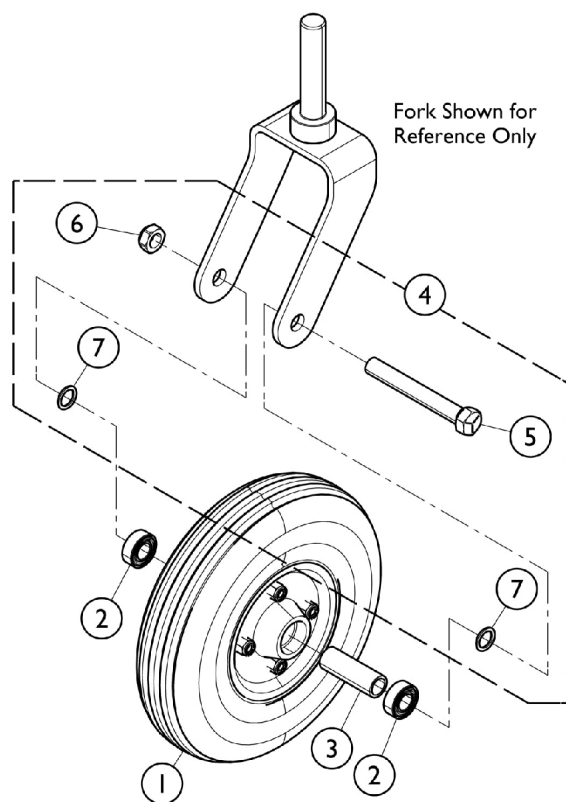
#1 Fork, Suspension w/ Stem Hardware, Firm Setting - Standard (Pair)

Caster Option	Rear Wheel (w/ Tire Type)	Seat to Floor Dimension	Part Number
4SPLT, 4ALUM2 41DC, 415DC 5SPLT, 5ALUM2 5SOFT, 5ALUM 51DC, 515DC AT902, AT903 6ALUM2 61DC	12", 16", 18" 20", 22", 24" (All Tire Types)	All STF Dimensions	1121372

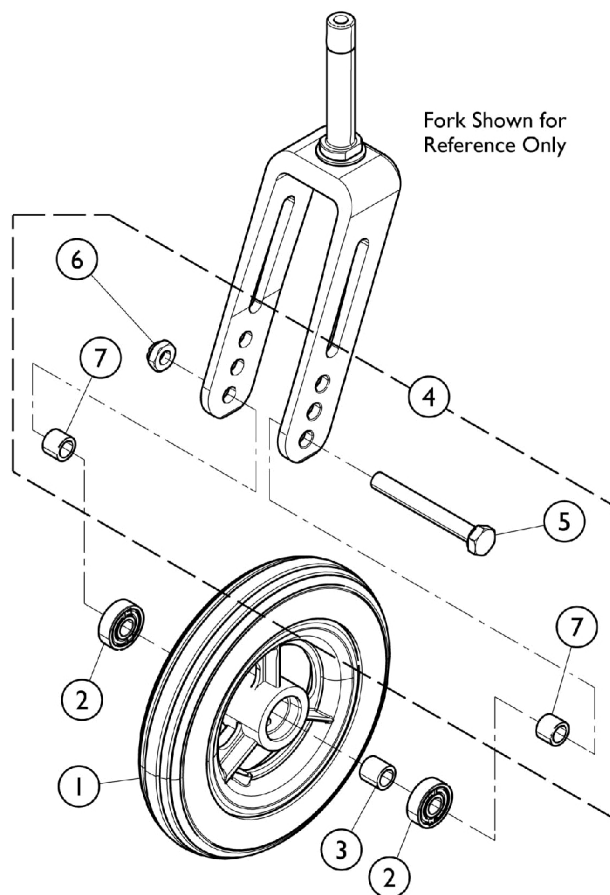
#2 Fork, Suspension w/ Stem Hardware, Firm Setting - Large (Pair)

Caster Option	Rear Wheel (w/ Tire Type)	Seat to Floor Dimension	Part Number
1259, 1228 815DC 81DC	12", 16", 18" 20", 22", 24" (All Tire Types)	All STF Dimensions	1166084

Caster and Mounting Hardware (Before 7/1/11)



**Caster and Hardware for
1259, AT903, 1228 Options**



**Caster and Hardware for
4SPLT, 5ALUM2, 5SOFT
5SPLT, 6ALUM2, AT902 Options**

Caster and Mounting Hardware (Before 7/1/11)

Casters (Before 7/1/11)

Wheel Option	Wheel Size	Tire Type	Item 1 Caster Wheel Assembly	Item 2 Bearing	Item 3 Bearing Spacer	Wheel	Tire
4SPLT	4 x 1"	Urethane	1060910	40117X026	1026172	N/A	N/A
4ALUM2	4 x 1-1/2"	Urethane	1128070	40117X026	1026172	N/A	N/A
5SPLT	5 x 1"	Urethane	1159541	40117X026	N/A	N/A	N/A
5ALUM2	5 x 1-1/2"	Urethane	1128071	40117X026	1026172	N/A	N/A
5SOFT See Note(s) A	5 x 1-1/2"	Urethane	1128071	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AT902	6 x 1"	Urethane	1034352 See Note(s) B	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
6ALUM2	6 x 1-1/2"	Urethane	1128072	40117X026	1026172	N/A	N/A
1259	6 x 2"	Semi Pneumatic Urethane	1115179	1006049	1020592	N/A	N/A
AT903	8 x 1-1/4"	Urethane	1038161	1006049	1020592	N/A	N/A
1228	8 x 1-3/4"	Urethane	1070811	1006049	1020592	N/A	N/A

NOTE: A - After 10/4/09, the 5SOFT (5") Semi-Pneumatic is no longer available and is replaced as a 5SOFT (5") Urethane. Order caster in pairs for wheelchairs manufactured before 10/5/09.

B - Consists of (2) Casters.

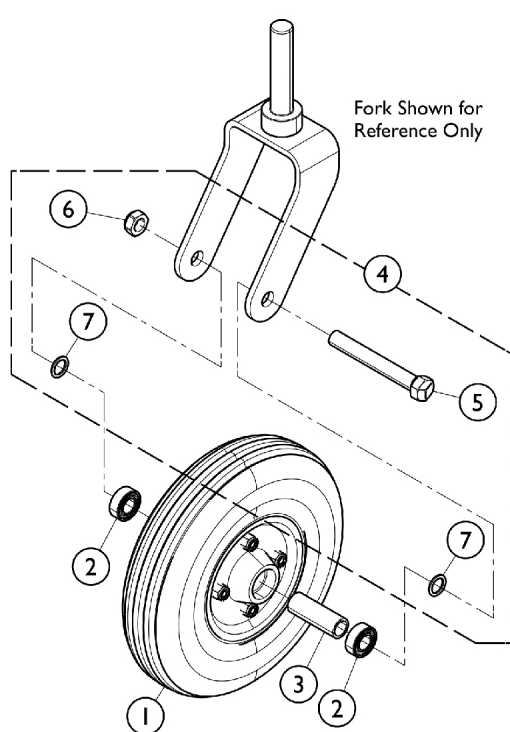
NOTE: Caster Wheel Assembly includes Tire, Wheel, Bearings (2), and Spacer

Caster and Mounting Hardware (Before 7/1/11)

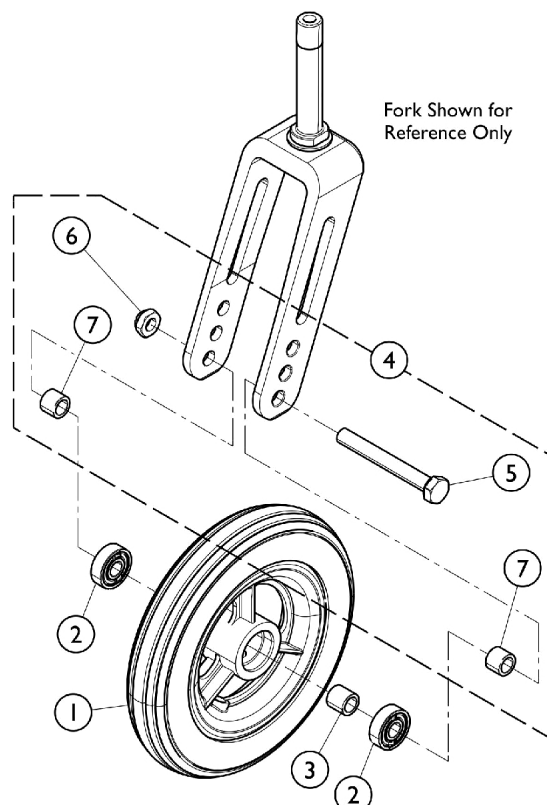
Caster Hardware (Before 7/1/11)

Wheel Option	Wheel Size	Tire Type	Item 4. Caster Hardware (Pair)	Item 5. Axle	Item 6. Locknut	Item 7. Axle Spacer/ Washer
4SPLT, 5ALUM 5SOFT, 5SPLT 5ALUM2	4", 5"	Urethane	1154001	40317X000	60264X001	1026160
6ALUM2	6 x 1-1/2"	Urethane	1154001	40317X000	60264X001	1026160
AT902	6 x 1"	Urethane	1154001	40317X000	60264X001	1026160
1259	6 x 2"	Semi Pneumatic	1154000	N/A	N/A	N/A
AT903	8 x 1-1/4"	Urethane	1154000	N/A	N/A	N/A
1228	8 x 1-3/4"	Urethane	1154000	N/A	N/A	N/A

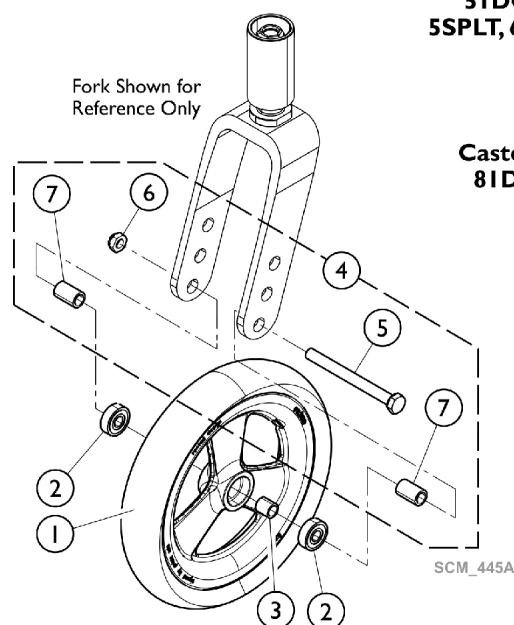
Casters and Mounting Hardware (After 6/29/11)



**Caster and Hardware for
1259 Option**



**Caster and Hardware for
4SPLT, 4ALUM2, 4IDC, 4I5DC
5IDC, 5I5DC, 5ALUM2
5SPLT, 6IDC, 6I5DC Options**



**Caster and Hardware for
8IDC, 8I5DC Options**

Casters and Mounting Hardware (After 6/29/11)

Casters (After 6/29/11)

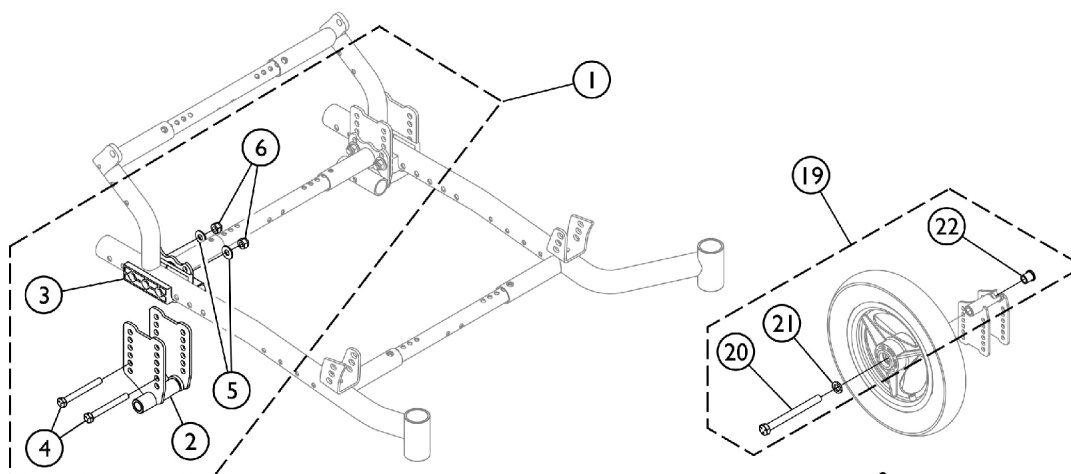
Wheel Option	Wheel Size	Tire Type	Wheel	Tire	Item 1 Caster Wheel Assembly	Item 2 Bearing	Item 3 Bearing Spacer
4SPLT	4 x 1"	Urethane	N/A	N/A	1060910	40117X026	1026172
4ALUM2	4 x 1-1/2"	Urethane	N/A	N/A	1128070	40117X026	1026172
5SPLT	5 x 1"	Urethane	N/A	N/A	1159541	40117X026	N/A
51DC	5 x 1"	Urethane	N/A	N/A	1169260	N/A	N/A
61DC	6 x 1"	Urethane	N/A	N/A	1164314	N/A	N/A
6ALUM2	6 x 1-1/2"	Urethane	N/A	N/A	1128072	40117X026	1026172
1259	6 x 2"	Semi Pneumatic Urethane	N/A	N/A	1115179	1006049	1020592
81DC	8 x 1"	Urethane	N/A	N/A	1164315	N/A	N/A
815DC	8 x 1-1/2"	Urethane	N/A	N/A	1164316	N/A	N/A
NOTE: Caster Wheel Assembly includes Tire, Wheel, Bearings (2), and Spacer							

Casters and Mounting Hardware (After 6/29/11)

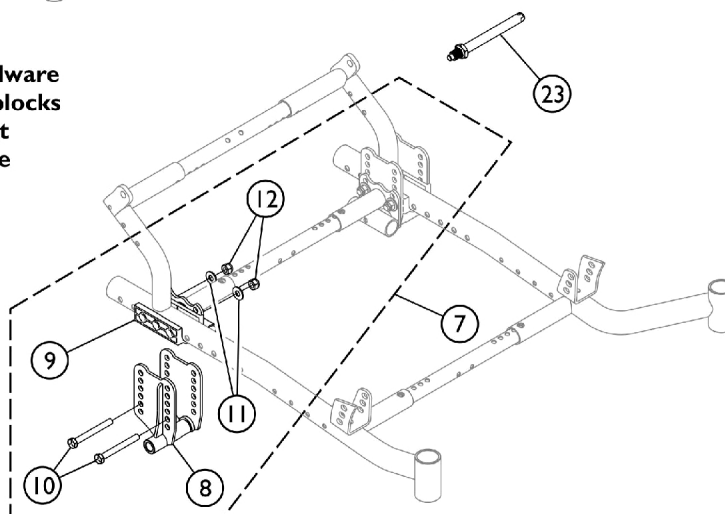
Caster Hardware (After 6/29/11)

Wheel Option	Wheel Size	Tire Type	Item 4. Caster Hardware (Pair)	Item 5. Axle	Item 6. Locknut	Item 7. Axle Spacer/ Washer
4SPLT, 4ALUM2 41DC, 415DC	4"	Urethane	1154001	40317X000	60264X001	1026160
51DC, 515DC, 5ALUM2, 5SPLT	5"	Urethane	1154001	40317X000	60264X001	1026160
61DC	6 x 1"	Urethane	1154001	40317X000	60264X001	1026160
6ALUM2	6 x 1-1/2"	Urethane	1154001	40317X000	60264X001	1026160
1259	6 x 2"	Semi Pneumatic	1154000	N/A	N/A	N/A
81DC	8 x 1"	Urethane	1190062	N/A	1025730	N/A
815DC	8 x 1-1/2"	Urethane	1190062	N/A	1025730	N/A

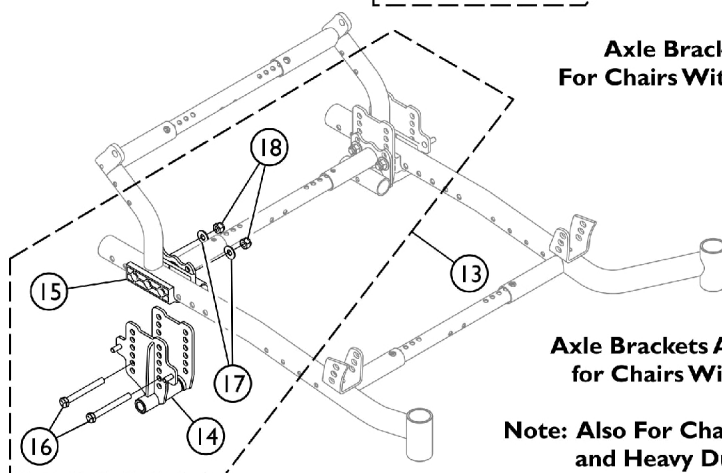
Axles - Axle Mounting Brackets and Hardware



**Axle Brackets And Hardware
For Chairs Without Hublocks
And Chairs Without
Heavy Duty Package**



**Axle Brackets And Hardware
For Chairs With Heavy Duty Package**



**Axle Brackets And Hardware
for Chairs With Hublocks**

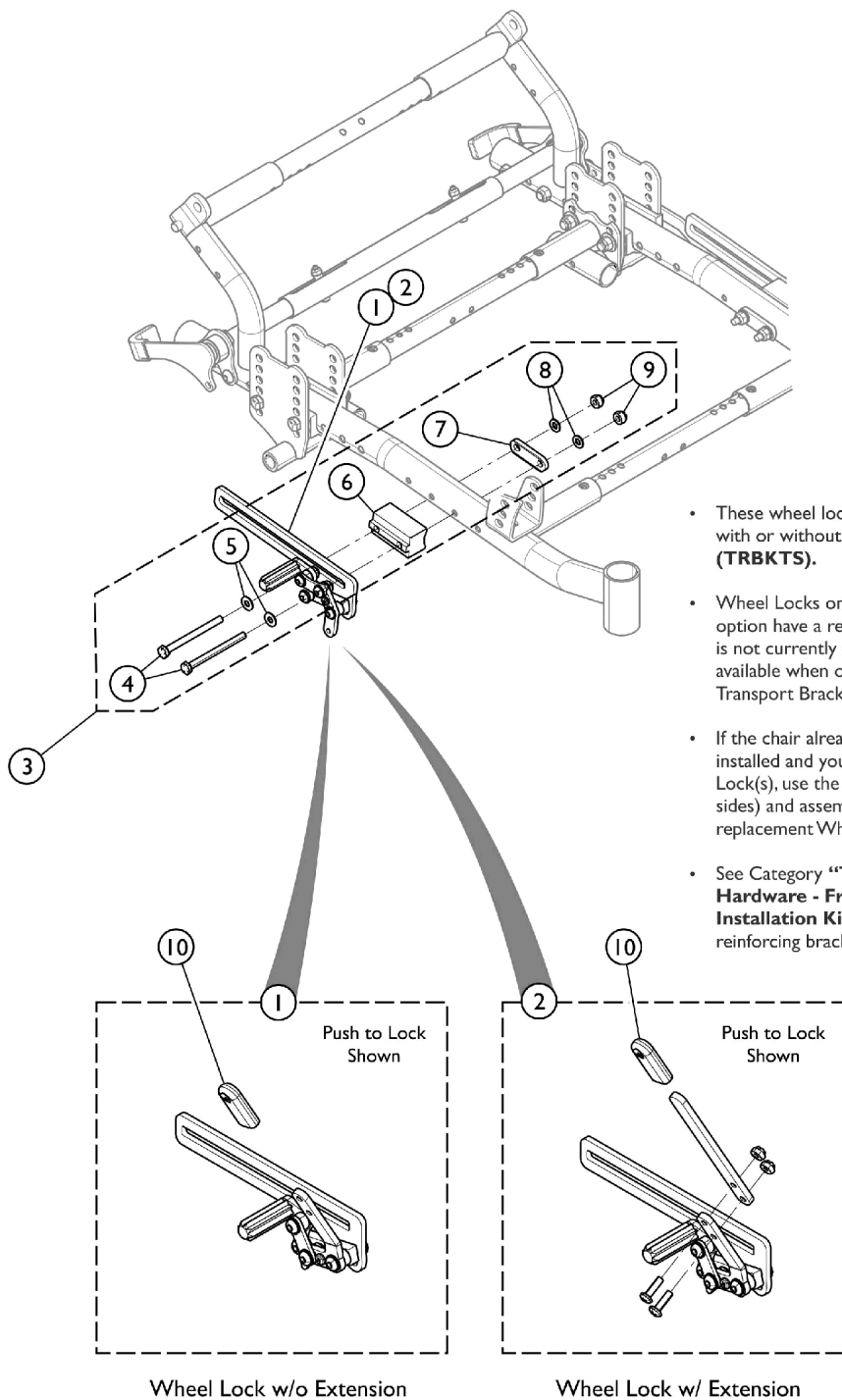
**Note: Also For Chairs With Hublocks
and Heavy Duty Package**

SCM_095A

Axles - Axle Mounting Brackets and Hardware

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1154002	Kit, Axle Brackets w/ Hardware, Non-Heavy Duty (Pair)	1	1
2			Bracket, Axle, Black - Left	1	1
2			Bracket, Axle, Black - Right	1	1
3			Bracket, Axle Spacer, Black	1	2
4			Screw, Hex Head (5/16-24 x 2-3/4")	1	4
5			Washer (5/16 x 3/4 x 1/16")	1	4
6	B	1159505	Locknut (5/16-24)	1	4
7			Kit, Axle Brackets w/ Hardware, Heavy Duty (Pair)	1	1
8			Bracket, Axle, Black - Left	1	1
8			Bracket, Axle, Black - Right	1	1
9			Bracket, Axle Spacer, Black	1	2
10			Screw, Hex Head (5/16-24 x 2-3/4")	1	4
11	C	1162955	Washer (5/16 x 3/4 x 1/16")	1	4
12			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	4
13			Kit, Axle Brackets w/ Hardware, Hublock (Pair)	1	1
14			Bracket, Axle, Black - Left	1	1
14			Bracket, Axle, Black - Right	1	1
15			Bracket, Axle Spacer, Black	1	2
16	D,E	1162958	Screw, Hex Head (5/16-24 x 2-3/4")	1	4
17			Washer (5/16 x 3/4 x 1/16")	1	4
18			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	4
19			Kit, Axle, Permanent w/ Hardware (Pair)	1	1
20			Screw, Hex Head (1/2-20 x 5-1/4")	1	2
21			Washer, Lock (1/2")	1	2
22			Nut, Barrel (1/2-20)	1	2
23		1040361	Axle, Quick Release w/ Locknut (1/2" x 5")	1	2
NOTE: A - Includes items 2-6 B - Includes items 8-12 C - Includes items 14-18. Hardware also used for chairs that have Hublocks AND Heavy Duty Package D - Includes items 20-22 E - Add Loctite 242 to Item 22 at assembly.					

Wheel Locks & Attaching Hardware



- These wheel locks can be ordered for chairs built with or without **Transport Brackets (TRBKTS)**.
- Wheel Locks on chairs built with the **TRBKTS** option have a reinforcing bracket (**I 166074**) that is not currently sold separately and is only available when ordering the kits to add the Transport Brackets in the field.
- If the chair already has the **TRBKTS** option installed and you need to replace the Wheel Lock(s), use the existing reinforcing bracket (both sides) and assemble them to the new replacement Wheel Lock(s).
- See Category “**Transport Brackets and Hardware - Front/Rear (First Time Field Installation Kits)**” for more information on the reinforcing bracket (**I 166074**).

SCM_070A

Wheel Locks & Attaching Hardware

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	See Chart	#1 Wheel Lock Assembly without Extension Handle	1	1
2		See Chart	#2 Wheel Lock Assembly with Bolt-On Extension Handle (EXTLOCK)	1	1
3		1154012	Kit, Wheel Lock Mounting Hardware (Pair)	1	1
4			Screw, Hex Head Cap (1/4-28 x 3")	1	4
5			Washer (1/4 x 9/16 x 1/16")	1	4
6			Extrusion, Wheel Lock Mounting, Black	1	2
7			Spacer, Brake	1	2
8			Washer, Plain (1/4 x 1/2 x 9/16")	1	4
9			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4
10		1127688	Package, Plastic Tip, Black	10	1

NOTE: A - Includes items 4 - 9. Hardware quantity accommodates the right and left side

These Wheel Locks can be ordered for chairs built with or without Transport Brackets (TRBKTS). Wheel Locks on chairs built with TRBKTS option have an reinforcing bracket (1166074) that is not currently sold separately and is only available when ordering the kits to add Transport Brackets in the field. If the chair already has the TRBKTS option installed and you need to replace the Wheel Locks, use the existing reinforcing bracket (both sides) and assemble them to the new replacement Wheel Locks. See Category - Transport Brackets and Hardware - Front/Rear (First Time Field Installation Kits) - for more information on the reinforcing bracket (1166074).

Wheel Locks & Attaching Hardware

#1 Wheel Lock Assembly without Extension Handle

Wheel Lock Type (Push/Pull)	Part Number
Push to Lock - Right	1154010
Push to Lock - Left	1154011
Pull to Lock - Right	1159535
Pull to Lock - Left	1159536

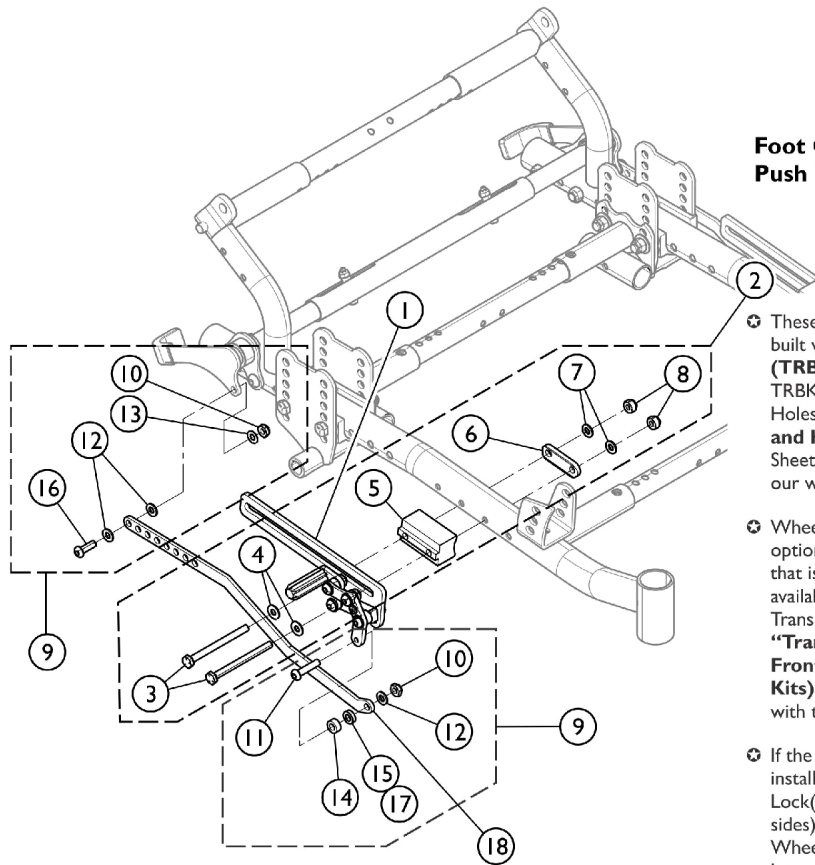
#2 Wheel Lock Assembly with Bolt-On Extension Handle (EXTLOCK)

Includes Wheel Lock, Extension, Screws, and Nuts.

Wheel Lock Type (Push Only)	Part Number
Push to Lock - Right	1159533
Push to Lock - Left	1159534

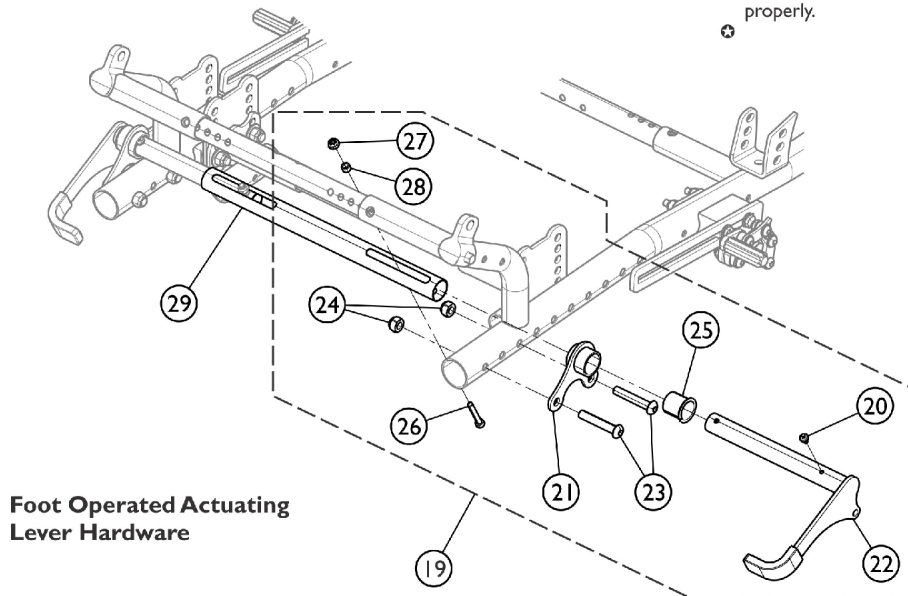
Wheel Locks & Attaching Hardware

Foot Operated



Foot Operated Wheel Lock And Push Link Hardware

- ✱ These wheel lock kits can be ordered for Chairs built with or without **Transport Brackets (TRBKTS)**. When mounting to chairs with TRBKTS, mount the Wheel Lock in the Rear Holes - See Category "**Transport Brackets and Hardware**" for reference, a Instruction Sheet (1164977) is available to download from our website.
- ✱ Wheel Locks on Chairs built with the **TRBKTS** option have a Reinforcing Bracket (1166074) that is not currently sold separately and is only available when ordering the kits to add the Transport Brackets in the field, see Category "**Transport Brackets and Hardware - Front/Rear (First Time Field Installation Kits)**" for more information on ordering the kits with the Reinforcing Bracket.
- ✱ If the chair already has the **TRBKTS** option installed and you need to replace the Wheel Lock(s), use the existing reinforcing bracket (both sides) and assemble them to the new replacement Wheel Lock(s). Make sure to download the Instruction Sheet to mount the Wheel Lock properly.



Foot Operated Actuating Lever Hardware

SCM_069B

Wheel Locks & Attaching Hardware

Foot Operated

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A,D	1164108	Wheel Lock Assembly, Foot Operated - Right	1	1
1		1164109	Wheel Lock Assembly, Foot Operated - Left	1	1
2		1154012	Kit, Wheel Lock Mounting Hardware (Pair)	1	1
3			Screw, Hex Head Cap (1/4-28 x 3")	1	4
4			Washer (1/4 x 9/16 x 1/16")	1	4
5			Extrusion, Wheel Lock Mounting, Black	1	2
6			Spacer, Brake	1	2
7	B,D,F		Washer, Plain (1/4 x 1/2 x 9/16")	1	4
8			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4
9		1164112	Kit, Connecting Push Link Hardware (Pair)	1	1
10			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4
11			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/8")	1	2
12			Washer, Nylon (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/16")	1	6
13			Washer, Nylon (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/32")	1	2
14			NLA - Spacer	1	2
15			NLA - Spacer (1/4 x 1/2 x 5/32")	1	2
16			NLA - Screw, Socket, Button Head (1/4-28 x 3/4")	1	2
17			Washer, Nylon (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/8")	1	1
18		1163903	Link, Connecting Push, Black (20", 22", 24" Wheel)	1	2
18		1163902	Link, Connecting Push, Black (16" & 18" Wheel)	1	2
18		1163901	Link, Connecting Push, Black (12" Wheel)	1	2
19	C	1164110	Kit, Foot Operated Actuating Lever Hardware - Right	1	1
20			NLA - Screw, Phillips Pan Head (#8-32 x 1/4")	1	1
21			Plate, Pivot, Footlock, Black - Right	1	1
22			Lever, Actuating, Footlock, Black - Right	1	1
23			NLA - Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	2
24			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
25			Bushing, Pivot	1	1
26			NLA - Screw, Socket Head (#10-32 x 1-1/4")	1	1
27			Spacer, Nylon (3/16 x 5/16 x 5/16")	1	1
28			Locknut (10-32)	1	1
19		1164111	Kit, Foot Operated Actuating Lever Hardware - Left	1	1
20			NLA - Screw, Phillips Pan Head (#8-32 x 1/4")	1	1
21			Plate, Pivot, Footlock, Black - Left	1	1
22			Lever, Actuating, Footlock, Black - Left	1	1
23	E		NLA - Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-24 x 1-3/4")	1	2
24			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	2
25			Bushing, Pivot	1	1
26			NLA - Screw, Socket Head (#10-32 x 1-1/4")	1	1
27			Spacer, Nylon (3/16 x 5/16 x 5/16")	1	1
28			Locknut (10-32)	1	1
29		See Chart	#15 Foot Tilt Crossbrace Tube	1	1

Wheel Locks & Attaching Hardware

Foot Operated

NOTE: A - Includes items 3 - 8.
 B - Includes items 10 - 17.
 C - Includes items 20 - 28.
 D - Hardware quantity accommodates the right and left side
 E - Fastens with Items 26, 27, and 28.
 F - Use Item 17 with chairs built with 20", 22", and 24" wheels

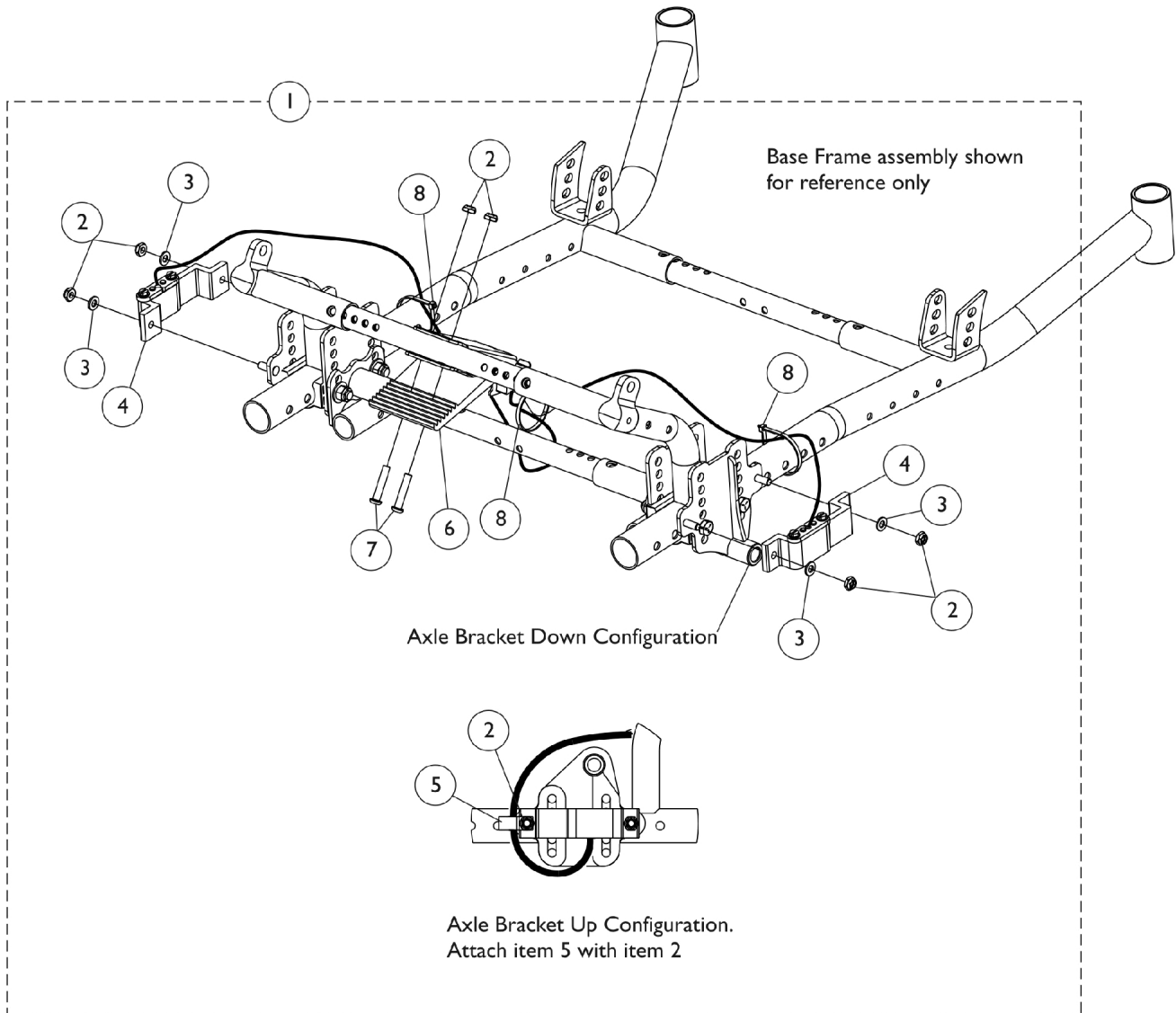
These Wheel Locks can be ordered for chairs built with or without Transport Brackets (TRBKTS). Wheel Locks on chairs built with TRBKTS option have an reinforcing bracket (1166074) that is not currently sold separately and is only available when ordering the kits to add Transport Brackets in the field. If the chair already has the TRBKTS option installed and you need to replace the Wheel Locks, use the existing reinforcing bracket (both sides) and assemble them to the new replacement Wheel Locks. See Category - Transport Brackets and Hardware - Front/Rear (First Time Field Installation Kits) - for more information on ordering the reinforcing bracket and downloading the Instruction Sheet to mount the Wheel Locks properly.

#15 Foot Tilt Crossbrace Tube

Seat Width Range	Part Number
12" - 16" Wide	1161769
14" - 18" Wide	1161770
16" - 20" Wide	1161771
18" - 22" Wide	1161772
20" - 24" Wide	1161773

Hublock Replacement Kits

Attendant Foot Operated



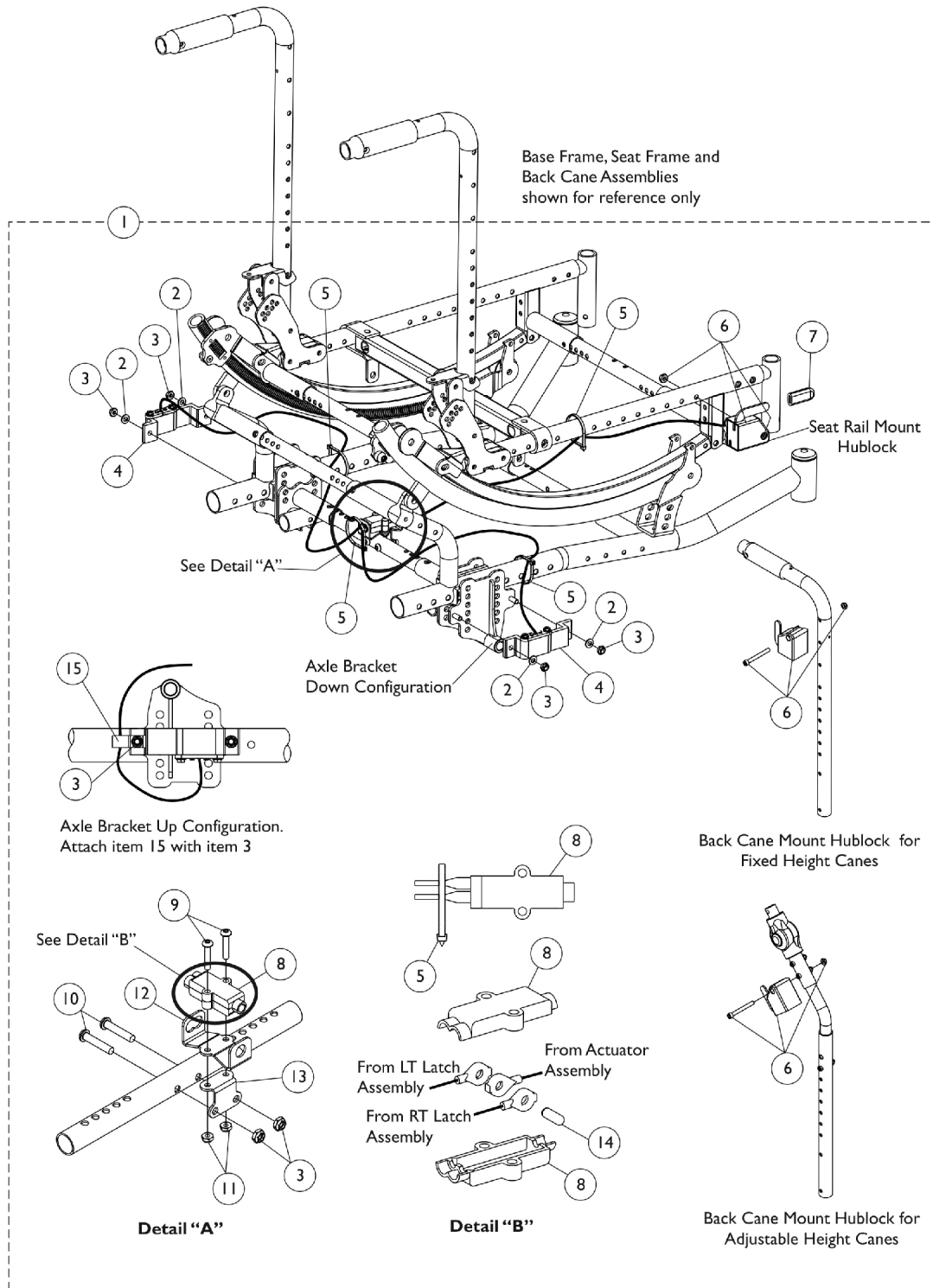
Hublock Replacement Kits

Attendant Foot Operated

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1164343	Kit, Hublock Cables and Hardware, Foot Operated	1	1
2			Locknut, Thin (1/4-20)	1	6
3			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	4
4			Latch with Cable Assembly, Hublock - Left	1	1
4			Latch with Cable Assembly, Hublock - Right	1	1
5			NLA - Bracket, Cable/Wire Mounting, Black	1	2
6			Actuator Assembly, Foot Operated	1	1
7			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
8	B	1132358	Tie Wrap (5-5/8" L)	1	3
4			Latch with Cable Assembly, Hublock - Left	1	1
4			Latch with Cable Assembly, Hublock - Right	1	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 2-8 B - it is recommended to order both Hublock Latch with Cable Assembly part numbers 1132357 and 1132358 together to allow even wear on the components.					

Hublock Replacement Kits

Attendant and User Hand Operated



Hublock Replacement Kits

Attendant and User Hand Operated

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1164344	Kit, Hublock Cables and Hardware, Hand Operated	1	1
2			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	4
3			Locknut, Thin (1/4-20)	1	6
4			Latch with Cable Assembly, Hublock - Left	1	1
4			Latch with Cable Assembly, Hublock - Right	1	1
5			Tie Wrap (5-5/8" L)	1	4
6			Actuator w/ Cable Assembly, Hand Operated	1	1
7			Tip, Plastic, Black	1	1
8			Box, Junction Cable	1	2
9			Screw, Socket Button Head (#10-32 x 1")	1	2
10			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-1/4")	1	2
11			Locknut (#10-32)	1	2
12			Bracket, Junction Cable, Black	1	1
13			Box, Junction Cable	1	1
14			Pin, Dowel (3/16 x 1/2")	1	1
15			NLA - Bracket, Cable/Wire Mounting, Black	1	1
4	B	1132357	Latch with Cable Assembly, Hublock - Right	1	1
4	B	1132358	Latch with Cable Assembly, Hublock - Left	1	1
8		1132375	Box, Junction Cable	1	2
	C	1127688	Package, Plastic Tip, Black	10	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 2-15 B - it is recommended to order both Hublock Latch with Cable Assembly part numbers 1132357 and 1132358 together to allow even wear on the components. C - Not Shown					

Handrims and Handrim Hardware

Non-Projection Handrims

Wheel Style	Anodized Aluminum	Chrome	Black Plastic Coated	Black Wrinkle Coated
12COM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
16COM & 18COM	N/A	N/A	N/A	1059369
20COM	1033374	1183683	1115400	N/A
22COM	1033373	1183682	1115401	N/A
24COM7	1033372	1019836	1115397	N/A

Projection Handrims

Wheel Style	8 Vertical Projections (Black)	8 Oblique Projections (Black)	12 Vertical Projections (Black)
12COM	N/A	N/A	N/A
16COM & 18COM	N/A	N/A	N/A
20COM	N/A	N/A	N/A
22COM	N/A	N/A	N/A
24COM7	1115394	1115396	1115395

Handrims and Handrim Hardware

Handrim Hardware

(Hardware Kits to Attach a Single Handrim Only)

Wheel Style	Anodized Aluminum	Chrome	Black Plastic Coated	Black Wrinkle Coated	8 Vertical Projections	8 Oblique Projections	12 Vertical Projections
12COM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
16COM & 18COM	N/A	N/A	N/A	1052961	N/A	N/A	N/A
20COM	1025153	1025153	1025158	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
22COM	1026384	1025153	1026384	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
24COM7	1026384	1025153	1026383	N/A	1026380	1026381	1026382

Composite Rear Wheels - Chairs w/o Hublocks without Handrims

Rear Wheels for Chairs without Hublocks

Wheel Style	Wheel Size	Tire Type	Wheel w/o Handrim	Tire	Tube/ Insert	Bearing	Hub Spacer
12COM	12 x 2-1/4"	Pneumatic	1129498	1011524	1011525	1104350	N/A
12COM	12 x 2-1/4"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1129499	1011524	1027176	1104350	N/A
16COM	16 x 1-3/4"	Pneumatic	1052166	1052099	1052100	40117X022	N/A
16COM	16 x 1-3/4"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1052174	1052099	1052165	40117X022	N/A
18COM	18 x 1-3/4"	Pneumatic	1074839	1071441	1071440	40117X022	N/A
18COM	18 x 1-3/4"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1137256	1071441	N/A See Note(s) A	40117X022	N/A
20COM	20 x 1-1/4"	Urethane	1038364	1037774	N/A	40117X022	1015756
20COM	20 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic	1026422	1017519	1017520	40117X022	1015756
20COM	20 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1026423	1017519	1023322	40117X022	1015756
22COM	22 x 1-1/4"	Urethane	1032116	1028250	N/A	40117X022	1015756
22COM	22 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic	1026420	1018544	1018545	40117X022	1015756
22COM	22 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1026421	1018544	1023323	40117X022	1015756
24COM7	24 x 1-1/4"	Urethane	1032118	1026904	N/A	40117X022	1015756
24COM7	24 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic	1026362-NLA	40176X060	40176X061	40117X022	1015756
24COM7	24 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1026363	40176X060	1010906	40117X022	1015756

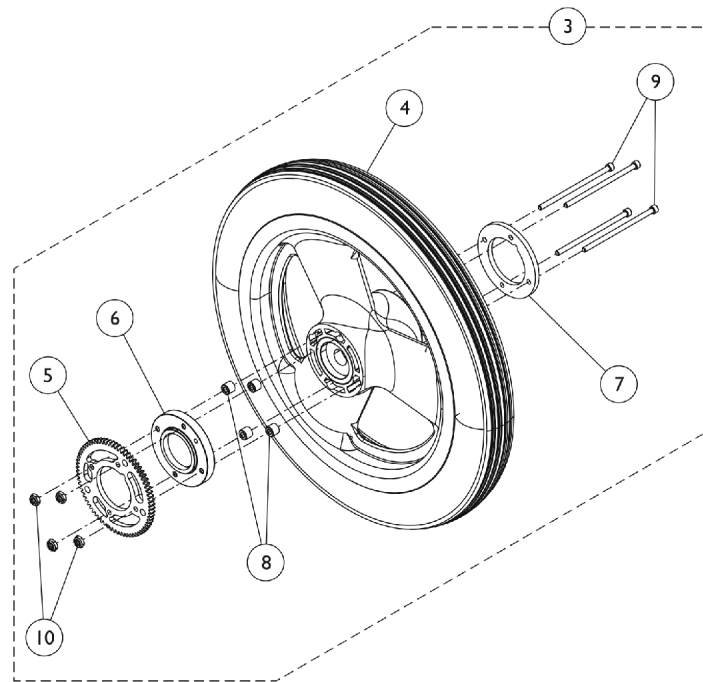
NOTE: A - Flat Free Insert is not available as a separate service part.

Composite Rear Wheels - w/o Hublocks, w/o Handrims

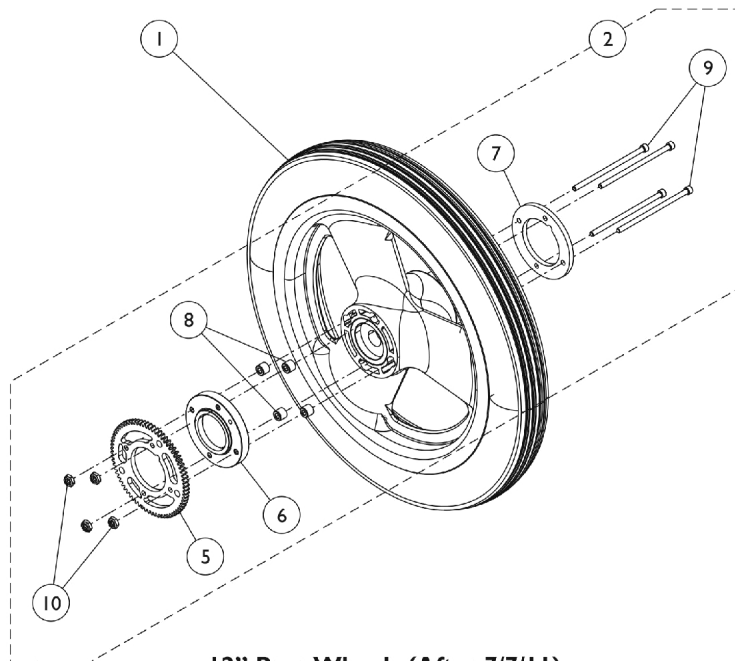
Rear Wheels - Chairs w/o Hublocks

Wheel Style	Wheel Size	Tire Type	Wheel w/o Handrim	Tire	Tube/ Insert	Bearing	Hub Spacer
12COM	12 x 2-1/4"	Pneumatic	1165858	1011524	1011525	1104350	N/A
12COM	12 x 2-1/4"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1165857	1011524	1165859	1104350	N/A
12COM	12 x 2-1/4"	Urethane	1165856	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
16COM	16 x 1-3/4"	Pneumatic	1052166	1052099	1052100	40117X022	N/A
16COM	16 x 1-3/4"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1052174	1052099	1052165	40117X022	N/A
18COM	18 x 1-3/4"	Pneumatic	1074839	1071441	1071440	40117X022	N/A
18COM	18 x 1-3/4"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1137256	1071441	N/A	40117X022	N/A
20COM	20 x 1-1/4"	Urethane	1038364	1037774	N/A	40117X022	1015756
20COM	20 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic	1026422	1017519	1017520	40117X022	1015756
20COM	20 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1026423	1017519	1023322	40117X022	1015756
22COM	22 x 1-1/4"	Urethane	1032116	1028250	N/A	40117X022	1015756
22COM	22 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic	1026420	1018544	1018545	40117X022	1015756
22COM	22 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1026421	1018544	1023323	40117X022	1015756
24COM7	24 x 1-1/4"	Urethane	1032118	1026904	N/A	40117X022	1015756
24COM7	24 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic	1026362-NLA	40176X060	40176X061	40117X022	1015756
24COM7	24 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1026363	40176X060	1010906	40117X022	1015756

Rear Wheels w/o Handrims, w/ Hublocks (12" Wheels)



12" Rear Wheels (Before 7/8/11)



12" Rear Wheels (After 7/7/11)

Rear Wheels w/o Handrims, w/ Hublocks (12" Wheels)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	See Chart	#1 Rear Wheels with Hublocks (After 7/7/11)	1	1
2		1167105	Kit, Hublock Hardware, Wheel (12")	1	1
5			Ring, Gear, Hublock	1	1
6			Adapter, Wheel Hub	1	1
7			Ring, Retaining, Wheel (12-1/2")	1	1
8			Spacer, Wheel Hub	1	4
9			Screw, Socket, Cap (#6-32 x 2-3/4")	1	4
10			NLA - Nut, Hex Lock (#6-32)	1	4
3		1169314	Kit, Wheel Assembly w/ Hublock Hardware, Pneumatic FF (12")	1	1
4			Wheel Assembly, Composite, Pneumatic w/ Flat Free, Hublock (12" x 2-1/4")	1	1
5	B		Ring, Gear, Hublock	1	1
6			Adapter, Wheel Hub	1	1
7			Ring, Retaining, Wheel (12-1/2")	1	1
8			Spacer, Wheel Hub	1	4
9			Screw, Socket, Cap (#6-32 x 2-3/4")	1	4
10			NLA - Nut, Hex Lock (#6-32)	1	4
3		1169315	Kit, Wheel Assembly w/ Hublock Hardware, Pneumatic (12")	1	1
4			Wheel Assembly, Composite, Pneumatic, Hublock (12" x 2-1/4")	1	1
5			Ring, Gear, Hublock	1	1
6			Adapter, Wheel Hub	1	1
7			Ring, Retaining, Wheel (12-1/2")	1	1
8			Spacer, Wheel Hub	1	4
9			Screw, Socket, Cap (#6-32 x 2-3/4")	1	4
10			NLA - Nut, Hex Lock (#6-32)	1	4

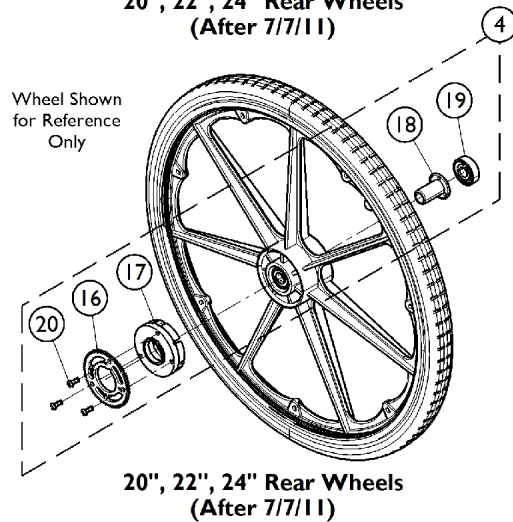
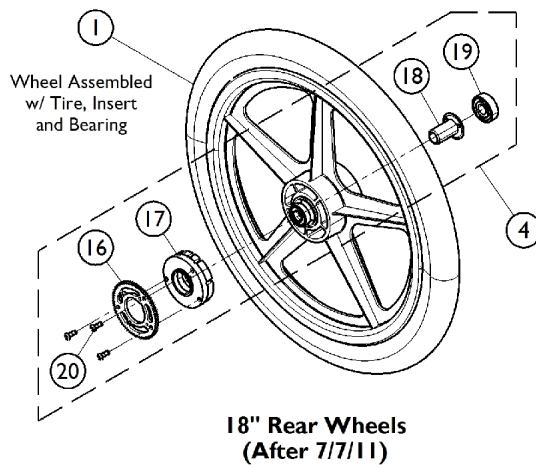
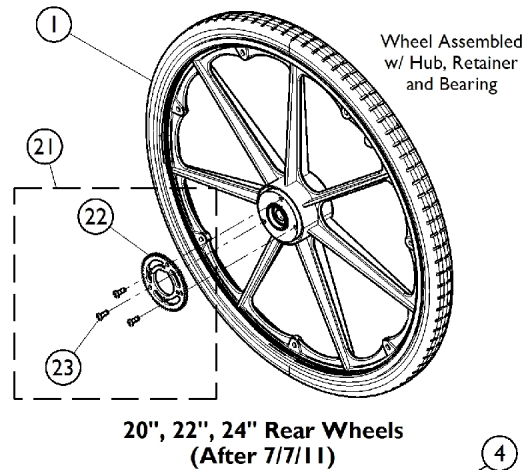
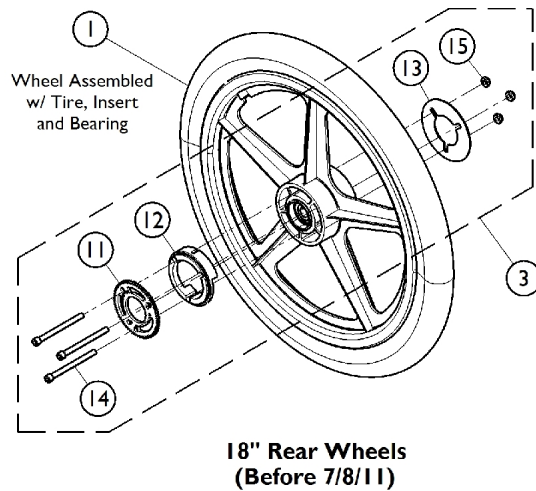
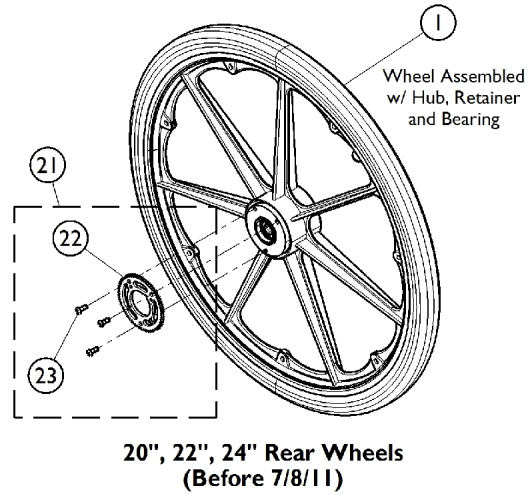
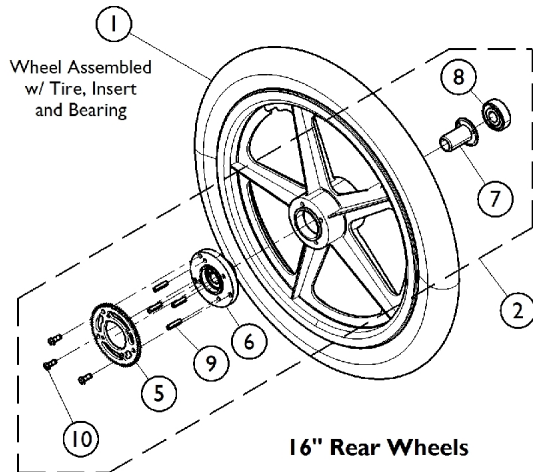
NOTE: A - Includes items 5 - 10.
B - Includes items 4 - 10. When replacing a wheel with Hublock that originally used six screws on chairs manufactured before 7/8/2011, Item #3 (1169314 or 1169315) must be ordered because the new Hublock design only uses four.

#1 Rear Wheels with Hublocks (After 7/7/11)

Style	Size	Wheel	Tire Type	Tire	Tube/Insert	Outer Bearing	Inner Bearing
12COM	12 x 2-1/4"	1167104 See Note(s) A	Pneumatic	1011524	1011525	1104350	1104350
12COM	12 x 2-1/4"	1167103 See Note(s) A	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1011524	1165859	1104350	1104350
12COM	12 x 2-1/4"	1167102 See Note(s) A	Urethane	N/A	N/A	1104350	1104350

NOTE: A - The 12" Wheel only accommodates a Hublock that uses four attaching screws. Existing 12" wheels in the field that have six attaching hole locations must be replaced with item #3 (1169314 or 1169315).

Rear w/o Handrims w/ Hublock Hardware (16" - 24" Wheels)



Rear w/o Handrims w/ Hublock Hardware (16" - 24" Wheels)

5/8" Axle Rear Wheels are used for Fixed Front Frame models only.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	E	See Chart	Item #1 Rear Wheels w/o Handrims w/ Hublock Hardware (After 7/7/11)	1	1
1		See Chart	Item #1 Rear Wheels w/o Handrims w/ Hublock Hardware (Before 7/8/11)	1	1
2		1164043-NLA	NLA - Kit, Hublock Hardware, Wheel (16")	1	1
5			Ring, Gear, Hublock	1	1
6			Hub Assembly	1	1
7			Nut, Hub Retaining	1	1
8			Bearing (1/2" I.D. x 1-3/8" O.D.)	1	1
9			NLA - Pin, Roll (3/16 x 3/4")	1	4
10			Screw, Button Head Cap w/ Patch (#10-24 x 1/2)	1	3
3		A	1132369-NLA	NLA - Kit, Hublock Hardware, Wheel (18")	1
11			Ring, Gear	1	1
12			Ring, Adapter (18" Wheel)	1	1
13			Ring, Retaining (18" Wheel)	1	1
14			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 3")	1	3
15			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	3
4	B	1164042	Kit, Hublock Hardware, Wheel (18")	1	1
16			Ring, Gear, Hublock	1	1
17			Hub Assembly, Composite	1	1
18			Nut, Hub Retaining	1	1
19			Bearing (1/2" I.D. x 1-3/8" O.D.)	1	1
20	B		Screw, Button Head Cap w/ Patch (#10-24 x 1/2)	1	3
4		1164038-NLA	NLA - Kit, Hublock Hardware, Wheel (20", 22", 24")	1	1
16			Ring, Gear, Hublock	1	1
17			Hub Assembly, Composite	1	1
18			Nut, Hub Retaining	1	1
19			Bearing (1/2" I.D. x 1-3/8" O.D.)	1	1
20	C		Screw, Button Head Cap w/ Patch (#10-24 x 1/2)	1	3
21		1164035	Kit, Hublock Hardware, Wheel (20" - 24")	1	1
22			Ring, Gear, Hublock	1	1
23	D		Screw, Button Head Cap w/ Patch (#10-24 x 1/2)	1	3
21		1133231-NLA	NLA - Kit, Hublock Hardware, Wheel (20" - 24")	1	1
22			Ring, Gear	1	1
23			NLA - Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 3/4")	1	3
NOTE:	A - Includes items 11 - 15. For wheelchairs manufactured before 7/8/11. B - Includes items 16 - 20. For wheelchairs manufactured after 7/7/11. C - Includes items 22 and 23. For wheelchairs manufactured after 7/7/11. D - Includes items 22 and 23. For wheelchairs manufactured before 7/8/11. E - Includes items 5 - 10. Used for 16" Wheels only.				

Rear w/o Handrims w/ Hublock Hardware (16" - 24" Wheels)

Item #1 Rear Wheels (After 7/7/11)

5/8" axle rear wheels are used for fixed front frame models only.

Wheel Style	Wheel Size	Tire Type	Wheel Asm. (w/o Handrim)	Tire	Tube/ Insert	Bearing
16COM	16 x 1-3/4"	Pneumatic	1166046	1052099	1052100	N/A
16COM	16 x 1-3/4"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1166047	1052099	1052165	N/A
18COM	18 x 1-3/4"	Pneumatic	1074839	1071441	1071440	40117X022
18COM	18 x 1-3/4"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1137256	1071441	N/A	N/A
20COM	20 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic	1164064 See Note(s) A, B	1017519	1017520	40117X022
20COM	20 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1164065 See Note(s) A, B	1017519	1023322	40117X022
20COM	20 x 1-1/4"	Urethane	1164066 See Note(s) A, B	1037774	N/A	40117X022
22COM	22 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic	1164067 See Note(s) A, B	1018544	1018545	40117X022
22COM	22 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1164068 See Note(s) A, B	1018544	1023323	40117X022
22COM	22 x 1-1/4"	Urethane	1164069 See Note(s) A, B	1028250	N/A	40117X022
24COM	24 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic	1164070 See Note(s) A, B	40176X060	40176X061	40117X022
24COM	24 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1164071 See Note(s) A, B	40176X060	1010906	40117X022
24COM	24 x 1-1/4"	Urethane	1164072 See Note(s) B, A	1026904	N/A	40117X022
NOTE: A - These wheels come assembled with the Hub, Retaining Nut, and Bearing. B - When ordering these wheels, item 21 (1164035) must also be ordered.						

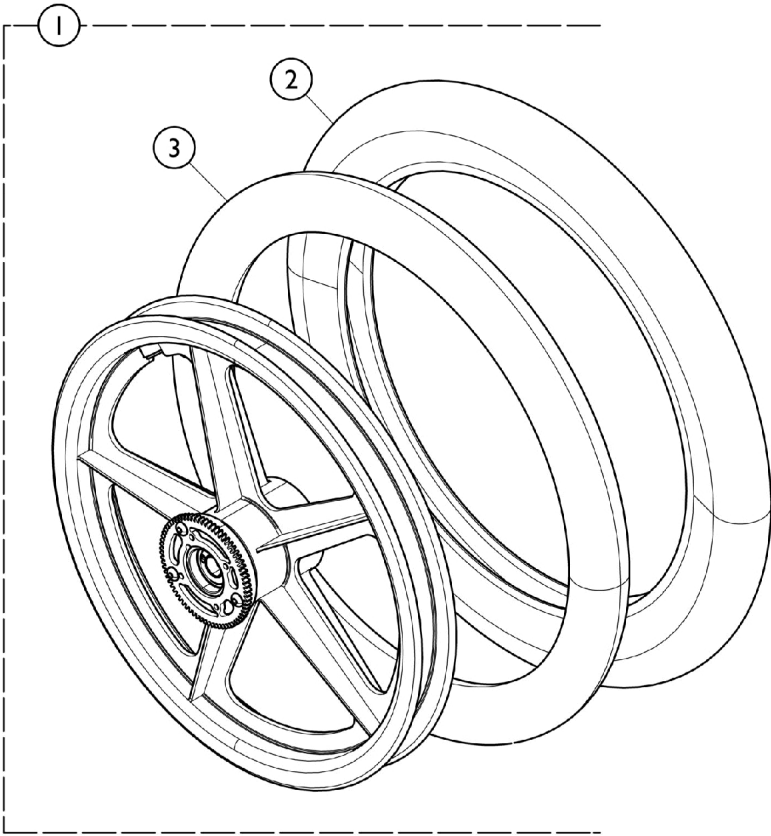
Rear w/o Handrims w/ Hublock Hardware (16" - 24" Wheels)

Item #1 Rear Wheels (Before 7/8/11)

5/8" axle rear wheels are used for fixed front frame models only.

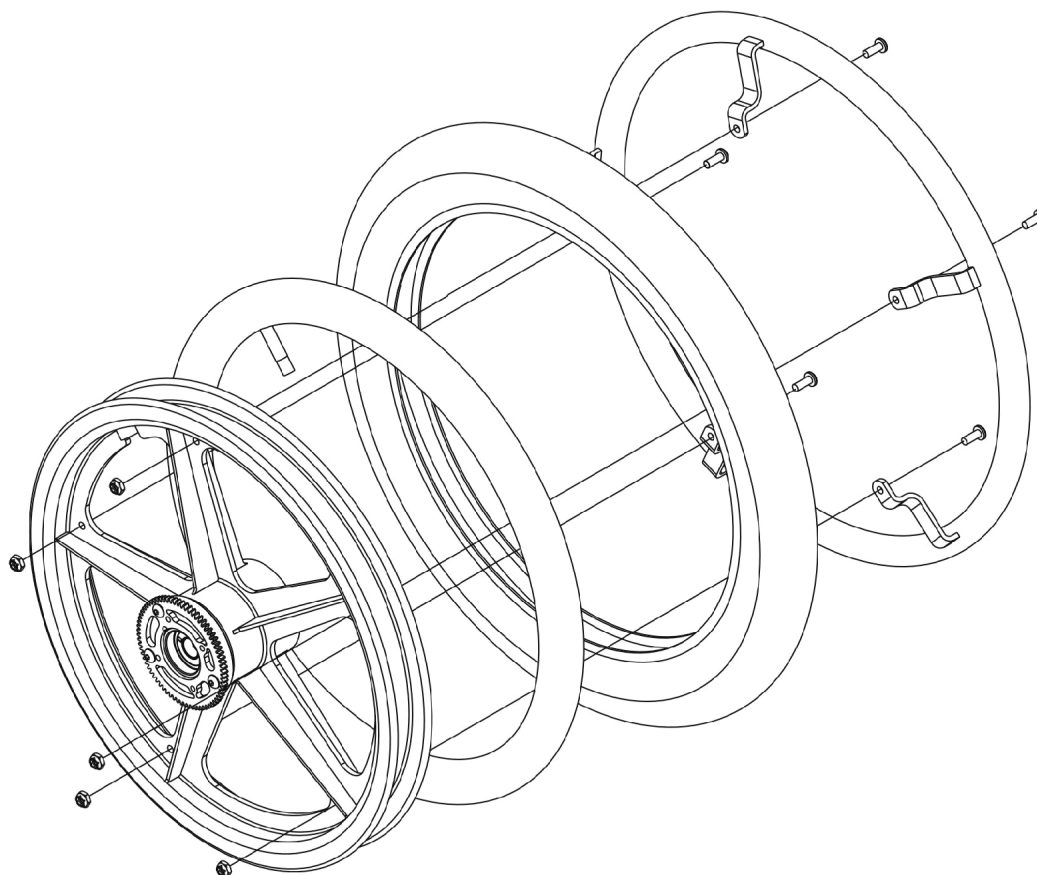
Wheel Style	Wheel Size	Tire Type	Wheel Asm. w/o Hdrm.	Tire	Tube/ Insert	Outer Bearing	Inner Bearing
18COM	18 x 1-3/4"	Pneumatic	1074839 See Note(s) B	1071441	1071440	40117X022	1104350
18COM	18 x 1-3/4"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1137256 See Note(s) B	1071441	1137255	40117X022	40117X022
20COM	20 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic	1133222-NLA See Note(s) A	1017519	1017520	40117X022	1104350
20COM	20 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1133223-NLA See Note(s) A	1017519	1023322	40117X022	1104350
20COM	20 x 1-3/4"	Urethane	1133224-NLA See Note(s) A	1037774	N/A	40117X022	1104350
22COM	22 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic	1133225-NLA See Note(s) A	1018544	1018545	40117X022	1104350
22COM	22 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1133226-NLA See Note(s) A	1018544	1023323	40117X022	1104350
22COM	22 x 1-3/4"	Urethane	1133227-NLA See Note(s) A	1028250	N/A	40117X022	1104350
24COM	24 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic	1133228-NLA See Note(s) A	40176X060	40176X061	40117X022	1104350
24COM	24 x 1-3/8"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1133229-NLA See Note(s) A	40176X060	1010906	40117X022	1104350
24COM	24 x 1-1/4"	Urethane	1133230-NLA See Note(s) A	1026904	N/A	40117X022	1104350
NOTE: A - Wheel comes assembled with Hub, Gear Adapter, Retaining Nut, Washer, and Bearings. B - When ordering a replacement wheel you must order 1164042 for the Hublock Hardware.							

Composite Rear Wheel w/ Hublock (16" Wheel)



Wheel Type	Wheel Size	Tire Type	Item 1 Wheel Assembly	Item 2 Tire	Item 3 Tube/Insert
16COM	16" x 1-3/4"	Pneumatic	1166046 See Note(s) A	1052099	1052100
16COM	16" x 1-3/4"	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1166047 See Note(s) A	1052099	1052165
NOTE: A - Wheel comes complete with Hub Assembly, Gear Ring, Retaining Nut, Bearing, Spring Pins, Tire, Insert, and Screws.					

Composite w/ Hublock and Handrim (16" and 18" Wheels)



16COM - Rear Wheel

Wheel w/ Handrim	Tire Type	Handrim	Handrim Hardware	Tire	Tube/ Insert	Bearing
1166050 See Note(s) A	Pneumatic	1059369	1052961	1052099	1052100	40117X022
1166049 See Note(s) A	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1059369	1052961	1052099	1052165	40117X022

NOTE: A - Wheel comes complete with Hub Assembly, Gear Ring, Retaining Nut, Bearing, Spring Pins, and Screws.

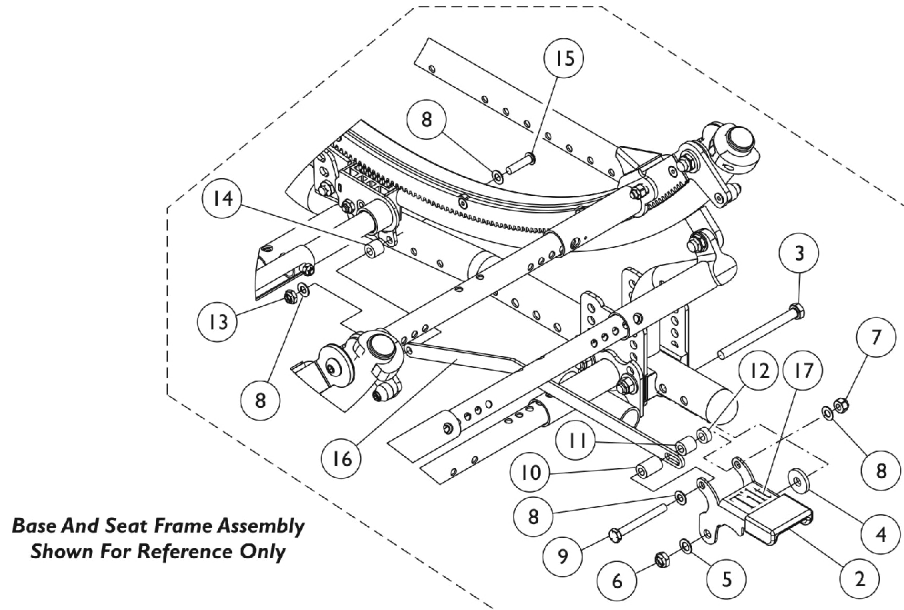
18COM - Rear Wheel

Wheel w/ Handrim	Hublock Hardware	Tire Type	Handrim	Handrim Hardware	Tire	Tube/ Insert
1104156	1164042	Pneumatic w/ Flat Free	1059369	1052961	1071441	1071140

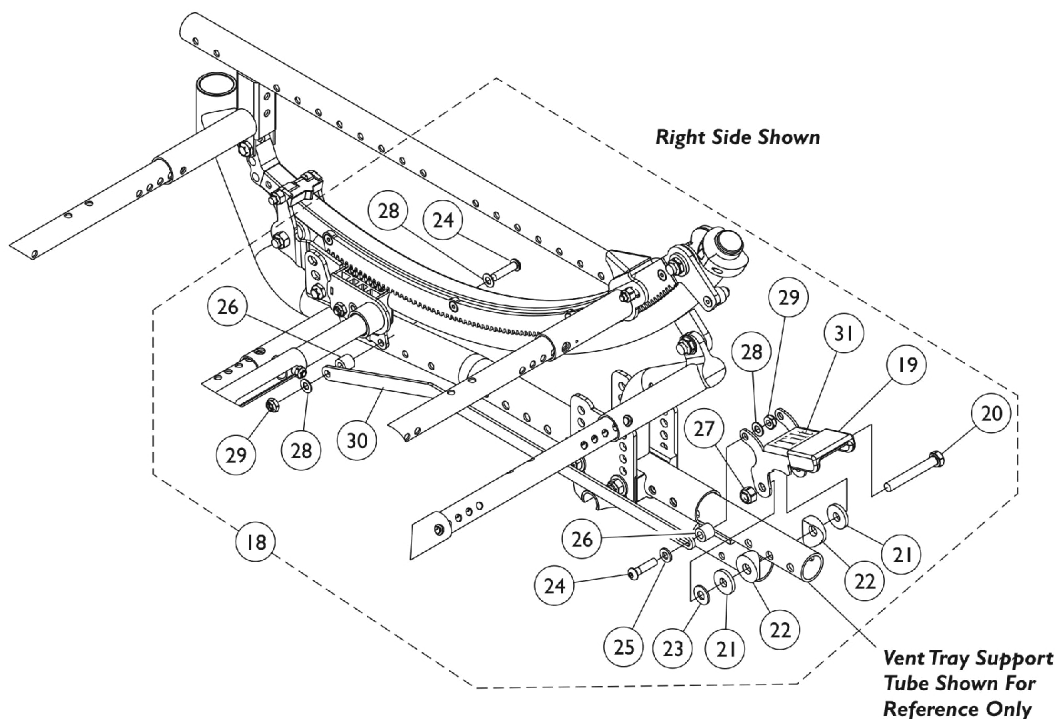
Tilt Hardware - Foot Pedal Tilt Release Assembly

Right and Left side hardware are the same. The assembly orientation creates the right or left side. If a chair is ordered as a Foot Release or a Hand Release, it CANNOT be retrofitted in the field to accept the other Tilting function. A new wheelchair must be ordered.

(Right side assembly shown below)



Foot Pedal Tilt Release Assembly w/o Vent Tray Option



Foot Pedal Tilt Release Assembly w/ Vent Tray Option

Tilt Hardware - Foot Pedal Tilt Release Assembly

Right and Left side hardware are the same. The assembly orientation creates the right or left side. If a chair is ordered as a Foot Release or a Hand Release, it CANNOT be retrofitted in the field to accept the other Tilting function. A new wheelchair must be ordered.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1163912	Foot Pedal Tilt Release Assembly w/o Vent - Right	1	1
2			Pedal, Foot, Black	1	1
3			Screw, Hex Head (5/16-24 x 3-1/2")	1	1
4			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	1
5			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 17/32 x 1/32")	1	1
6			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
7			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
8			Washer, Nylon (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/32")	1	4
9			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	1
10			NLA - Spacer Nylon (17/64 x 1/2 x 3/4")	1	1
11			Spacer, Nylon (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/2")	1	1
12			NLA - Spacer	1	1
13			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
14			NLA - Spacer Nylon (17/64 x 1/2 x 7/16")	1	1
15			NLA - Screw, Allen Button Head (1/4-28 x 1")	1	1
16			Link, Connecting, Foot Tilt, Black	1	1
17			Decal, Pedal Tilt	1	1
1	A	1163913	Foot Pedal Tilt Release Assembly w/o Vent - Left	1	1
2			Pedal, Foot, Black	1	1
3			Screw, Hex Head (5/16-24 x 3-1/2")	1	1
4			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	1
5			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 17/32 x 1/32")	1	1
6			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
7			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
8			Washer, Nylon (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/32")	1	4
9			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	1
10			NLA - Spacer Nylon (17/64 x 1/2 x 3/4")	1	1
11			Spacer, Nylon (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/2")	1	1
12			NLA - Spacer	1	1
13			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	1
14			NLA - Spacer Nylon (17/64 x 1/2 x 7/16")	1	1
15			NLA - Screw, Allen Button Head (1/4-28 x 1")	1	1
16			Link, Connecting, Foot Tilt, Black	1	1
17			Decal, Pedal Tilt	1	1
18	B	1163914	Foot Pedal Tilt Release Assembly w/ Vent - Right	1	1
19			Pedal, Foot, Black	1	1
20			Screw, Hex Head (5/16-24 x 2-1/4")	1	1
21			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
22			NLA - Spacer, Coved (3/8 x 1 x 9/16")	1	2
23			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
24			NLA - Screw, Allen Button Head (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
25			Washer, Nylon (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/16")	1	1

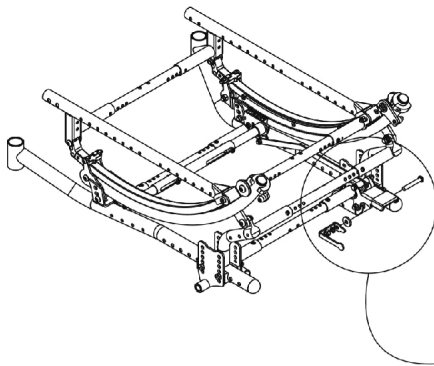
Tilt Hardware - Foot Pedal Tilt Release Assembly

Right and Left side hardware are the same. The assembly orientation creates the right or left side. If a chair is ordered as a Foot Release or a Hand Release, it CANNOT be retrofitted in the field to accept the other Tilting function. A new wheelchair must be ordered.

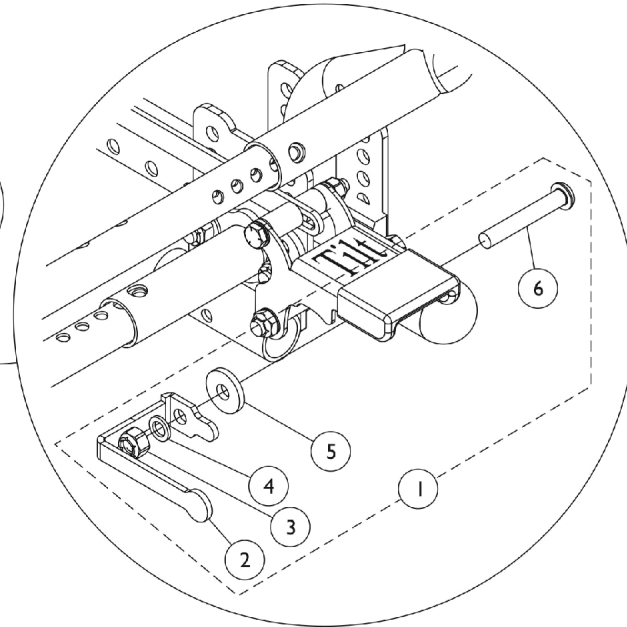
Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
26	B	1163915	NLA - Spacer Nylon (17/64 x 1/2 x 7/16")	1	2
27			Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1
28			Washer, Nylon (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/32")	1	3
29			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2
30			Link, Connecting, Foot Tilt, Vent, Black	1	1
31			Decal, Pedal Tilt	1	1
18			Foot Pedal Tilt Release Assembly w/ Vent - Left	1	1
19			Pedal, Foot, Black	1	1
20			Screw, Hex Head (5/16-24 x 2-1/4")	1	1
21			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	2
22			NLA - Spacer, Coved (3/8 x 1 x 9/16")	1	2
23			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 11/16 x 1/16")	1	1
24			NLA - Screw, Allen Button Head (1/4-28 x 1")	1	2
25			Washer, Nylon (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/16")	1	1
26			NLA - Spacer Nylon (17/64 x 1/2 x 7/16")	1	2
27	Locknut (5/16-24)	1	1		
28	Washer, Nylon (1/4 x 1/2 x 1/32")	1	3		
29	Locknut (1/4-28)	1	2		
30	Link, Connecting, Foot Tilt, Vent, Black	1	1		
31	Decal, Pedal Tilt	1	1		
NOTE: A - Assembly includes items 2 thru 17. Right and Left side hardware are the same. B - Assembly includes items 18 thru 31. Right and Left side hardware are the same.					

Tilt Hardware - Foot Pedal Tilt Release Lockout Assembly

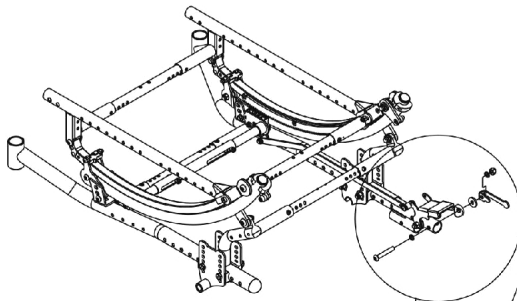
If a chair is ordered as a Foot Release or a Hand Release, it CANNOT be retrofitted in the field to accept the other Tilting function. A new wheelchair must be ordered.



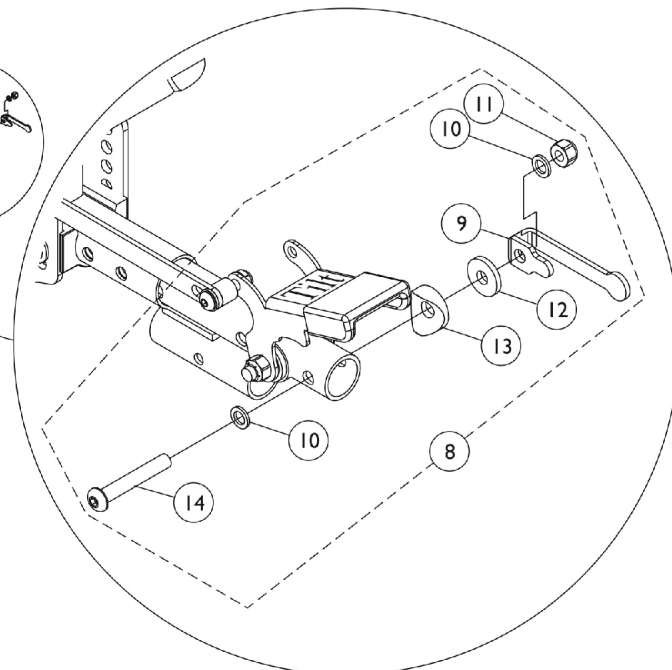
**Base And Seat Frame Assembly
Shown For Reference Only**



Foot Pedal Tilt Release Lockout Assembly w/o Vent Tray Option



Right Side Shown



Foot Pedal Tilt Release Lockout Assembly w/ Vent Tray Option

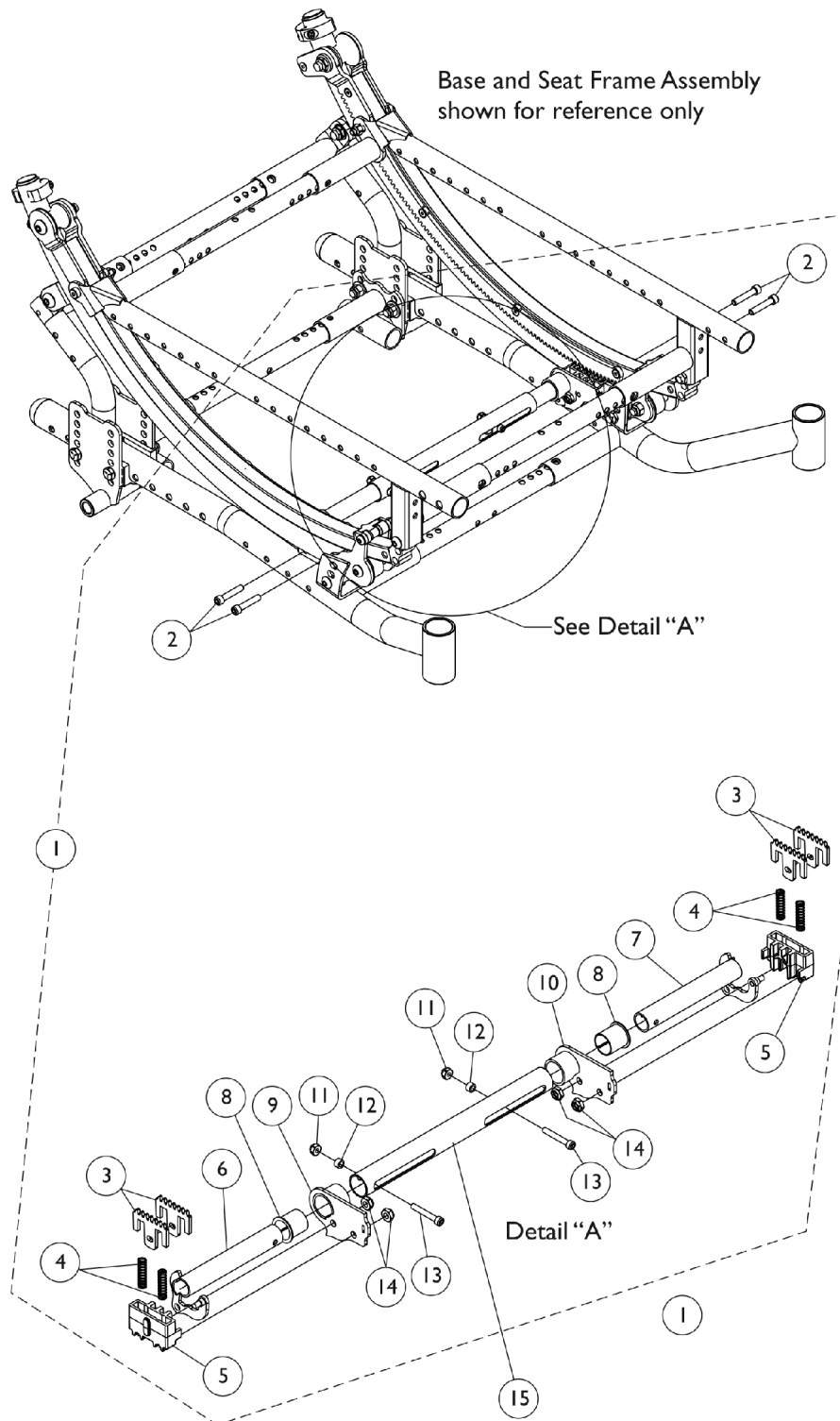
Tilt Hardware - Foot Pedal Tilt Release Lockout Assembly

If a chair is ordered as a Foot Release or a Hand Release, it CANNOT be retrofitted in the field to accept the other Tilting function. A new wheelchair must be ordered.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1163916	Foot Pedal Tilt Lockout Assembly w/o Vent	1	1
2			Bracket, Foot Pedal Tilt Release Lockout, Black	1	1
3			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
4			NLA - Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 1/2 x 1/16")	1	1
5			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	1
6			Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-18 x 2")	1	1
7	B	1163917	Foot Pedal Tilt Lockout Assembly w/ Vent	1	1
8			Bracket, Foot Pedal Tilt Release Lockout w/ Vent, Black	1	1
9			NLA - Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 1/2 x 1/16")	1	2
10			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	1
11			Washer, Nylon (5/16 x 7/8 x 1/8")	1	1
12			NLA - Spacer, Coved (3/8 x 1 x 9/16")	1	1
13			Screw, Socket Button Head (5/16-18 x 2")	1	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 2 thru 6. B - Includes items 8 thru 13.					

Tilt Hardware - Foot Tilt Assembly

If a chair is ordered as a Foot Release or a Hand Release, it CANNOT be retrofitted in the field to accept the other Tilting function. A new wheelchair must be ordered.



Tilt Hardware - Foot Tilt Assembly

If a chair is ordered as a Foot Release or a Hand Release, it CANNOT be retrofitted in the field to accept the other Tilting function. A new wheelchair must be ordered.

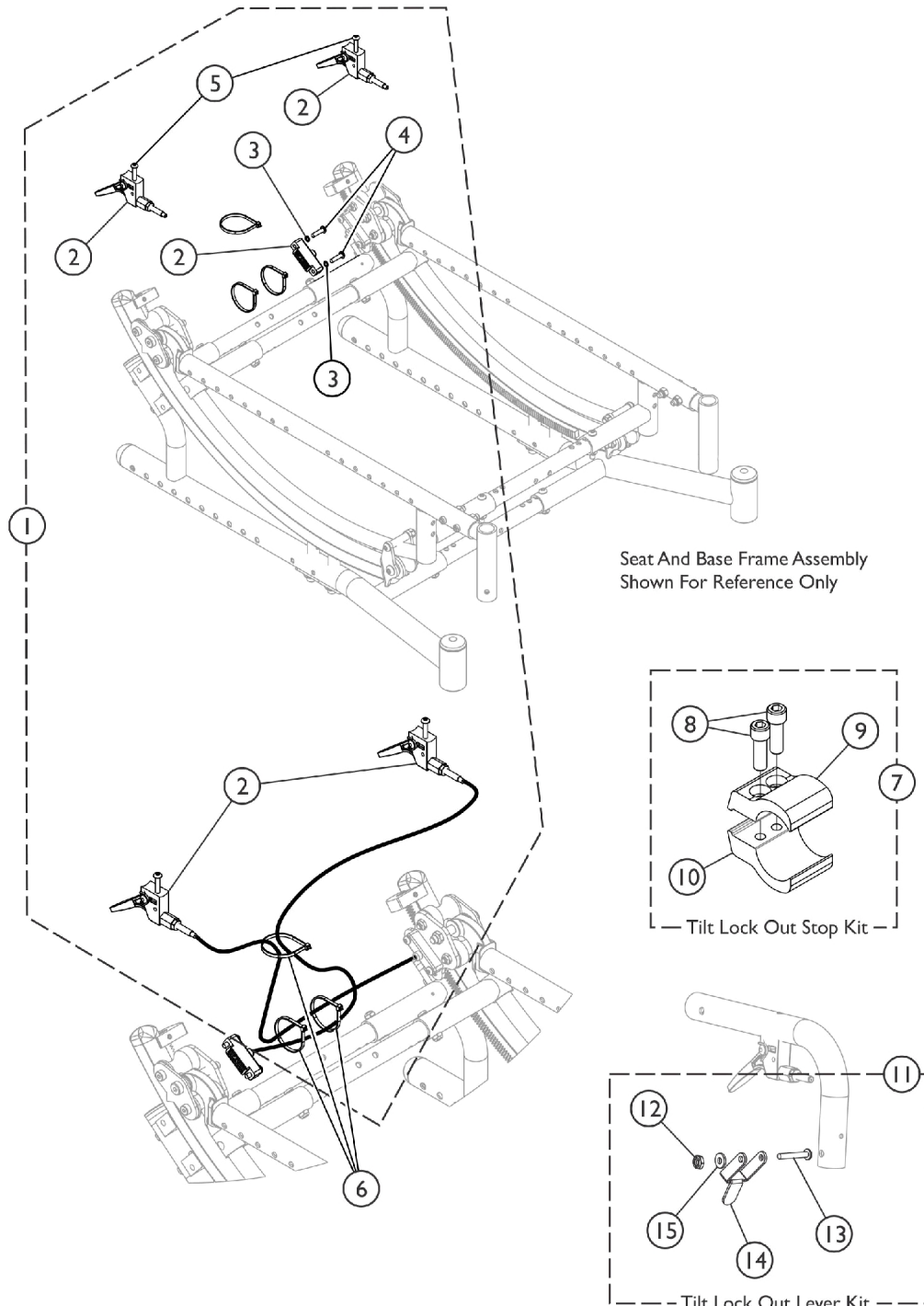
Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1		1163623	Foot Tilt Assembly	1	1
2			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	4
3			Gear, Sector, Chrome	1	4
4			Spring, Compression	1	4
5			Housing, Sector Gear	1	2
6			Tube, Actuator, Black - Right	1	1
7			Tube, Actuator, Black - Left	1	1
8			Bushing, Pivot	1	2
9			Plate, Cover, Black - Right	1	1
10			Plate, Cover, Black - Left	1	1
11			Locknut (10-32)	1	2
12			Spacer, Nylon (3/16 x 5/16 x 5/16")	1	2
13			NLA - Screw, Socket Head (#10-32 x 1-1/4")	1	2
14			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4
15		See Chart	Foot Tilt Crossbrace Tube	1	1

#15 Foot Tilt Crossbrace Tube

Seat Width Range	Part Number
12" - 16" Wide	1161769
14" - 18" Wide	1161770
16" - 20" Wide	1161771
18" - 22" Wide	1161772
20" - 24" Wide	1161773

Tilt Hardware - Hand Release

If a chair is ordered as a Foot Release or a Hand Release, it CANNOT be retrofitted in the field to accept the other Tilting function. A new wheelchair must be ordered.



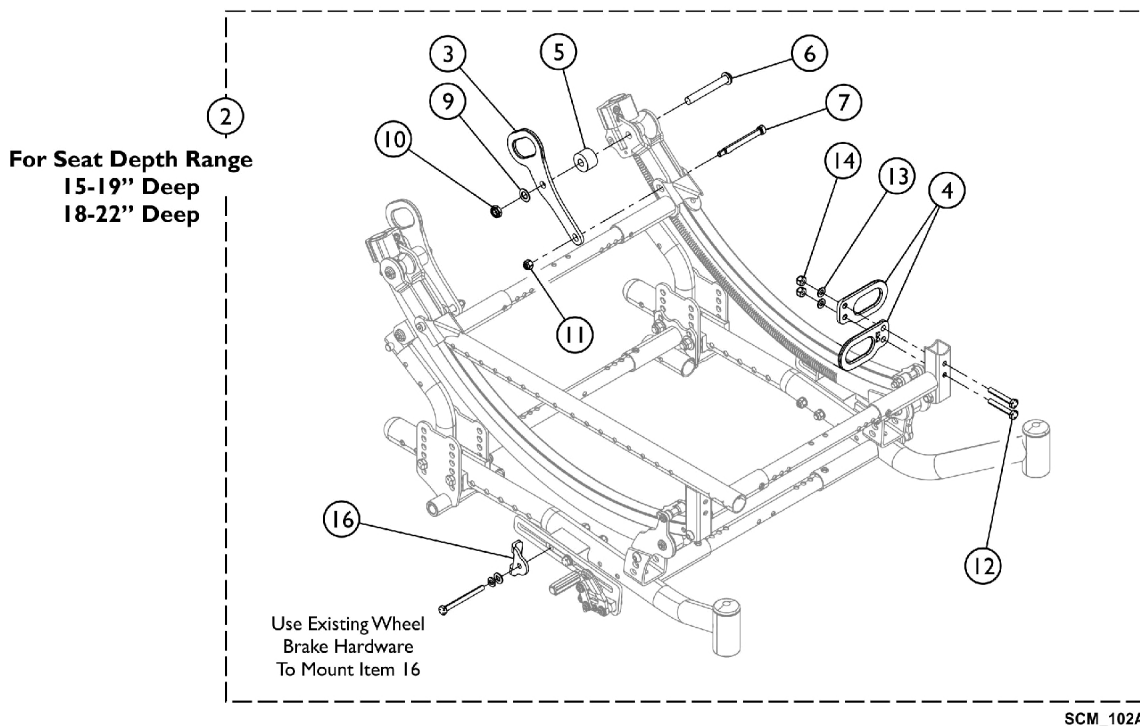
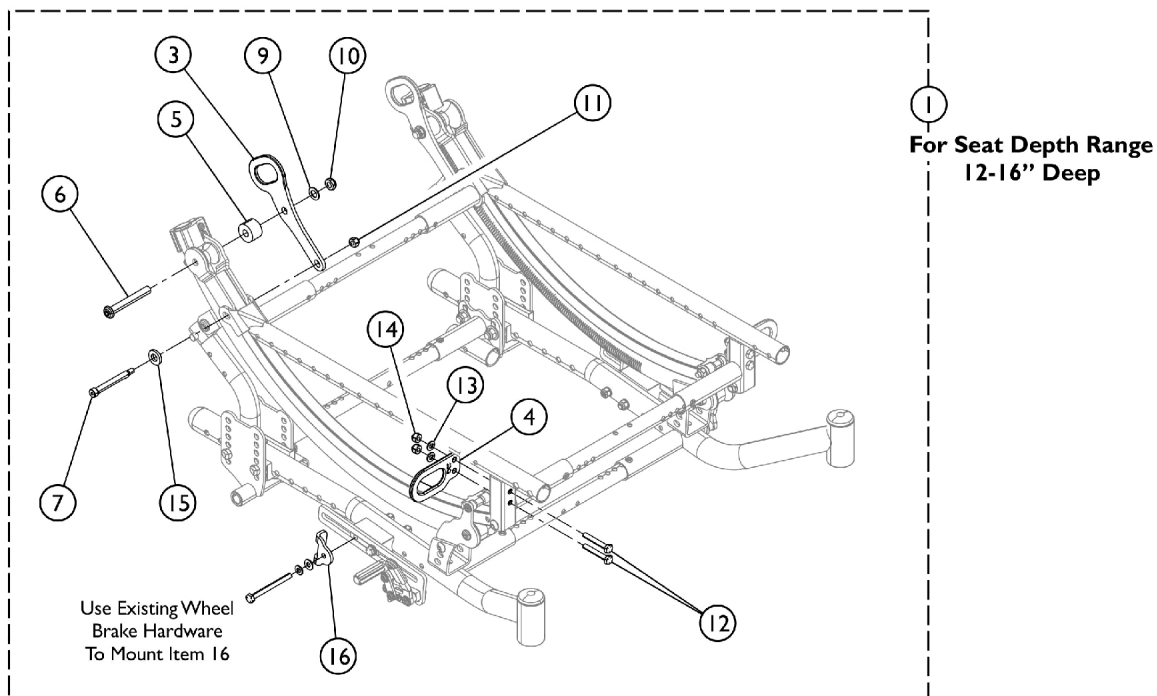
SCM_001A

Tilt Hardware - Hand Release

If a chair is ordered as a Foot Release or a Hand Release, it CANNOT be retrofitted in the field to accept the other Tilting function. A new wheelchair must be ordered.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1151366	Kit, Tilt Cable Release w/ Hardware (Pair)	1	1
2			Tilt Release Cable Assembly	1	2
3			NLA - Washer, Lock (3/16 x 5/16 x 1/32")	1	4
4			Screw, Socket Button Head (#10-32 x 3/4")	1	4
5			Screw, Socket Button Head (10-32 x 1-1/4")	1	2
6	B	1095503-NLA	NLA - Package, Tie Wrap (5-5/8" L)	10	1
7		1153995	Kit, Tilt Lockout Collar, Black	1	1
8			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")	1	1
9			Collar, Lockout Tilt, Black	1	1
10			Collar, Lockout Tilt, Threaded, Black	1	1
11	C	1118578	Kit, Tilt Lock Out Lever with Hardware	1	1
12			NLA - Nut, Hex Lock (#6-32)	1	1
13			NLA - Screw, Phillips Pan Head (#6-32 x 7/8")	1	1
14			NLA - Lever, Lock Out Tilt, Silver Vein	1	1
15			NLA - Washer, Flat (5/32 x 3/8 x 1/32")	1	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 2-5 B - Includes items 8-10. Chair requires 2 ea. of item 7. (Option TLC) C - Includes items 12-15. Chair requires 2 ea. of item 11. (Option RLL)					

Transport Brackets and Hardware - Front/Rear (TRBKTS) Option (First Time Field Installation Kits)



SCM_102A

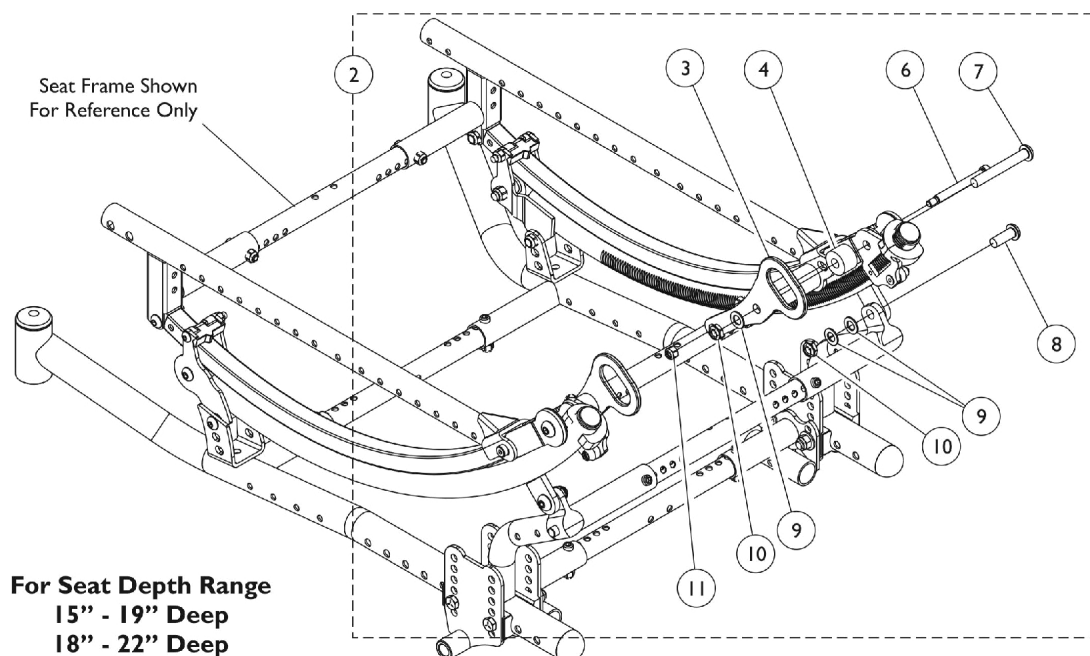
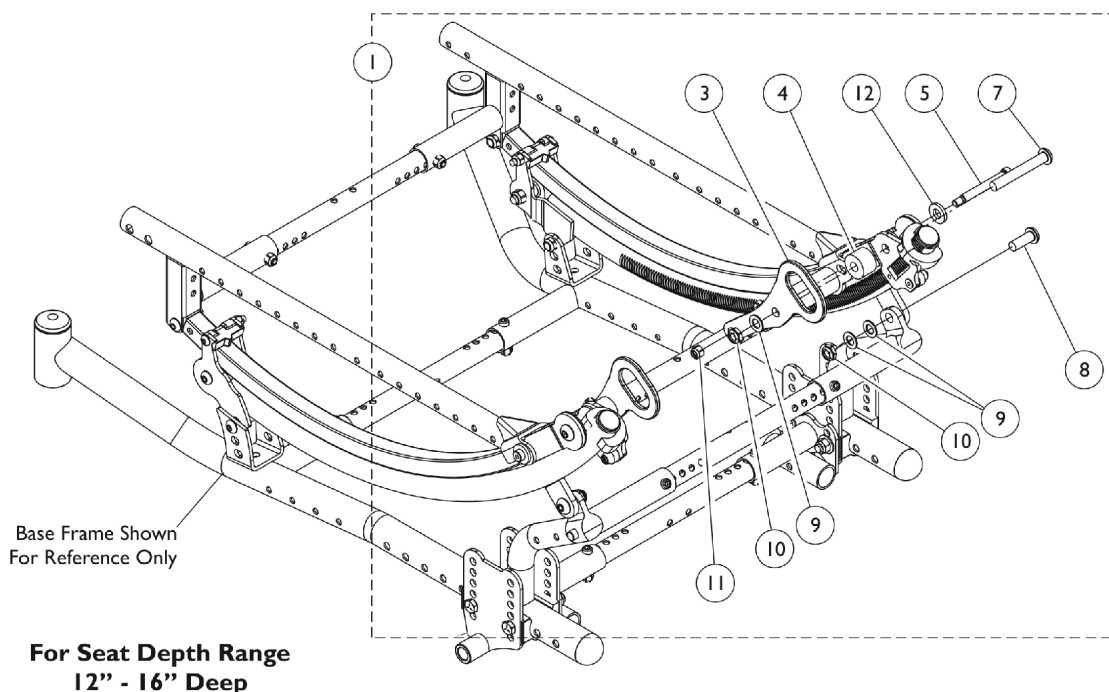
Transport Brackets and Hardware - Front/Rear (TRBKTS) Option (First Time Field Installation Kits)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1167663	Kit, Transport Brackets and Mounting Hardware - Front/Rear (12" - 16" D)	1	1
3			Bracket, Tie - Down, Transport - Rear	1	2
4			Bracket, Tie - Down, Transport - Front	1	2
5			Spacer, Nylon (3/8 x 1 x 5/8")	1	2
6			Screw, Button Head, Socket (3/8-16 x 2-3/4")	1	2
7			NLA - Screw, Shoulder Hex Socket Head (5/16" x 2-1/4", 1/4-20)	1	2
9			Washer (25/64 x 11/16 x 1/32")	1	2
10			Locknut (3/8-16)	1	2
11			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	2
12			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 1-5/8")	1	4
13			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	4
14			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4
15			Washer (25/64 x 13/16 x 1/8")	1	2
16			Bracket, Reinforcing, Wheel Lock	1	2
			Instruction Sheet, Transport Bracket Installation	1	1
2	B	1167664	Kit, Transport Bracket and Mounting Hardware - Front/Rear (15 - 22" D)	1	1
3			Bracket, Tie - Down, Transport - Rear	1	2
4			Bracket, Tie - Down, Transport - Front	1	2
5			Spacer, Nylon (3/8 x 1 x 5/8")	1	2
6			Screw, Button Head, Socket (3/8-16 x 2-3/4")	1	2
7			Screw, Shoulder Hex Socket Head (5/16" x 2-1/2", 1/4-20)	1	2
9			Washer (25/64 x 11/16 x 1/32")	1	2
10			Locknut (3/8-16)	1	2
11			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	2
12			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 1-5/8")	1	4
13			NLA - Washer, Steel (1/4 x 1/2 x 3/64")	1	4
14			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4
16			Bracket, Reinforcing, Wheel Lock	1	2
			Instruction Sheet, Transport Bracket Installation	1	1

NOTE: A - Includes items 3 - 7, and 9 - 16. Also includes Instruction Sheet for which replacements can also be downloaded from the Invacare website.
B - Includes items 3 - 7, 9 - 14, and Item 16. Also includes Instruction Sheet for which replacements can also be downloaded from the Invacare website.

Transport Brackets and Hardware - Rear (TRBKTS) Option (Retrofit Installation Kits)

Transport Brackets revised 1/25/10. Retrofit kits are backward compatible to chairs manufactured before 1/25/10 as well.



Transport Brackets and Hardware - Rear (TRBKTS) Option (Retrofit Installation Kits)

Transport Brackets revised 1/25/10. Retrofit kits are backward compatible to chairs manufactured before 1/25/10 as well.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1166089	Kit, Transport Brackets and Mounting Hardware, Rear (12" - 16" D)	1	1
3			Bracket, Tie - Down, Transport - Rear	1	2
4			Spacer, Nylon (3/8 x 1 x 5/8")	1	2
5			NLA - Screw, Shoulder Hex Socket Head (5/16" x 2-1/4", 1/4-20)	1	2
7			Screw, Button Head, Socket (3/8-16 x 2-3/4")	1	2
8			Screw, Socket Button Head (3/8-16 x 1")	1	2
9			Washer (25/64 x 11/16 x 1/32")	1	6
10			Locknut (3/8-16)	1	4
11			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	2
12			Washer (25/64 x 13/16 x 1/8")	1	2
			Instruction Sheet, Transport Brackets, Retrofit	1	1
2	B	1166088	Kit, Transport Brackets and Mounting Hardware, Rear (15" - 22" D)	1	1
3			Bracket, Tie - Down, Transport - Rear	1	2
4			Spacer, Nylon (3/8 x 1 x 5/8")	1	2
6			Screw, Shoulder Hex Socket Head (5/16" x 2-1/2", 1/4-20)	1	2
7			Screw, Button Head, Socket (3/8-16 x 2-3/4")	1	2
8			Screw, Socket Button Head (3/8-16 x 1")	1	2
9			Washer (25/64 x 11/16 x 1/32")	1	6
10			Locknut (3/8-16)	1	4
11			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	2
			Instruction Sheet, Transport Brackets, Retrofit	1	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 3 thru 5, 7 thru 12 and Instruction Sheet not shown in illustration. B - Includes items 3, 4, and 6 thru 11 and Instruction Sheet not shown in illustration.					

Anti-Tipper

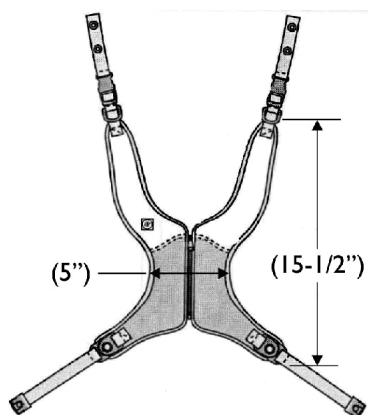
Wheel Type	Seat to Floor Height	Anti-Tipper Part Number (1 each)	Assembly Quantity Per Wheelchair
12COM	12-1/2" - 13-1/2"	1159508	2
12COM	15-1/2" - 16-1/2"	1163441	2
12COM	17" - 19"	1163442	2
16COM	12-1/2" - 15"	1159508	2
16COM	17" - 19"	1163442	2
18COM	13-1/2" - 15"	1159508	2
18COM	15-1/2" - 16"	1163441	2
18COM	18" - 19"	1163442	2
20COM	ALL	1163441	2
22COM and 24COM	ALL	1163442	2

Back Pack with Mounting Straps

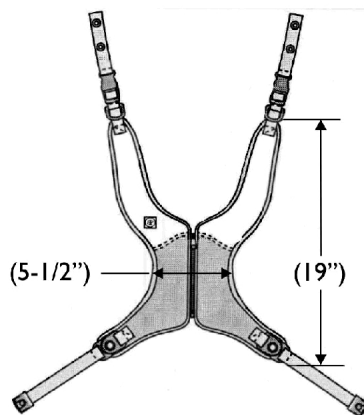


Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1159518	Backpack w/ Mounting Straps	1	1
NOTE: A - Back Pack with Mounting Straps is sold complete. Mounting Straps are non-serviceable					

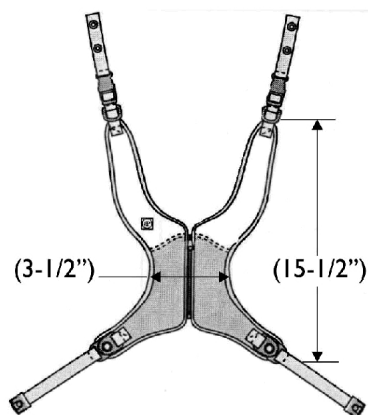
Bodypoint Anterior Trunk Support Harness and Hardware



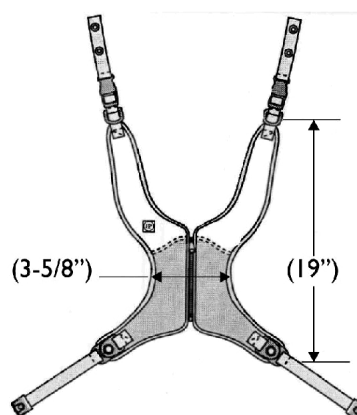
Model BPSFM
13" - 16" Wide Chairs



Model BPSFL
16" - 19" Wide Chairs



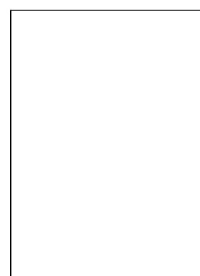
Model BPSFNM
13" - 16" Wide Chairs



Model BPSFNL
16" - 19" Wide Chairs



Clinch Mounts

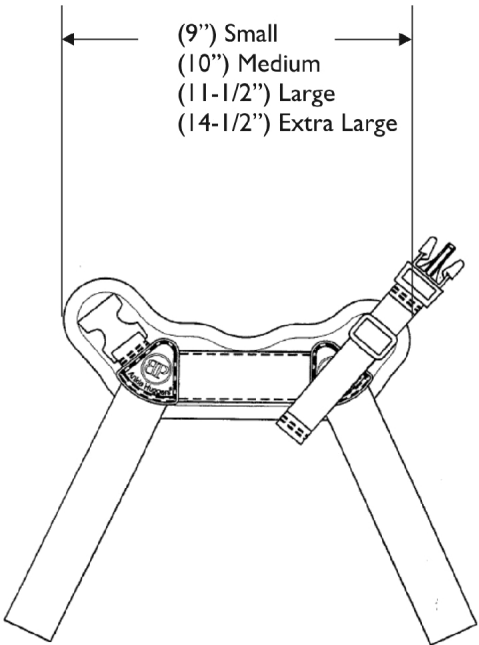


Installation Instructions

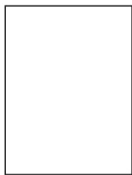
Bodypoint Anterior Trunk Support Harness and Hardware

Model	Description	Part Number
BPSFM	Kit, Anterior Trunk Support Harness and Hardware, Medium (13" - 16" W)	1163448-NLA See Note(s) A
BPSFL	Kit, Anterior Trunk Support Harness and Hardware, Large (16" - 19" W)	1163449-NLA See Note(s) A
BPSFNM	Kit, Anterior Trunk Support Harness and Hardware, Narrow-Medium (13" - 16" W)	1163451-NLA See Note(s) A
BPSFNL	Kit, Anterior Trunk Support Harness and Hardware, Narrow-Large (16" - 19" W)	1163452-NLA See Note(s) A
NOTE: A - Kit includes the Anterior Trunk Support Harness, clinch mount hardware and installation instruction sheet. Individual components are non-serviceable.		

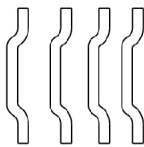
Bodypoint Side-Release Ankle Huggers and Hardware



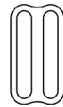
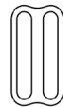
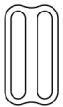
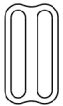
Left Side Shown



Installation
Instructions



(4) Hard Plastic
Loops



(4) Adjustment
Buckles



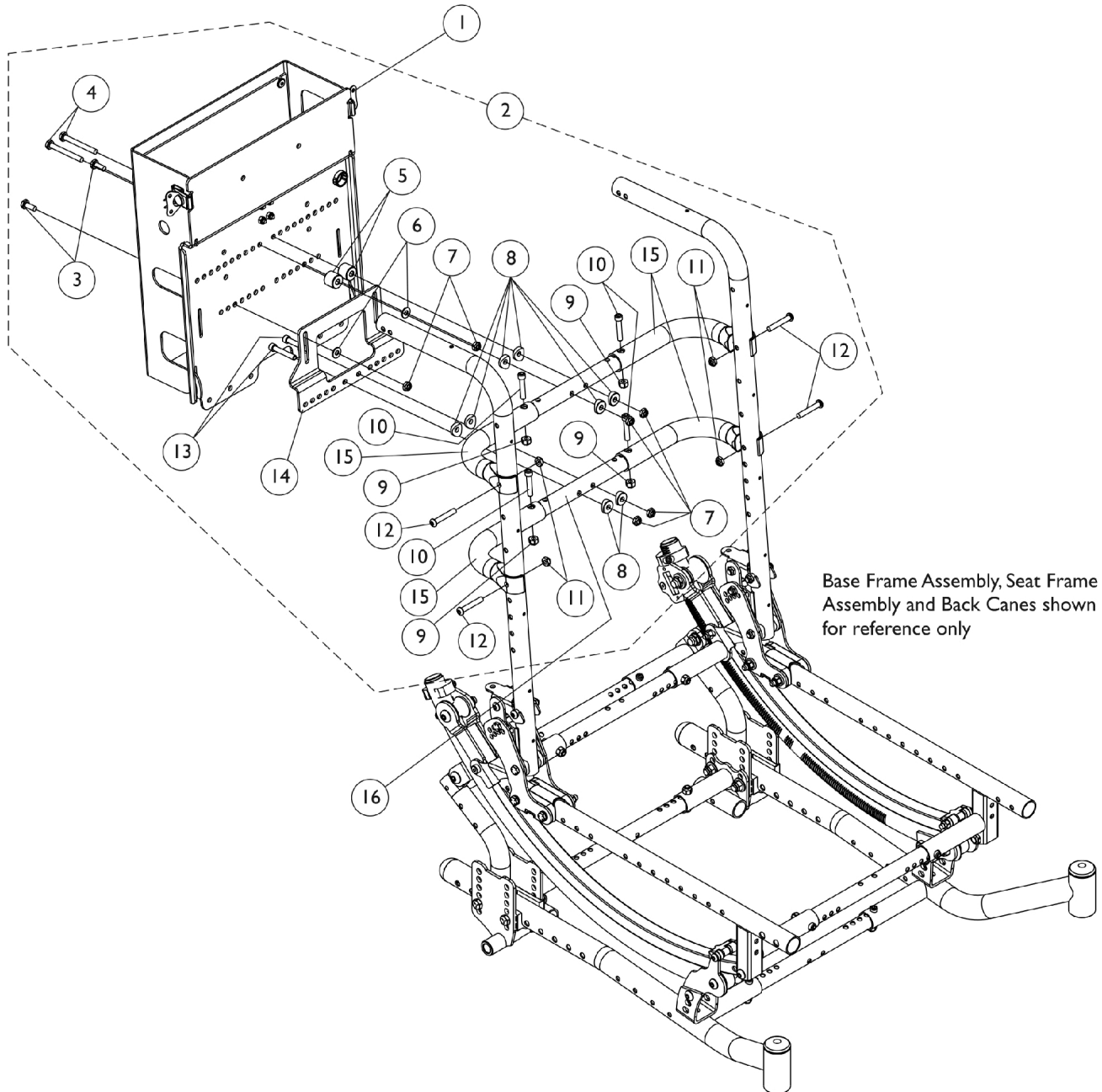
(8) Screws

Bodypoint Side-Release Ankle Huggers and Hardware

Description	Part Number	Circumference Above Ankle Adjustment Range
Kit, Side-Release Ankle Huggers and Hardware, Small	1163628 See Note(s) A	6-1/2" - 8"
Kit, Side-Release Ankle Huggers and Hardware, Medium	1163629 See Note(s) A	7-1/2" - 9"
Kit, Side-Release Ankle Huggers and Hardware, Large	1163630 See Note(s) A	8-1/2" - 11-1/2"
Kit, Side-Release Ankle Huggers and Hardware, Extra Large	1163631 See Note(s) A	11" - 13"
NOTE: A - Kit includes the right and left Side Release Ankle Huggers, attaching hardware and installation instruction sheet. Individual components are non-serviceable.		

Compact Vent Assembly

Compact Vent Assembly accommodates 15" - 24" wide chairs. Compact Vent Assembly is not offered on chairs with a Manual Recliner or Oxygen Holder or HDPG Heavy Duty Package.



Compact Vent Assembly

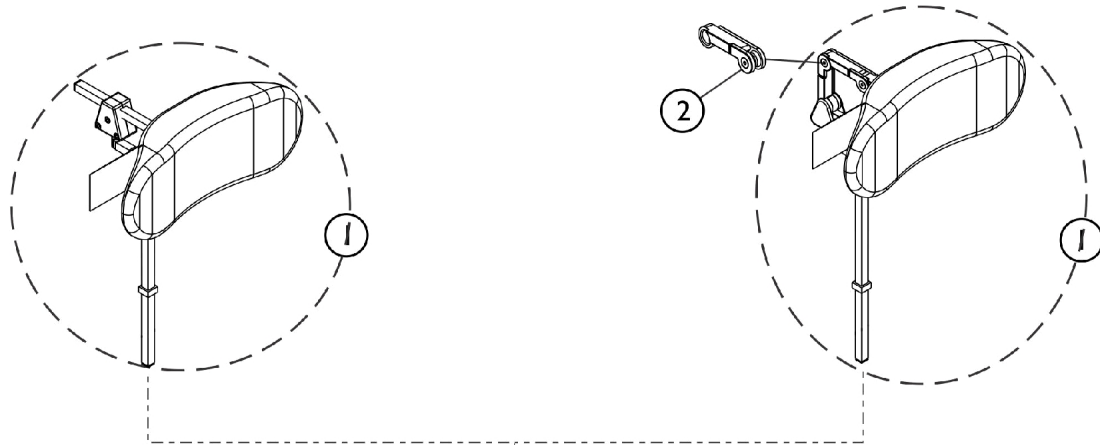
Compact Vent Assembly accommodates 15" - 24" wide chairs. Compact Vent Assembly is not offered on chairs with a Manual Recliner or Oxygen Holder or HDPG Heavy Duty Package.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1162939	Compact Vent Assembly	1	1
2		1164122	Kit, Compact Vent Mounting Hardware	1	1
3			Screw (1/4-28 x 5/8")	1	2
4			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 2-1/4")	1	2
5			Spacer (1/4 x 3/4 x 5/8")	1	2
6			NLA - Washer, Steel (3/16 x 9/16 x 1/16")	1	2
7			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	6
8			Spacer, Coved (1/4 x 11/16 x 1/2")	1	8
9			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4
10			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	4
11			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4
12			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/2")	1	4
13			NLA - Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/2")	1	2
14			Bracket, Compact Vent Mounting, Black	1	1
15			Handle, Rigidizing Bar, Black - Right/Left	1	4
			Instruction Sheet, Compact Vent Assembly	1	1
			Instruction Sheet, FC, Compact Vent Assembly	1	1
16		See Chart	#16 Crossbrace Tube	1	1
NOTE: A - Includes items 3-15 and Instruction Sheets for U.S. and French Canadian. For chairs that do not currently have a Compact Vent Tray, 2 Crossbrace Tubes for the Rigidizing Bar Handles must be purchased as well.					

#16 Crossbrace Tube

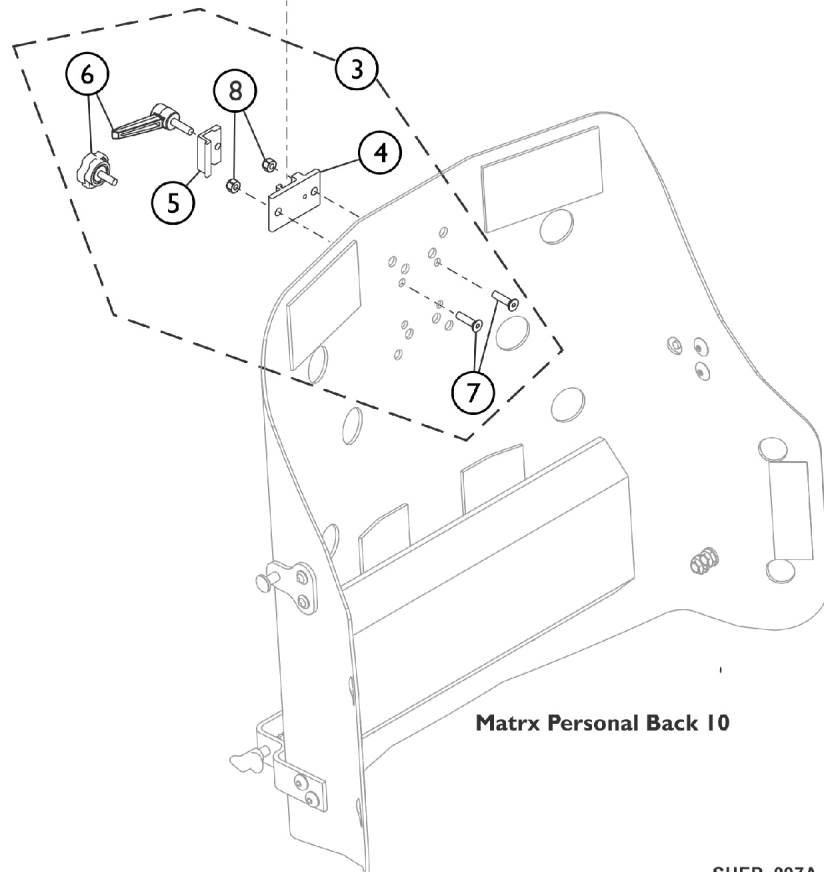
12" - 16" Wide	14" - 18" Wide	16" - 20" Wide	18" - 22" Wide	20" - 24" Wide
1129473	1129474	1129475	1129476	1159455

Stealth Headrest Support Assembly (CP175-CP275-CP180-CP280)



**Stealth Comfort Plus Multi-Axis
w/ 14" Headrest shown**

**Stealth Comfort Plus TWB
w/ 14" Headrest shown**



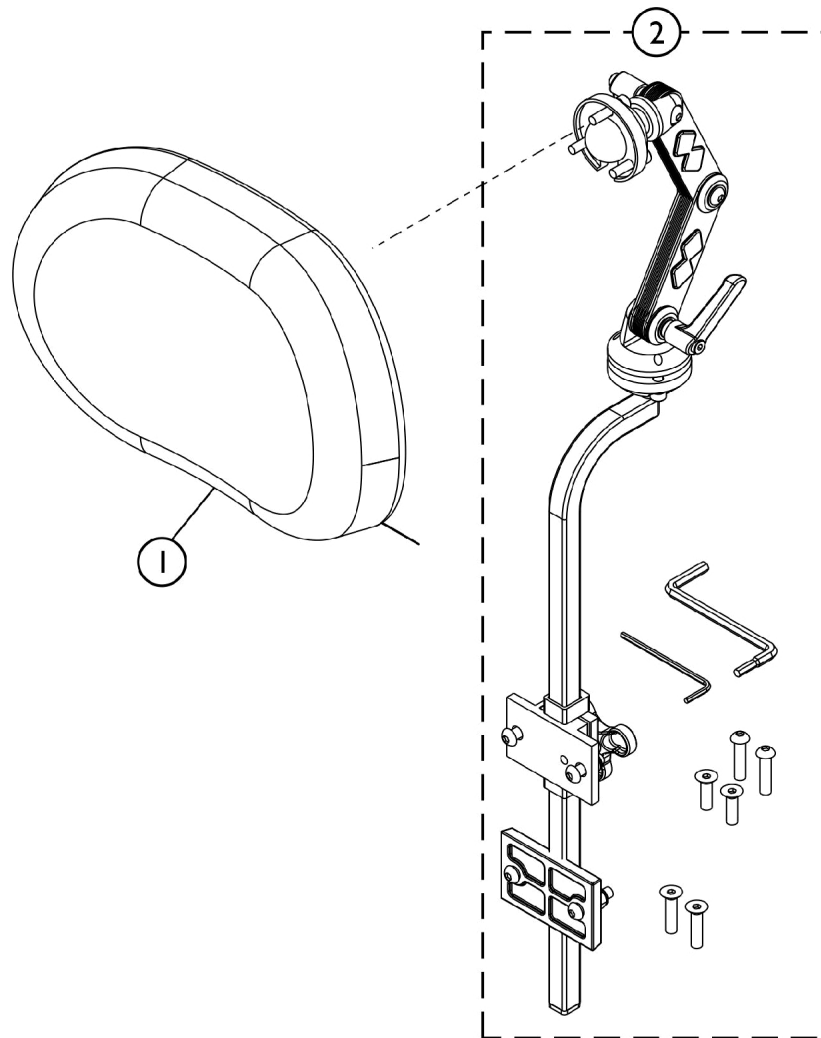
Matrix Personal Back 10

SHEP_097A

Stealth Headrest Support Assembly (CP175-CP275-CP180-CP280)

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	F,A	1127408-NLA	NLA - Kit, Headrest 10" TWB Comfort Plus Stealth (CP280)	1	1
1	F,A	1127409-NLA	NLA - Kit, Headrest 14" TWB Comfort Plus Stealth (CP180)	1	1
1	F,A	1127410-NLA	NLA - Kit, Headrest 10" Multi-Axis Comfort Plus Stealth (CP275)	1	1
1	F,A	1127411-NLA	NLA - Kit, Headrest 14" Multi-Axis Comfort Plus Stealth (CP175)	1	1
2	B	1127414	Kit, Link Extension Stealth	1	1
3	C,E	0273100	Kit, Headrest Clamp, Lever Style	1	1
4	D	0237422-NLA	NLA - Clamp, Small Bottom Half	1	1
5	D	0237522-NLA	NLA - Clamp, Small Top Half	1	1
6		1072439-NLA	NLA - Knob, Adjustment, Black (3/4" L Threads)	1	1
7		0288706-NLA	NLA - Screw, Socket, Flat Head (1/4-20 x 1")	1	2
8		1025736	Locknut (1/4-20)	1	2
NOTE: A - The mounting hardware will contain a lever and star knob tightening device. Use the lever that is provided standard by stealth and disregard the star knob that is designed for the Formula TRE systems. B - The Stealth Link Extension used on the Stealth Comfort Plus TWB models only C - Includes items 4-8. Item 6 Adjustment Knob was replaced with an Adjustment Lever. The Lever is not available as a separate part. The knob Part # 1072439 is interchangeable with the Lever. D - Clamp is no longer available individually. See item 3 Clamp Assembly part number 0273100. E - Hardware used with Invacare/Matrux Personal Back 10 models. F - Stealth Headrest No Longer Available. See page titled "Headrest Support Assembly - Matrux Elan MEHSP-10, 14" for replacement.					

Headrest Support Assembly - Matrx Elan (MEHSP-10,14)

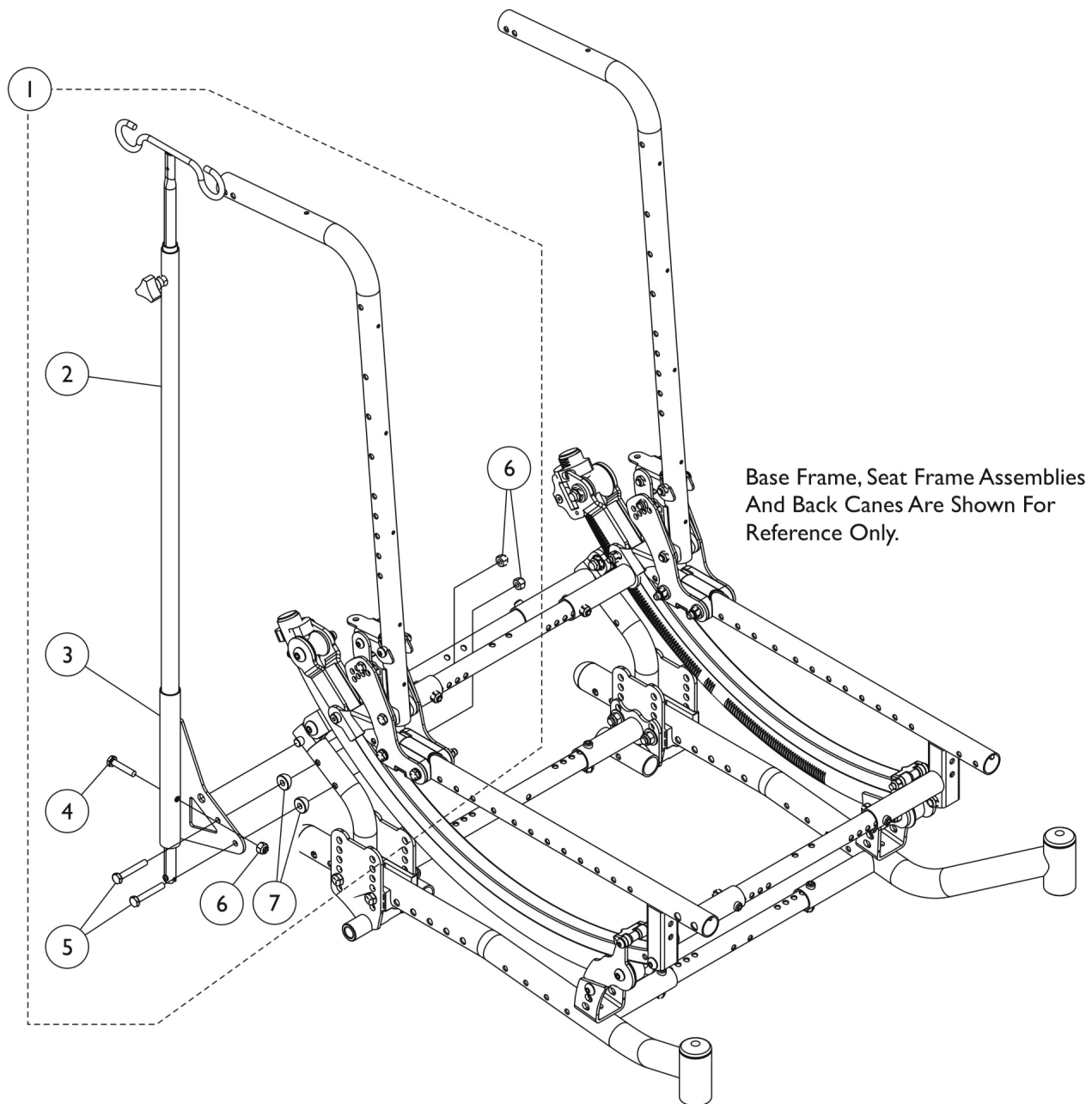


SHEP_262A

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	60102830	Kit, Matrx Elan Standard Headrest Pad (10" W)	1	1
1	B	60102833	Kit, Matrx Elan Standard Headrest Pad (14" W)	1	1
2	C	60102826	Kit, Elan Multi-Axis Articulating Headrest Mounting Hardware	1	1
NOTE: A - For model MEHSP-10 B - For model MEHSP-14 C - For model MEMAH					

I.V. Telescoping Rod

Not available for the Reclining Back (RECLINER) w/ Upholstery or the Recliner Back (RECLINEWU) w/o Upholstery



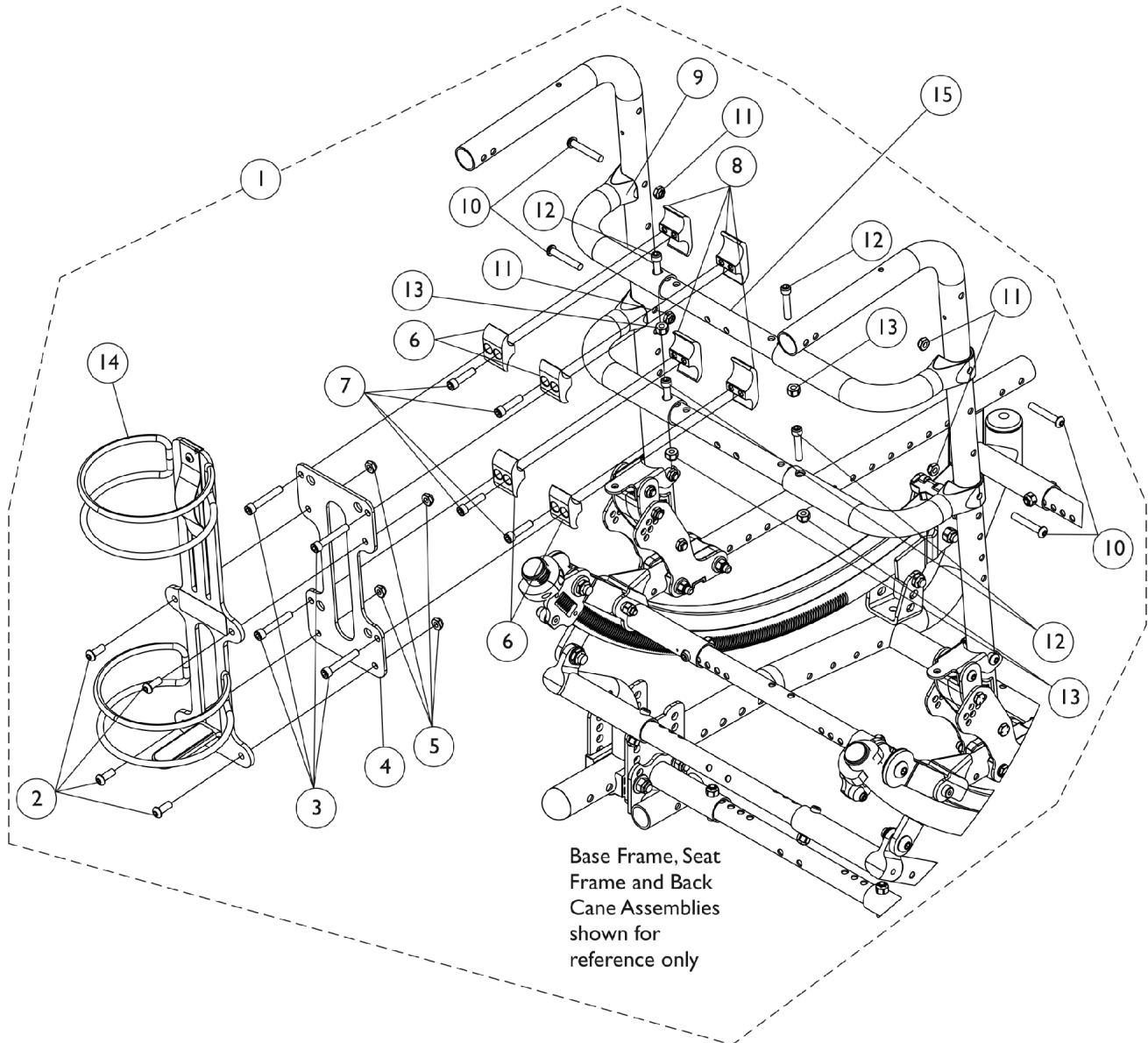
I.V. Telescoping Rod

Not available for the Reclining Back (RECLINER) w/ Upholstery or the Recliner Back (RECLINEWU) w/o Upholstery

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1159546	Kit, I.V., Telescoping Rod	1	1
2			I.V. Telescoping Rod Assembly, Chrome	1	1
3			Receiver, I.V. Telescoping Rod, Black	1	1
4			NLA - Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	1
5			NLA - Screw, Hex Head w/ Patch (1/4-28 x 3/4")	1	1
6			Screw, Hex Head (1/4-28 x 1-5/8")	1	2
7			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	3
8			Spacer, Coved (1/4 x 11/16 x 1/2")	1	2
NOTE: A - Includes items 2-8.					

Oxygen Holder

Not available for the Heavy Duty (HDPG) package, Recliner w/ Upholstery (RECLINER), Recliner w/o Upholstery (RECLINEWU), 20" Back Height (BH20 and BH20B), or Adjustable Back Height (ABH1720).



Oxygen Holder

Not available for the Heavy Duty (HDPG) package, Recliner w/ Upholstery (RECLINER), Recliner w/o Upholstery (RECLINEWU), 20" Back Height (BH20 and BH20B), or Adjustable Back Height (ABH1720).

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1162852	Kit, Oxygen Holder	1	1
2			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 5/8")	1	4
3			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-20 x 1-1/2")	1	4
4			Bracket, Oxygen Holder, Black	1	1
5			Locknut (1/4-20)	1	4
6			Clamp, Half, Non-Threaded	1	4
7			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-20 x 1")	1	4
8			Clamp, Half, Threaded	1	4
9			Handle, Rigidizing Bar, Black - Right/Left	1	4
10			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/2")	1	4
11			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4
12			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	4
13			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	4
14			Holder, Oxygen	1	1
15		See Chart	#15 Crossbrace Tube	1	2

NOTE: A - Includes items 2-14. For chairs that do not currently have an Oxygen Holder, 2 Crossbrace Tubes for the Rigidizing Bar Handles must be purchased as well.

#15 Crossbrace Tube

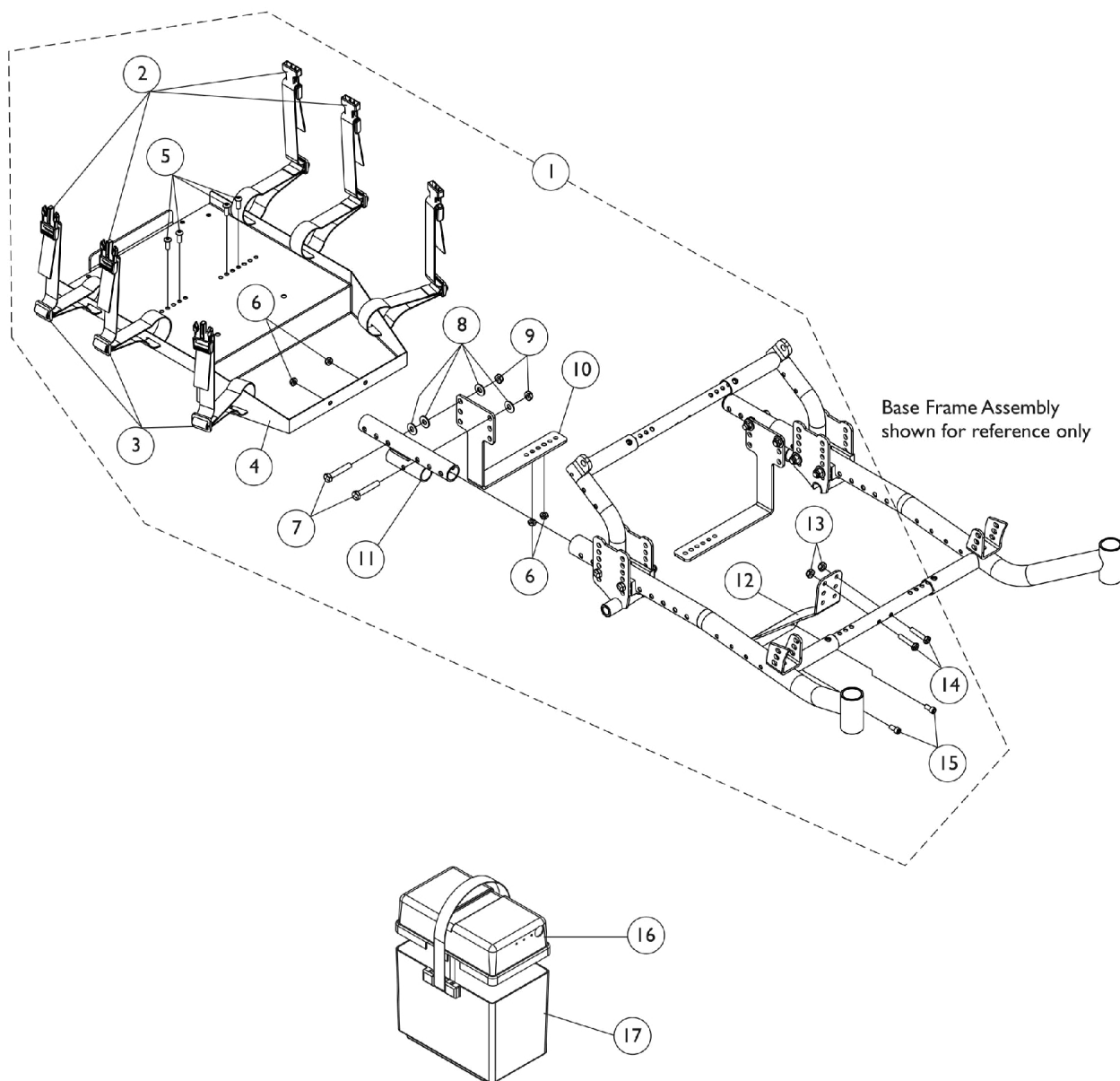
NOTE: For chairs that do not currently have an Oxygen Holder, 2 Crossbrace Tubes for the Rigidizing Bar Handles must be purchased as well.

12 - 16" Wide	14 - 18" Wide	16 - 20" Wide	18 - 22" Wide	20 - 24" Wide
1129473	1129474	1129475	1129476	1159455
See Note(s) A	See Note(s) A	See Note(s) A	See Note(s) A	See Note(s) A

NOTE: A - For chairs that do not currently have an Oxygen Holder, 2 Crossbrace Tubes for the Rigidizing Bar Handles must be purchased as well.

Ventilator Tray and Battery Box

Ventilator Tray accommodates 16" and wider chairs with a seat to floor height of 18" or higher. Ventilator Tray is not offered on chairs with a HDPG Heavy Duty Package.



Ventilator Tray and Battery Box

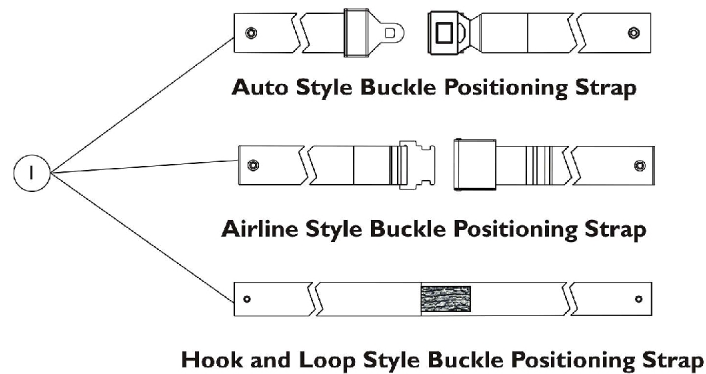
Ventilator Tray accommodates 16" and wider chairs with a seat to floor height of 18" or higher. Ventilator Tray is not offered on chairs with a HDPG Heavy Duty Package.

Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1	A	1164327	Kit, Ventilator Tray, Solara 3G	1	1
2			NLA - Buckle, Slide Release	1	6
3			NLA - Strap with Slide Release Buckle (22" Long)	1	6
4			NLA - Tray, Ventilator	1	1
5			Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-28 x 5/8")	1	4
6			Locknut (1/4-28)	1	6
7			NLA - Screw, Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1-3/4")	1	4
8			Washer (5/16 x 3/4 x 1/16")	1	8
9			Locknut (5/16-18)	1	4
10			Bracket, Vent Tray, Black	1	2
11			Tube, Vent Tray Support, Black	1	2
12			Bracket, Vent Tray, Front, Black	1	1
13			Locknut, Thin (1/4-28)	1	2
14			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1-1/4")	1	2
15			Screw, Socket Head (1/4-28 x 1/2")	1	2
			Instruction Sheet, Solara 3G Vent Tray	1	1
			Instruction Sheet, FC, Solara 3G Vent Tray	1	1
16		1095747	Top, Battery Box	1	1
17		1057944	Battery Box Bottom with Strap, 22NF	1	1

NOTE: A - Includes items 2-15 and Instruction Sheets for U.S. and French Canadian

Miscellaneous Accessories

Invacare does not service any parts associated with the TRRO/TRBKTS option including belts, belt attachment hardware, tie-down brackets, etc. Chairs with the Transport Ready or Transport Bracket option must be returned to Invacare for service.



Item Number	Note	Part Number	Description	Quantity Per	
				Package	Assembly
1		See Chart	Seat/Chest Positioning Straps	1	1
	A,B	1052425	Kit, Chest Positioning Strap Mounting Hardware	2	1
	A	1008495	Screw, Socket Button Head (1/4-20 x 1-1/2")	1	2
	A	1025736	Locknut (1/4-20)	1	2
		See Chart	Miscellaneous Accessories	--	--
NOTE: A - Not Shown B - Includes 2 ea. Screws and 2 ea. Locknuts					

#1 Seat/Chest Positioning Straps

Chair Width	Push Button (Auto) Style Buckle	Airline Style Buckle	Hook and Loop Style Fastener
12" - 13" (35" Long)	1102009	1102008	1102007
14" - 19" (45" Long)	1004310	TAGTS1034751-NLA	1034744

Miscellaneous Accessories

Invacare does not service any parts associated with the TRRO/TRBKTS option including belts, belt attachment hardware, tie-down brackets, etc. Chairs with the Transport Ready or Transport Bracket option must be returned to Invacare for service.

#1 Seat/Chest Positioning Straps

Chair Width	Push Button (Auto) Style Buckle	Airline Style Buckle	Hook and Loop Style Fastener
20" - 24" (61" Long)	1034625	1034752-NLA See Note(s) A	1034745
NOTE: A - 1034752 Airline Buckle Style is No Longer Available. Use Auto Style part number 1034625 as a replacement. Pelvic Belt is not available as a service part. Transport Ready chairs must be returned to Invacare for service with regard to specific Transport Ready Option parts.			

Miscellaneous Accessories

Invacare does not service any parts associated with the TRRO/TRBKTS option including belts, belt attachment hardware, tie-down brackets, etc. Chairs with the Transport Ready or Transport Bracket option must be returned to Invacare for service.

Part Number	Description	Package Quantity	Assembly Quantity
1027644-NLA	Calf Strap, 12" - 15" Wide Chairs (26" Long)	1	1
1032243	Calf Strap, 16" - 22" Wide Chairs (36" Long)	1	1
1163445-NLA	Calf Strap, Bodypoint 13" - 15" Wide Chairs (31-1/2" Long)	1	1
1163446	Calf Strap, Bodypoint 15" - 18" Wide Chairs (35-1/2" Long)	1	1
1163447	Calf Strap, Bodypoint 18" - 22" Wide Chairs (39-1/2" Long)	1	1
1032214	H-Strap, 12" - 15" Wide Chairs	1	1
1032215	H-Strap, 16" - 18" Wide Chairs	1	1
1032216	H-Strap, 19" - 22" Wide Chairs	1	1
1159758	Protector, Frame, Front, Blue	1	2
1159756	Protector, Frame, Back, Blue	1	1
1159384-NLA	Protector, Frame, Front, Silver	1	2
1159383-NLA	Protector, Frame, Back, Silver	1	1
1159759	Protector, Frame, Front, Red	1	2
1159757	Protector, Frame, Back, Red	1	1
1163422	Protector, Frame, Front, Black	1	2
1163421	Protector, Frame, Back, Black	1	1
1118578 See Note(s) A	Tilt Lock Out Lever Kit	1	2
1153995 See Note(s) B	Tilt Lock Out Collar Kit	1	2
See Positioning Strap Chart Category	Positioning Strap, Seat/Chest	1	See Positioning Strap Chart Category

Miscellaneous Accessories

Invacare does not service any parts associated with the TRRO/TRBKTS option including belts, belt attachment hardware, tie-down brackets, etc. Chairs with the Transport Ready or Transport Bracket option must be returned to Invacare for service.

Part Number	Description	Package Quantity	Assembly Quantity
See Stroller Handle, Non-Adjustable Category	Stroller Handle, Non-Adjustable	1	See Stroller Handle, Non-Adjustable Category
See Stroller Handle, Adjustable Angle Category	Stroller Handle, Adjustable Angle	1	See Stroller Handle, Adjustable Angle Category
See Rigidizing Bar Category	Rigidizing Bar, Adjustable Width	1	See Rigidizing Bar Category
See Anti-Tipper Category	Anti-Tipper	1	See Anti-Tipper Category
See Bodypoint Side-Release Ankle Huggers & Hardware Category	Bodypoint Side-Release Ankle Huggers & Hardware	2	See Bodypoint Side-Release Ankle Huggers & Hardware Category
See Bodypoint Anterior Trunk Support Harness and Hardware Category	Bodypoint Anterior Trunk Support Harness and Hardware	1	See Bodypoint Anterior Trunk Support Harness and Hardware Category
See Back Pack with Mounting Straps Category	Back Pack with Mounting Straps	1	See Back Pack with Mounting Straps Category
See Oxygen Holder Category	Oxygen Holder	1	See Oxygen Holder Category
See I.V. Telescoping Rod Category	I.V. Telescoping Rod	1	See I.V. Telescoping Rod Category

NOTE: A - Includes Lever and attaching hardware. (Option RLL)
B - Includes Tilt Lock Out Collars and and Set Screw (Option TLC)

Pelvic Belt is not available as a service part. Transport Ready chairs must be returned to Invacare for service with regard to specific TRRO parts.

Invacare Corporation

www.invacare.com



One Invacare Way
Elyria, Oh USA
44036-2125
800-333-6900

Technical Support
800-832-4707
Customer Service
800-333-6900

Literature Orders
800-333-6900

© 2022 Invacare Corporation. All rights reserved. Republication, duplication or modification in whole or in part is prohibited without prior written permission from Invacare. Trademarks are identified by ™ and ®. All trademarks are owned by or licensed to Invacare Corporation or its subsidiaries unless otherwise noted. (Revised 11/01/22)

Form No. 09-076